

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
17 October 2002 (17.10.2002)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 02/081754 A1**

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: **C12Q 1/70**,  
G01N 33/53, C12P 21/06, C07K 16/00, C07H 21/04,  
A61K 39/12

J. [US/US]; 4237 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO  
80522 (US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US02/10764

(74) Agent: **MILLER, Mary, L.**; Needle & Rosenberg, P.C.,  
127 Peachtree Street, N.E., Suite 1200, Atlanta, GA 30303-  
1811 (US).

(22) International Filing Date: 4 April 2002 (04.04.2002)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:  
09/826,115 4 April 2001 (04.04.2001) US

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,  
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU,  
CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,  
GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,  
LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,  
MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG,  
SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,  
VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(63) Related by continuation (CON) or continuation-in-part  
(CIP) to earlier application:

US 09/826,115 (CIP)  
Filed on 4 April 2001 (04.04.2001)

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,  
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW),  
Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),  
European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR,  
GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent  
(BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,  
NE, SN, TD, TG).

(71) Applicant (*for all designated States except US*): **THE  
GOVERNEMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF  
AMERICA**, as represented by the secretary, DEPART-  
MENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES,  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PRE-  
VENTION [US/US]; Technology Transfer Office, 1600  
Clifton Road, N.E., MS E-67, Atlanta, GA 30333 (US).

Published:  
— with international search report

(72) Inventor; and

(75) Inventor/Applicant (*for US only*): **CHANG, Gwong-Jen,**

*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-  
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-  
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

WO 02/081754 A1

(54) Title: **NUCLEIC ACID VACCINES FOR PREVENTION OF FLAVIVIRUS INFECTION**

(57) Abstract: The present invention encompasses isolated nucleic acids containing transcriptional units which encode a signal sequence of one flavivirus and an immunogenic flavivirus antigen of a second flavivirus or of a chimeric immunogenic flavivirus antigen comprising sequence from more than one flavivirus. The invention further encompasses a nucleic acid and protein vaccine and the use of the vaccine to immunize a subject against flavivirus infection. The invention also provides antigens encoded by nucleic acids of the invention, antibodies elicited in response to the antigens and use of the antigens and/or antibodies in detecting flavivirus or diagnosing flavivirus infection.

**BEST AVAILABLE COPY**

## NUCLEIC ACID VACCINES FOR PREVENTION OF FLAVIVIRUS INFECTION

This application is a continuation-in-part of, and claims the benefit of, U.S. application Serial No. 09/826,115, filed April 4, 2001, which status is pending and  
5 which is continuation-in-part of, and claims the benefit of U.S. application Serial No. 09/701,536, filed November 29, 2000, which status is pending and which is a national stage application of international application Serial No. PCT/US99/12298, filed June 3, 1999 from, and which claims the benefit of, U.S. provisional application Serial No. 60/087,908, filed June 4, 1998, which applications are hereby incorporated herein in  
10 their entirety by reference.

### Field of the Invention

This invention relates to novel vaccines, diagnostics and methods of using both in the treatment and prevention of the diseases caused by flaviviruses. In particular,  
15 the vaccines are recombinant nucleic acids which contain genes for structural proteins of flaviviruses, such as Japanese encephalitis virus (JEV), West Nile virus (WNV) or related flaviviruses. These vaccines serve as a transcriptional unit for the biosynthesis of the virus protein antigens when administered *in vivo*. The diagnostics are compositions containing antigens produced from the recombinant nucleic acids that can  
20 be used to detect flavivirus infection.

### Background of the Invention

Flaviviruses are members of the genus *Flavivirus*, which is classified within the family Flaviviridae. The flaviviruses are largely pathogenic to humans and other mammals. Flaviviruses that inflict disease upon humans and animals include Alfuy,  
25 Apoi, Aroa, Bagaza, Banzi, Batu Cave, Bouboui, Bukalasa bat, Bussuquara, Cacipacore, Carey Island, Cowbone Ridge, Dakar bat, Dengue (serotypes 1, 2, 3 and 4), Edge Hill, Entebbe bat, Gadgets Gully, Iguape, Ilheus, Israel turkey

- meningoencephalitis, Japanese encephalitis, Jugra, Jutiapa, Kadam, Karshi, Kedougou, Kokobera, Koutango, Kunjin, Kyasanur Forest disease, Langat, Meaban, Modoc, Montana myotis leukoencephalitis, Murray Valley encephalitis, Naranjal, Negishi, Ntaya, Omsk hemorrhagic fever, Phnom Penh bat, Potiskum, Powassan, Rio Bravo,
- 5 Rocio, Royal Farm, Russian spring summer encephalitis, Saboya, Sal Vieja, San Perlita, Saumarez Reef, Sepik, Sokuluk, Spondweni, St. Louis encephalitis, Stratford, Tick-borne encephalitis - central European subtype, Tick-borne encephalitis - far eastern subtype, Tembusu, THCAr, Tyuleni, Uganda S, Usutu, West Nile, Yaounde, Yellow fever, Yokose, Ziki, Cell fusing agent and other related flaviviruses, as listed in
- 10 Kuno et al. (*J. Virol.* 72: 73-83 (1998)).

- The flaviviruses contain the following three structural proteins: prM/M, the premembrane and membrane protein; E, the envelope protein; and C, the capsid protein. (Monath, in Virology (Fields, ed.), Raven Press, New York, 1990, pp. 763-814; Heinz and Roehrig, in Immunochemistry of Viruses II: The Basis for
- 15 Serodiagnosis and Vaccines (van Regenmortel and Neurath, eds.), Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1990, pp. 289-305). M has a molecular weight (MW) of about 7-8 kilodaltons (kDa) and E has a MW of about 55-60 kDa. M is synthesized as a larger precursor termed prM. The pr portion of prM is removed when prM is processed to form M protein in mature virions. M and E are located in the membrane of the
- 20 flavivirus particle, and so have long been considered to constitute important immunogenic components of the viruses.

- The flaviviruses are RNA viruses comprising single stranded RNA having a length, among the various species, of about 10 kilobases (kb). The C protein, with a MW of 12-14 kDa, complexes with the RNA to form a nucleocapsid complex. Several
- 25 nonstructural proteins are also encoded by the RNA genome which are termed NS1, NS2A, NS2B, NS3, NS4A, NS4B and NS5. The genome is translated within the host cell as a polyprotein, then processed co- or post-translationally into the individual gene products by viral- or host-specific proteases (Figure 1).

The nucleotide sequences of the genomes of several flaviviruses are known, as summarized in U. S. Patent No. 5,494,671. That for JEV is provided by Sumiyoshi et al. (*Virology* 161: 497-510 (1987)) and Hashimoto et al. (*Virus Genes* 1: 305-317 (1988)). The nucleotide sequences of the virulent strain SA-14 of JEV and the  
5 attenuated strain SA-14-14-2, used as a vaccine in the People's Republic of China, are compared in the work of Nitayaphan et al. (*Virology* 177: 541-552 (1990)).

Nucleotide sequences encoding the structural proteins of other flavivirus species are also known. In many cases, the sequences for the complete genomes have been reported. The sequences available include dengue serotype 1 virus, dengue serotype 2  
10 virus (Deubel et al., *Virology* 155: 365-377 (1986); Gruenberg et al., *J. Gen. Virol.* 69: 1391-1398 (1988); Hahn et al. *Virology* 162: 167-180 (1988)), dengue serotype 3 virus (Osatomi et al., *Virus Genes* 2: 99-108 (1988)), dengue serotype 4 virus (Mackow et al., *Virology* 159: 217-228 (1987), Zhao et al., *Virology* 155: 77-88 (1986)), West Nile virus (Lanciotti et al., *Science* 286: 2331-2333 (1999)), Powassan virus (Mandl et al.,  
15 *Virology* 194: 173-184 (1993)) and yellow fever virus (YFV) (Rice et al., *Science* 229: 726-733 (1985)).

Many flaviviruses, including St. Louis encephalitis virus (SLEV), WNV and JEV, are transmitted to humans and other host animals by mosquitoes. They therefore occur over widespread areas and their transmission is not easily interrupted or  
20 prevented.

West Nile fever is a mosquito-borne flaviviral infection that is transmitted to vertebrates primarily by various species of *Culex* mosquitoes. Like other members of the Japanese encephalitis (JE) antigenic complex of flaviviruses, including JE, SLE and Murray Valley encephalitis (MVE) viruses, WNV is maintained in a natural cycle  
25 between arthropod vectors and birds. The virus was first isolated from a febrile human in the West Nile district of Uganda in 1937 (Smithburn et al., *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 20: 471-492 (1940)). It was soon recognized as one of the most widely distributed flaviviruses, with its geographic range including Africa, the Middle East, Western Asia, Europe and Australia (Hubalek et al., *Emerg. Infect. Dis.* 5: 643-50 (1999)). Clinically,



West Nile fever in humans is a self-limited acute febrile illness accompanied by headache, myalgia, polyarthropathy, rash and lymphadenopathy (Monath and Tsai, in Clinical Virology, (Richman, Whitley and Hayden eds.), Churchill-Livingstone, New York, 1997, pp. 1133-1186). Acute hepatitis or pancreatitis has been reported on  
5 occasion and cases of WNV infection in elderly patients are sometimes complicated by encephalitis or meningitis (Asnis et al., *Clin. Infect. Dis.* 30: 413-418 (2000)). Thus, infection by WNV is a serious health concern in many regions of the world.

The geographical spread of the disease, particularly the introduction of WNV into the U.S. in 1999, has greatly increased awareness of the human and animal health  
10 concerns of this disease. Between late August and early September 1999, New York City and surrounding areas experienced an outbreak of viral encephalitis, with 62 confirmed cases, resulting in seven deaths. Concurrent with this outbreak, local health officials observed increased mortality among birds (especially crows) and horses. The outbreak was subsequently shown to be caused by WNV, based on monoclonal  
15 antibody (Mab) mapping and detection of genomic sequences in human, avian and mosquito specimens (Anderson et al., *Science* 286: 2331-2333 (1999); Jia et al., *Lancet* 354: 1971-1972 (1999); Lanciotti et al., *Science* 286: 2333-2337 (1999)). Virus activity detected during the ensuing winter months indicated that the virus had established itself in North America (*Morb. Mortal. Wkly. Rep.* 49: 178-179 (2000); Asnis et al., *Clin.*  
20 *Infect. Dis.* 30: 413-418 (2000); Garmendia et al., *J. Clin. Micro.* 38: 3110-3111 (2000)). Surveillance data reported from the northeastern and mid-Atlantic states during the year 2000 confirmed an intensified epizootic/epidemic transmission and a geographic expansion of the virus with documentation of numerous cases of infection in birds, mosquitoes and horses, as well as cases in humans (*Morb. Mortal. Wkly. Rep.*  
25 49: 820-822 (2000)).

Currently, no human or veterinary vaccine is available to prevent WNV infection and mosquito control is the only practical strategy to combat the spread of the disease.

Japanese encephalitis virus (JEV) infects adults and children and there is a high mortality rate among infants, children and the elderly in areas of tropical and subtropical Asia (Tsai et al., in Vaccines (Plotkin, ed.) W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, Pa, 1999, pp. 672-710). Among survivors, there are serious neurological consequences, 5 related to the symptoms of encephalitis, that persist after infection. In more developed countries of this region, such as Japan, the Republic of China (Taiwan) and Korea, JEV has been largely controlled by use of a vaccine of inactivated JEV. Nevertheless, it is still prevalent in other countries of the region.

Vaccines available for use against JEV infection include live virus inactivated 10 by such methods as formalin treatment, as well as attenuated virus (Tsai et al., in Vaccines (Plotkin, ed.) W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, Pa, 1994, pp. 671-713). Whole virus vaccines, although effective, do have certain problems and/or disadvantages. The viruses are cultivated in mouse brain or in cell culture using mammalian cells as the host. Such culture methods are cumbersome and expensive. Furthermore, there is the 15 attendant risk of incorporating antigens from the host cells, i.e., the brain or other host, into the final vaccine product, potentially leading to unintended and undesired allergic responses in the vaccine recipients. There is also the risk of inadvertent infection among workers involved in vaccine production. Finally, there is the risk that the virus may not be fully or completely inactivated or attenuated and thus, the vaccine may 20 actually cause disease.

Dengue fever and dengue hemorrhagic fever (DF/DHF) are caused by dengue virus, which is also a mosquito-borne flavivirus. There are four antigenically related, but distinct, dengue virus serotypes, (DEN-1, DEN-2, DEN-3 and DEN-4), all of which can cause DF/DHF. Symptoms of DF, the mild form of dengue-related disease, include 25 fever, rash, severe headache and joint pain. Mortality among those subjects suffering from DF is low; however, among those subjects suffering from DHF, mortality can be as high as 5%. From available evidence, more than 3 million cases of DHF and 58,000 deaths have been attributed to DHF over the past 40 years, making DHF a major emerging disease (Halstead, in Dengue and Dengue Hemorrhagic Fever (Gubler and 30 Kuno, eds.) CAB International, New York, NY, (1997) pp 23-44). Nevertheless,

despite decades of effort, safe and effective vaccines to protect against dengue virus infection are not yet available.

Yellow fever is prevalent in tropical regions of South America and sub-Saharan Africa and is transmitted by mosquitos. Infection leads to fever, chills, severe headache and other pains, anorexia, nausea and vomiting, with the emergence of jaundice. A live virus vaccine, 17D, grown in infected chicken embryos, is considered safe and effective. Nevertheless, there remains a need for a vaccine that is stable under adverse conditions, such as are commonly encountered in the tropical regions of Africa and the Americas where the vaccine is most needed.

- 5           A recombinant flavivirus which is a chimera between two flaviviruses is disclosed in PCT publication WO 93/06214. The chimera is a construct fusing non-structural proteins from one "type," or serotype, of dengue virus or a flavivirus, with structural proteins from a different "type," or serotype, of dengue virus or other flavivirus.
- 10           Several recombinant subunit and viral vaccines have been devised in recent years. U.S. Patent No. 4,810,492 describes the production of the E glycoprotein of JEV for use as the antigen in a vaccine. The corresponding DNA is cloned into an expression system in order to express the antigen protein in a suitable host cell such as *E. coli*, yeast, or a higher organism cell culture. U. S. Patent No. 5,229,293 discloses
- 15           recombinant baculovirus harboring the gene for JEV E protein. The virus is used to infect insect cells in culture such that the E protein is produced and recovered for use as a vaccine.

- U.S. Patent No. 5,021,347 discloses a recombinant vaccinia virus genome into which the gene for JEV E protein has been incorporated. The live recombinant
- 20           vaccinia virus is used as the vaccine to immunize against JEV. Recombinant vaccinia viruses and baculoviruses in which the viruses incorporate a gene for a C-terminal truncation of the E protein of dengue serotype 2, dengue serotype 4 and JEV are disclosed in U.S. Patent 5,494,671. U.S. Patent 5,514,375 discloses various

recombinant vaccinia viruses which express portions of the JEV open reading frame extending from prM to NS2B. These pox viruses induced formation of extracellular particles that contain the processed M protein and the E protein. Two recombinant viruses encoding these JEV proteins produced high titers of neutralizing and  
5 hemagglutinin-inhibiting antibodies, and protective immunity, in mice. The extent of these effects was greater after two immunization treatments than after only one. Recombinant vaccinia virus containing genes for the prM/M and E proteins of JEV conferred protective immunity when administered to mice (Konishi et al., *Virology* 180: 401-410 (1991)). HeLa cells infected with recombinant vaccinia virus bearing genes  
10 for prM and E from JEV were shown to produce subviral particles (Konishi et al., *Virology* 188: 714-720 (1992)). Dmitriev et al. reported immunization of mice with a recombinant vaccinia virus encoding structural and certain nonstructural proteins from tick-borne encephalitis virus (*J. Biotechnology* 44: 97-103 (1996)).

Recombinant virus vectors have also been prepared to serve as virus vaccines  
15 for dengue fever. Zhao et al. (*J. Virol.* 61: 4019-4022 (1987)) prepared recombinant vaccinia virus bearing structural proteins and NS1 from dengue serotype 4 and achieved expression after infecting mammalian cells with the recombinant virus. Similar expression was obtained using recombinant baculovirus to infect target insect cells (Zhang et al., *J. Virol.* 62: 3027-3031(1988)). Bray et al. (*J. Virol.* 63: 2853-2856  
20 (1989)) also reported a recombinant vaccinia dengue vaccine based on the E protein gene that confers protective immunity to mice against dengue encephalitis when challenged. Falgout et al. (*J. Virol* 63: 1852-1860 (1989)) and Falgout et al. (*J. Virol.* 64: 4356-4363 (1990)) reported similar results. Zhang et al. (*J. Virol* 62: 3027-3031 (1988)) showed that recombinant baculovirus encoding dengue E and NS1 proteins  
25 likewise protected mice against dengue encephalitis when challenged. Other combinations in which structural and nonstructural genes were incorporated into recombinant virus vaccines failed to produce significant immunity (Bray et al., *J. Virol.* 63: 2853-2856 (1989)). Also, monkeys failed to develop fully protective immunity to dengue virus challenge when immunized with recombinant baculovirus expressing the  
30 E protein (Lai et al. (1990) pp. 119-124 in F. Brown, R. M. Chancock, H. S. Ginsberg

and R. Lerner (eds.) Vaccines 90: Modern approaches to new vaccines including prevention of AIDS, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, NY).

Immunization using recombinant DNA preparations has been reported for SLEV and dengue-2 virus, using weanling mice as the model (Phillpotts et al., *Arch. Virol.* 141: 743-749 (1996); Kochel et al., *Vaccine* 15: 547-552 (1997)). Plasmid DNA encoding the prM and E genes of SLEV provided partial protection against SLEV challenge with a single or double dose of DNA immunization. In these experiments, control mice exhibited about 25% survival and no protective antibody was detected in the DNA-immunized mice (Phillpotts et al., *Arch. Virol.* 141: 743-749 (1996)). In mice that received three intradermal injections of recombinant dengue-2 plasmid DNA containing prM, 100% developed anti-dengue-2 neutralizing antibodies and 92% of those receiving the corresponding E gene likewise developed neutralizing antibodies (Kochel et al., *Vaccine* 15: 547-552 (1997)). Challenge experiments using a two-dose schedule, however, failed to protect mice against lethal dengue-2 virus challenge.

The vaccines developed to date for immunizing against infection by JEV, SLEV, dengue virus and other flaviviruses have a number of disadvantages and problems attending their use. Inactivated vaccine is costly and inconvenient to prepare. In addition, any such vaccine entails the risk of allergic reaction originating from proteins of the host cell used in preparing the virus. Furthermore, such vaccines present considerable risk to the workers employed in their production. Candidate attenuated JEV vaccines are undergoing clinical trials, but as of 1996 have not found wide acceptance outside of the People's Republic of China (Hennessy et al., *Lancet* 347: 1583-1586 (1996)).

Recombinant vaccines based on the use of only certain proteins of flaviviruses, such as JEV, produced by biosynthetic expression in cell culture with subsequent purification or treatment of antigens, do not induce high antibody titers. Also, like the whole virus preparations, these vaccines carry the risk of adverse allergic reaction to antigens from the host or to the vector. Vaccine development against dengue virus and

WNV is less advanced and such virus-based or recombinant protein-based vaccines face problems similar to those alluded to above.

There is therefore a need for vaccines or improved vaccines directed against flaviviruses such as yellow fever virus, dengue virus, JEV, SLEV and WNV which are inexpensive to prepare, present little risk to workers involved in their manufacture, carry minimal risk of adverse immunological reactions due to impurities or adventitious immunogenic components and are highly effective in eliciting neutralizing antibodies and protective immunity. There is furthermore a need for a vaccine against JEV, WNV and related flaviviruses that minimizes the number of immunizing doses required.

10

Many of the shortcomings of the current art as described in detail for the production of vaccines also apply to the production of antigens and antibodies to be used for the production of immunodiagnosics. Particularly, the concurrent risks and costs involved in the production of antigens from viruses and the failure of most currently available recombinantly expressed antigens to elicit effective immune responses are paralleled in the field of immunodiagnosics by the same risks, high costs and a corresponding lack of sensitivity. Thus, because of the high costs, risk of accidental infection with live virus and the lower than desired levels of sensitivity of the previously available tests, there exists a need for rapid, simple and highly sensitive diagnostic tests for detecting flavivirus infection and/or contamination.

20

The present invention meets these needs by providing highly immunogenic recombinant antigens for use in diagnostic assays for the detection of antibodies to selected flaviviruses. The present invention further provides for the use of recombinant antigens derived from flaviviruses, flavivirus genes or mimetics thereof in immunodiagnostic assays for the detection of antibodies to flavivirus proteins.

25

### Summary of the Invention

The present invention provides a nucleic acid molecule which contains a transcriptional unit (TU) for an immunogenic flavivirus antigen. The TU directs a host

cell, after being incorporated within the cell, to synthesize the antigen. In an important aspect of the invention, the flavivirus can be yellow fever virus (YFV), dengue serotype 1 virus (DEN-1), dengue serotype 2 virus (DEN-2), dengue serotype 3 virus (DEN-3), dengue serotype 4 virus (DEN-4), St. Louis encephalitis virus (SLEV), Japanese encephalitis virus (JEV), West Nile virus (WNV), Powassan virus or any other flavivirus. In important embodiments of the present invention, the antigen can be the flavivirus prM/M protein, the E protein, or both. In important embodiments of the present invention, the antigen can be a chimeric flavivirus protein. In particular, when the TU includes both the prM/M and E proteins, the host cell secretes subviral particles containing the prM/M and E antigens. In a further important aspect of the invention, the nucleic acid is a DNA molecule. In additional significant embodiments, the nucleic acid TU includes a control sequence disposed appropriately such that it operably controls the expression of the prM/M and E antigens and this control sequence can be the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter. In an additional embodiment, the nucleotide sequence of the TU is engineered to optimize eukaryotic translation by minimizing large hairpin structures in the 5'-end untranslated region of an mRNA produced by the TU and/or the inclusion of a Kozak consensus sequence at the translational start site of an mRNA produced by the TU. In an additional embodiment, the transcriptional unit also includes a poly-A terminator.

20       The present invention further provides a host cell comprising a nucleic acid molecule which includes a transcriptional unit for an immunogenic flavivirus antigen that directs the host cell to synthesize the immunogenic antigen. The flavivirus may be YFV, DEN-1, DEN-2, DEN-3, DEN-4, SLEV, JEV, WNV, Powassan virus or other flavivirus. In important embodiments, the antigen may be the prM/M protein, the E protein, or both the prM/M and the E proteins. In the latter case, the cell secretes subviral particles containing the prM/M and E antigens.

          Additionally, the invention provides a composition for vaccinating a subject against a flavivirus containing a nucleic acid molecule that includes a transcriptional unit for an immunogenic flaviviral antigen. The transcriptional unit directs a cell within the body of the subject, after being incorporated therein, to synthesize the

immunogenic antigen. The composition further includes a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In significant embodiments, the flavivirus may be YFV, DEN-1, DEN-2, DEN-3, DEN-4, SLEV, JEV, WNV, Powassan virus or other flavivirus. Furthermore, the antigen may be the prM/M protein, the E protein, or both the prM/M and the E proteins.

5 In the latter instance, the cell secretes subviral particles comprising the flavivirus prM/M and E antigens. These subviral particles are also referred to as noninfectious recombinant antigen (NRA). In important embodiments, the nucleic acid molecule is a DNA molecule. In further significant embodiments, the transcriptional unit additionally contains a control sequence disposed appropriately such that it operably  
10 controls the synthesis of the prM/M and E antigens when the nucleic acid is introduced into the cell of the subject. This control sequence can be the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter. In a still further embodiment, the transcriptional unit can also include a poly-A terminator.

15 The compositions provided by the present invention for vaccinating a subject against a flavivirus can include a nucleic acid molecule, or molecules, that include transcriptional units for more than one immunogenic flaviviral antigen. The more than one immunogenic flaviviral antigen can be from different flavivirus species, strains or isolates in any combination. In significant embodiments, the flaviviruses included can  
20 be two or more, three or more, four or more, five or more, or seven or more flaviviruses. Examples of such flaviviruses include, but are not limited to YFV, DEN-1, DEN-2, DEN-3, DEN-4, SLEV, JEV, WNV, Powassan virus or other flaviviruses. Combination vaccines can be formulated to confer immunity to flavivirus disease common to particular geographical regions. In a particular embodiment directed  
25 toward tropical and subtropical Asia, DEN-1, DEN-2, DEN-3, DEN-4, WN, and JE viruses can be selected. In a particular embodiment directed to Africa, DEN-1, DEN-2, DEN-3, DEN-4, WN and YF can be selected. In a particular embodiment directed to Latin America, DEN-1, DEN-2, DEN-3, DEN-4, Rocio and YF viruses can be selected.

The invention provides still further a method of immunizing a subject against  
30 infection by a flavivirus. The method involves administering to the subject an effective amount of a vaccinating composition that contains a nucleic acid molecule which



includes a transcriptional unit for an immunogenic flavivirus antigen. The transcriptional unit directs a cell within the body of the subject, after being taken up by the cell, to synthesize the immunogenic antigen. The composition additionally includes a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In significant embodiments of the method, the  
5 flavivirus may be YFV, DEN-1, DEN-2, DEN-3, DEN-4, SLEV, JEV, WNV, Powassan virus or other flavivirus. In yet other important aspects of the method, the antigen may be the prM/M protein, the E protein, or both the prM/M and the E proteins. When the antigen is both the prM/M and the E proteins, the cell within the body of the subject, after incorporating the nucleic acid within it, secretes subviral particles  
10 comprising the flaviviral prM/M and E antigens. Additionally, in significant embodiments of the method, the vaccinating composition is administered to the subject in a single dose, via a parenteral route. In yet a further aspect of the method, the nucleic acid is a DNA molecule. In yet additional embodiments of the method, the transcriptional unit further includes a control sequence disposed appropriately such that  
15 it operably controls the synthesis of the prM/M and E antigens and in a significant aspect of this embodiment, the control sequence is the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter. Furthermore, the transcriptional unit may include a poly-A terminator.

These aspects and embodiments of the invention are the basis for its distinct attributes and advantages. Being a nucleic acid construct involving only portions of the  
20 flavivirus genome rather than the sequence encompassing the complete genome, the nucleic acid TU-containing vaccine is completely nonviable. It therefore poses no danger of infection by the flavivirus to those involved in its manufacture or to subjects receiving the vaccine. The nucleic acid vaccine is easy to prepare and easy to administer and is stable in storage prior to use. Unexpectedly it has been found that the  
25 nucleic acid vaccine of the invention is essentially 100% successful in conferring protective immunity in mammals after administering only a single dose. A further unexpected result is that the nucleic acid TU is able to engender immunity to a flavivirus in a female mammal which can be transmitted to its progeny through the milk. Without wishing to be limited by theory, the inventor believes that a possible  
30 mechanism for the success of the nucleic acid in conferring protective immunity is that a host cell harboring the nucleic acid, such as the cell of a subject to whom the vaccine

is administered, produces subviral particles containing the flaviviral prM/M and E antigens. These particles mimic the immunogenic attributes of native flavivirus virions.

The present invention also provides noninfectious antigenic polypeptides, antigenic polypeptide fragments and NRA comprising the prM/M and/or E proteins of flaviviruses, wherein the transmembrane signal sequence is derived from a first flavivirus and the M and/or E proteins are derived from a second flavivirus. Further, the prM/M protein can comprise amino acid sequences from both the first and the second flaviviruses. Further, the E protein can comprise amino acid sequences from both the first and second flaviviruses. "Chimeric" as used herein means any protein or nucleic acid comprising sequence from more than one flavivirus. As used herein, "non-virulent" means the antigen or vaccine of this invention is incapable of causing disease. More particularly, the recombinant protein antigens are free of contaminating genomic material from flaviviruses that is necessary for flavivirus infection, replication and pathogenesis.

The polypeptides of the present invention can comprise the amino acid sequences defined herein, or that are known in the art, of the prM, M and/or E proteins of selected flaviviruses. The nucleic acids of this invention can comprise nucleotide sequence that encodes the prM, M and/or E proteins of selected flaviviruses.

The antigens of the present invention can be unconjugated, or they can be conjugated to a carrier molecule that facilitates placement of the antigen on a solid phase. A carrier molecule is one to which antigens can be conjugated and which will not react with antibodies in human serum. An example of such a carrier is bovine serum albumin (BSA).

The antigens of the present invention can also be recombinant proteins obtained by expressing nucleic acids encoding the antigen in an expression system capable of producing the antigen.

The amino acid sequences of the present antigens can contain an immunoreactive portion of the prM, M and/or E antigen. These antigens may further be attached to sequences designed to provide for some additional property, such as to remove/add amino acids capable of disulfide bonding to increase the reactivity of an epitope by providing a more rigid secondary structure, to increase its bio-longevity or to alter its cytotoxicity or to prevent infection. In any case, the antigen must possess immunoreactivity and/or immunogenicity.

### Brief Description of the Drawings

Figure 1 is a schematic representation of flaviviral polyprotein processing. The central horizontal region provides a schematic representation of the viral genome. The lines denote the 5' and 3' non-translated regions and the boxed regions represent the open reading frame for structural (left and top) and non-structural (right and bottom) proteins. Cleavage by host cell signalase occurs simultaneously with translation at the E protein C-terminus, separating structural and non-structural regions. A subtilase-like cellular enzyme, furin, may be responsible for prM cleavage. Potential transmembrane domains of viral polyprotein are indicated by shaded areas.

Figure 2 is a map of the JEV genome (top) and the DNA sequence of oligonucleotides used in a reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) (center) to construct the transcription unit for the expression of prM-E protein coding regions (bottom). Potential transmembrane domains of viral polyprotein are indicated by shaded areas.

Figure 3 shows a schematic representation of the plasmid vectors, pCDNA3, pCBamp, and pCIBamp, and the relationship between them. These plasmids include the CMV (cytomegalovirus) promoter/enhancer element, BGHp(A) (bovine growth hormone polyadenylation signal and transcription termination sequence), ampicillin resistance gene and ColE1 origin of replication for selection and maintenance in *E. coli*. The f1 origin of replication for single-stranded rescue in *E. coli* cells, SV40 origin of replication (SV40 ORI), neomycin resistance coding region and SV40p(A) sequences

were deleted from pCDNA3 to generate pCBamp. An intron sequence was inserted in the NcoI-KpnI site of pCBamp to generate plasmid pCIBamp.

Figure 4 shows SDS-PAGE-immunoblot analyses of the sucrose gradient purified subviral particles from JE-4B COS-1 culture fluid (4B, right lane of each pair).  
5 The density gradient purified JE virion from JEV infected C6/36 cell culture was used as a positive control (JEV, left lane of each pair). JE HIAF (hyperimmune ascitic fluid); 4G2, anti-E monoclonal antibody; JM01, anti-M monoclonal antibody; NMAF (normal mouse ascitic fluid).

Figure 5 shows a profile of the E antigen in a rate zonal sucrose gradient  
10 analysis prepared from the PEG precipitate of JE-4B cell culture medium with or without Triton X-100 treatment.

Figure 6 shows signal peptide probability of the pCBJE1-14 (pCBJE) predicted by the SignalP-HMM program (A). The signal peptide probability is improved by altering the c-region sequence at -4 and -2 positions (C-4G and G-2S) (panel B, JE-  
15 LSS-M), by shortening the n-region (panel C, JE-SS-ORI), or by a combination of both modifications (panel D, JE-SS-M).

Figure 7 shows schematic representations of plasmid vectors pCBD2-14-16 (100% DEN-2 E), pCBD2-1J-4-3 (90% DEN-2 E : 10% JEV E), and pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1 (80% DEN-2 E : 20% JEV E). These plasmids include the human cytomegalovirus  
20 (CMV) early gene promoter; JE virus signal sequence; DEN-2 virus prM and E gene region (amino terminal 100%, 90%, or 80%, respectively); JE virus E gene region (none, 10% or 20%, respectively); and bovine growth hormone poly A signal (BGH).

Figure 8 shows a comparison of secreted and membrane-bound recombinant protein by western blot. (A) Analysis of secreted recombinant antigen following PEG-  
25 precipitation and ethanol extraction of culture fluid for DEN-2 plasmids pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1, pCB9D2-1J-4-3, pCBD2-14-16, and control plasmid pEGFP. Lane 1(V), purified DEN-2 virus stained by Gold Blot (Owl Separation Systems, Portsmouth, NH).

Reactivity of secreted, recombinant antigen from each plasmid with **a**, anti-envelope (E) specific Mab 1A6A-8; **b**, a mixture of MAB 1A6A-8, anti-capsid (C) specific Mab 1A2A-1, anti-serum specific for DEN-2 virus premembrane (prM) protein; and **c**, normal mouse ascites. (B) Analysis of recombinant plasmid-transformed cell

5 hydrophobic membrane proteins. Lane 1 (V), purified DEN-2 virus stained by Gold Blot; lane 2 (V), reactivity of purified DEN-2 virus with a mixture of Mab 1A6A-8, Mab 1A2A-1, anti-serum specific for DEN-2 virus M protein, and anti-serum for DEN-2 virus prM protein. Reactivity of isolated hydrophobic membrane proteins from each plasmid-transformed cell line with **a**, Mab 1A6A-8; **b**, a mixture of Mab 1A6A-8, Mab

10 1A2A-1, anti-serum specific for DEN-2 virus M protein, and anti-serum for DEN-2 virus prM protein; and **c**, normal mouse ascites.

### Detailed Description of the Invention

The invention encompasses nucleic acid transcriptional units which encode flaviviral antigenic proteins, such as the prM/M and E protein antigens. The nucleic

15 acids function to express the prM/M and E protein antigens when the nucleic acid is taken up by an appropriate cell, especially when the cell is the cell of a subject. The invention also encompasses a vaccine whose active agent is the nucleic acid transcriptional unit (TU). The invention further encompasses cells containing a TU. The invention in addition encompasses a method of immunizing a subject against

20 flaviviral infection by administering to the subject an effective amount of a vaccine containing the nucleic acid TU molecules.

The invention provides an isolated nucleic acid comprising a transcriptional unit encoding a signal sequence of a structural protein of a first flavivirus and an immunogenic flavivirus antigen of a second flavivirus, wherein the transcriptional unit

25 directs the synthesis of the antigen. The invention further encompasses the use of the nucleic acid transcriptional unit (TU) to generate flaviviral antigens and the flaviviral antigens produced by the nucleic acid TU. The flaviviral antigens encompassed by the present invention include chimeric flavivirus antigens incorporating amino acid

sequence from a first flavivirus and at least one further flavivirus. The invention still further encompasses the use of the flaviviral antigens encoded by the TU of the invention to produce flavivirus-specific antibodies and to detect the presence of flavivirus-specific antibodies.

- 5           In one embodiment, the isolated nucleic acid of this invention can comprise a transcriptional unit encoding a Japanese encephalitis virus signal sequence.

          In another embodiment, the transcriptional unit of this invention can encode an immunogenic flavivirus antigen which can be from one or more of the following flaviviruses: yellow fever virus, dengue serotype 1 virus, dengue serotype 2 virus,  
10   dengue serotype 3 virus, dengue serotype 4 virus, Japanese encephalitis virus, Powassan virus and West Nile virus.

          In another embodiment, the transcriptional unit of this invention can encode an immunogenic chimeric flavivirus antigen which can include sequence from more than one of the following flaviviruses: yellow fever virus, dengue serotype 1 virus, dengue  
15   serotype 2 virus, dengue serotype 3 virus, dengue serotype 4 virus, Japanese encephalitis virus, Powassan virus and West Nile virus.

          In a particular embodiment, the nucleic acid of this invention can encode a signal sequence of Japanese encephalitis virus and an M protein and an E protein of West Nile virus, SLEV, YFV and/or Powassan virus. The nucleic acid can also encode  
20   an immunogenic antigen which can be an M protein of a flavivirus, an E protein of a flavivirus, both an M protein and an E protein of a flavivirus, a portion of an M protein of a flavivirus, a portion of an E protein of a flavivirus and/or both a portion of an M protein of a flavivirus and a portion of an E protein of a flavivirus. In a preferred embodiment, the isolated nucleic acid encodes both the M protein and the E protein of  
25   the flavivirus. Further, the nucleic acid of the invention can be DNA and can comprise nucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:23 or SEQ ID NO: 42.

In another particular embodiment, the nucleic acid of this invention can encode a signal sequence of Japanese encephalitis virus, an M protein of a second virus and a chimeric E protein formed by from substitution of a portion of the nucleic acid encoding the second virus' E protein with nucleic acid encoding the corresponding

5 portion of the JEV E protein. Alternatively, the portion of sequence corresponding to the deleted portion of the second virus' E protein can be substituted by other sequence selected from a third virus or it can be a non-viral sequence. The second protein can be West Nile virus, SLEV, YFV, Powassan and/or a serotype of Dengue virus . Chimeric E proteins can include those where the carboxy terminal portion can be from one

10 flavivirus and the remainder of the chimeric E protein is from another flavivirus. The carboxy terminal portion can be, for example, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, or 75% of the chimeric E protein. The nucleic acid of the invention can be DNA and can comprise the protein-encoding sequence from nucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO:44 or SEQ ID NO:46. The nucleic acid of the invention can comprise nucleotide sequence

15 SEQ ID NO:44 or SEQ ID NO:46.

The transcriptional unit of this invention can also comprise a control sequence disposed appropriately so that it operably controls the synthesis of the antigen. The control sequence can be, for example, the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter. The nucleic acid of this invention can also comprise a Kozak consensus sequence

20 located at a translational start site for a polypeptide comprising the antigen encoded by the transcriptional unit. The transcriptional unit of this invention can also comprise a poly-A terminator.

The present invention further provides a cell comprising the nucleic acid of this invention.

25 Also provided is a composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and nucleic acid or cell or antigen of this invention. The present invention additionally provides a method of immunizing a subject against infection by a flavivirus, comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of a composition of this invention. In a particular embodiment, the composition used to

immunize a subject directs the synthesis of both the M protein and the E protein of a flavivirus and a cell within the body of the subject, after incorporating the nucleic acid within it, secretes subviral particles comprising the M protein and the E protein. Alternatively, the composition can comprise an M protein and/or E protein of a  
5 flavivirus or subviral particles comprising the M protein and E protein. In the methods of this invention, the immunizing composition can be administered to the subject in a single dose and can be administered via a parenteral route.

This invention further provides the antigens produced from the isolated nucleic acids of this invention. As an example, the antigen from the second flavivirus encoded  
10 by the nucleotide sequence of TU can be the M protein which can be, for example, from West Nile virus. The antigen can also be protein from dengue virus, St. Louis encephalitis virus, Japanese encephalitis virus, Powassan virus and/or yellow fever virus. In a further embodiment, the antigen comprises a prM/M protein comprising the transmembrane signal sequence from a first flavivirus and further amino acid sequence  
15 comprising the remainder of the prM/M protein from a second flavivirus, which can be from SLEV, JEV, YFV, WNV and/or Powassan virus. The transmembrane signal sequence from a first flavivirus can be an improved or modified signal sequence wherein the signal sequence imparts desired characteristics such as a high signal sequence probability. Accomplishing these goals by design or selection can be with the  
20 use of machine-learning computer programs including, but not limited to, those using a hidden Markov model.

The antigen encoded by the nucleotide sequence of the TU can be West Nile virus antigen, dengue virus antigen, St. Louis encephalitis virus antigen, Japanese encephalitis virus antigen, Powassan virus antigen and/or yellow fever virus antigen.

25 The antigen encoded by the nucleotide sequence of the TU can also be the E protein, which can be the E protein from West Nile virus, dengue virus, St. Louis encephalitis virus, Japanese encephalitis virus, Powassan virus and/or yellow fever virus. The antigen encoded can also be a chimeric E protein comprising amino acid sequence selected from more than one flavivirus.



Additionally, the antigen encoded by the nucleotide sequence of the TU can be the M protein and the E protein, which can be from West Nile virus, dengue virus, St. Louis encephalitis virus, Japanese encephalitis virus, Powassan virus and/or yellow fever virus.

5       As used herein, "M protein" or "prM protein" or "prM/M protein" means a flavivirus M protein or flavivirus prM protein. Examples include, but are not limited to, prM proteins comprising amino acid sequence from one or more flavivirus prM proteins, M proteins comprising no additional amino acid sequence and proteins comprising additional amino acid sequences which are processed *in vitro* or *in vivo* to  
10       generate the mature M protein.

As used herein, "nucleic acid transcriptional unit" or "nucleic acid transcriptional unit molecule" means a nucleic acid encoding one or more specified proteins. The TU has biological activity such that, after having been introduced into a suitable cell, the nucleic acid induces the synthesis of one or more specified gene  
15       products encoded by the nucleic acid. The gene product(s) is(are) other biological macromolecules, such as proteins, not chemically related to the TU. The nucleic acid TU induces the cell to employ its cellular components to produce the specific gene product or products encoded by the nucleic acid of the TU. Although any nucleic acid may serve as a TU, in a preferred embodiment, the TU is the DNA of a plasmid or  
20       similar vector, wherein the plasmid or vector comprises coding sequences of marker genes or other sequence constructions that facilitate use of the TU for experimentation and biosynthesis.

As used herein, a "control sequence" is a regulatory nucleotide sequence  
25       incorporated within a TU which interacts with appropriate cellular components of the cell and leads to enhanced or activated biosynthesis of the gene products encoded by the TU. Thus a suitable control sequence is one with which the components of the cell have the capability to interact, resulting in synthesis of the gene product. When operably disposed in a nucleic acid with respect to a specified coding sequence, a

control sequence effectively controls expression of the specified nucleic acid to produce the gene product.

As used herein, a "promoter" is a nucleotide sequence in a TU which serves as a control sequence.

5       As used herein, a "Kozak sequence" or "Kozak consensus sequence" is a nucleotide sequence at the translational start site which optimizes translation of eukaryotic mRNAs (Kozak, *Mol. Cell. Biology* 9: 5134-5142 (1989)).

As used herein, a "terminator" is an extended nucleotide sequence which acts to induce polyadenylation at the 3' end of a mature mRNA. A terminator sequence is  
10   found after, or downstream from, a particular coding sequence.

As used herein, a "cell" is a prokaryotic or eukaryotic cell comprising a TU coding for one or more gene products, or into which such a TU has been introduced. Thus, a cell harbors a foreign or heterologous substance, the TU, which is not naturally or endogenously found in the cell as a component. A suitable cell is one which has the  
15   capability for the biosynthesis of the gene products as a consequence of the introduction of the TU. In particular, a suitable cell is one which responds to a control sequence and to a terminator sequence, if any, that may be included within the TU. In important embodiments of the present invention, the cell is a mammalian cell. In particularly important embodiments of this invention, the cell is a naturally occurring cell in the  
20   body of a human or nonhuman subject to whom (which) the TU has been administered as a component of a vaccine. Alternatively, in analytical, or diagnostic applications, including preparation of antigen for use as a vaccine or in immunodiagnostic assays, or for demonstrative purposes, the cell may be a human or nonhuman cell cultured *in vitro*.

25       As used herein, a "vaccine" or a "composition for vaccinating a subject" specific for a particular pathogen means a preparation, which, when administered to a subject, leads to an immunogenic response in a subject. As used herein, an "immunogenic"

response is one that confers upon the subject protective immunity against the pathogen. Without wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that an immunogenic response may arise from the generation of neutralizing antibodies (i.e., a humoral immune response) or from cytotoxic cells of the immune system (i.e., a cellular immune response) or both. As used herein, an "immunogenic antigen" is an antigen which induces an immunogenic response when it is introduced into a subject, or when it is synthesized within the cells of a host or a subject. As used herein, an "effective amount" of a vaccine or vaccinating composition is an amount which, when administered to a subject, is sufficient to confer protective immunity upon the subject.

Historically, a vaccine has been understood to contain as an active principle one or more specific molecular components or structures which comprise the pathogen, especially its surface. Such structures may include surface components such as proteins, complex carbohydrates, and/or complex lipids which commonly are found in pathogenic organisms.

As used herein, however, it is to be stressed that the terms "vaccine" or "composition for vaccinating a subject" extend the conventional meaning summarized in the preceding paragraph. As used herein, these terms also relate to the TU of the instant invention or to compositions containing the TU. The TU induces the biosynthesis of one or more specified gene products encoded by the TU within the cells of the subject, wherein the gene products are specified antigens of a pathogen. The biosynthetic antigens then serve as an immunogen. As already noted, the TU, and hence the vaccine, may be any nucleic acid that encodes the specified immunogenic antigens. In a preferred embodiment of this invention, the TU of the vaccine is DNA. The TU can include a plasmid or vector incorporating additional genes or particular sequences for the convenience of the skilled worker in the fields of molecular biology, cell biology and viral immunology (See Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, 2nd Ed., Sambrook, Fritsch and Maniatis, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989; and Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Ausubel et al., John Wiley and Sons, New York 1987 (updated quarterly), which are incorporated herein by reference).

The TU molecules of the instant invention comprise nucleic acids, or derivatives of nucleic acids, having nucleotide sequences that encode specific gene products related to antigens of flaviviruses such as, but not limited to, WNV, JEV, dengue virus, yellow fever virus and SLEV. Although any nucleic acid may serve as a  
5 TU, in an important embodiment, the TU is DNA. Alternatively, the nucleic acids may be RNA molecules. They may also be any one of several derivatives of DNA or RNA having a backbone of phosphodiester bonds that have been chemically modified to increase the stability of the TU as a pharmaceutical agent. Modifications so envisioned include, but are not limited to, phosphorothioate derivatives or phosphonate derivatives.  
10 These and other examples of derivatives are well known to persons skilled in the field of nucleic acid chemistry.

The genome of JEV has been characterized and sequenced (Figures 1 and 2). The M structural protein is expressed as a portion of the polyprotein which includes a pre-M sequence (pr). This pr sequence, immediately amino terminal to the M protein  
15 sequence, prevents conformational problems in the processing of the polyprotein. In particular, the presence of the pr sequence is important in preventing misfolding of the E protein. Thus, the presence of prM allows for assembly of JEV particles. Once the virion or particle is formed, the pr sequence can be cleaved from the prM protein to yield mature virus particles containing M proteins, although cleavage of the prM  
20 protein to yield M protein is not necessary to produce infectious particles. The prM sequences from many different, related flaviviruses are cleaved to but a low extent, but the flaviviruses themselves are nonetheless, infectious. Examples of such related flaviviruses with similar genomic structures and functions include, but are not limited to WNV, YFV, dengue virus and SLEV.

25 In one embodiment, the TU encoding flaviviral M and E proteins in the instant invention is DNA. In accord with the discussion in the preceding paragraph, this DNA comprises a nucleotide sequence which encodes the M protein, comprising the pre-M sequence, and a nucleotide sequence encoding the E protein. In this way, the intended gene products are enabled to form subviral particles within the cell. The pre-M

sequence can then be cleaved in a fashion analogous to that which occurs with respect to replete virions.

In order to function effectively *in vivo* as a vaccine, it is advantageous to include within the TU a control sequence that has the effect of enhancing or promoting the transcription of the nucleotide sequences encoding the antigens. Use of such promoters is well known to those of skill in the fields of molecular biology, cell biology and viral immunology (See Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, 2nd Ed., Sambrook, Fritsch and Maniatis, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989; and Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Ausubel et al., John Wiley and Sons, New York 1987 (updated quarterly)). When the TU is used as a vaccine in a mammalian host, the promoter to be employed is preferably one which operates effectively in mammalian cells. Such a promoter is disposed with respect to the coding sequences from which transcription is to be promoted, at a position at which it may operably promote such transcription. In a significant embodiment of the instant invention, this promoter is the cytomegalovirus early promoter. In addition, in a further preferred embodiment of the invention, the coding sequences are followed, in the TU nucleic acid, by a terminator sequence (Sambrook et al.). Particular embodiments of the invention relate to both prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells. Many promoter sequences are known that are useful in either prokaryotic or eukaryotic cells. (See Sambrook et al.)

The nucleic acids of the invention may further include DNA sequences known to those of skill in the art to act as immunostimulatory elements. Examples of such elements include, but are not limited to, certain CpG motifs in bacterial DNA (Sato et al., *Science* 273: 352-354 (1996); Klinman et al., *Vaccine* 17: 19-25 (1998)).

Preparation of the TU of the invention is readily accomplished by methods well known to workers of skill in the field of molecular biology. Procedures involved are set forth, for example, in Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, 2nd Ed., Sambrook, Fritsch and Maniatis, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989 and Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Ausubel et al., John Wiley and Sons, New York 1987 (updated quarterly). The flaviviral RNA molecule may be

isolated from a sample of live virus by methods widely known among virologists familiar with flaviviruses, for example, and with other groups of viruses as well. Methods used with JEV are summarized in Kuno et al. (*J. Virol.* 72: 73-83 (1998)). The RNA is used as a template for the synthesis of cDNA using reverse transcriptase.

- 5 From the cDNA, a fragment containing the pre-M through E coding region (Figure 2) is obtained by digestion with restriction nucleases known to cleave the cDNA appropriately to provide such fragments. Examples of restriction digestion of JEV are provided in Nitayaphan et al. (1990) and Konishi et al. (1991). Incorporation of promoters, such as the cytomegalovirus promoter, sequences to promote efficient
- 10 translation, such as the Kozak sequence, and of the polyadenylation signal, is likewise well known to skilled practitioners in molecular biology and recombinant DNA engineering (Kozak, *Mol. Cell. Biology* 9: 5134-5142 (1989); Azevedo et al., *Braz. J. Med. Biol. Res.* 32: 147-153 (1999)). When a nucleic acid comprising a TU containing the desired coding sequences and control sequences is prepared, it may be obtained in
- 15 larger quantities by methods that amplify nucleic acids. Such methods are widely known to workers skilled in molecular biology and recombinant DNA engineering. Examples of these methods include incorporation of the nucleic acid into a plasmid for replication by culturing in a cell such as a prokaryotic cell and harvesting the plasmid after completing the culture, as well as amplification of the nucleic acid by methods
- 20 such as PCR and other amplification protocols, as are well known in the art. These examples are not intended to limit the ways in which the nucleic acid containing the TU may be obtained.

- The TU-containing nucleic acid molecules of the instant invention may be introduced into appropriate cells in many ways well known to skilled workers in the
- 25 fields of molecular biology and viral immunology. By way of example, these include, but are not limited to, incorporation into a plasmid or similar nucleic acid vector which is taken up by the cells, or encapsulation within vesicular lipid structures such as liposomes, especially liposomes comprising cationic lipids, or adsorption to particles that are incorporated into the cell by endocytosis.

In general, a cell of this invention is a prokaryotic or eukaryotic cell comprising a TU, or into which a TU has been introduced. The TU of the present invention induces the intracellular biosynthesis of the encoded prM/M and E antigens. A suitable cell is one which has the capability for the biosynthesis of the gene products as a  
5 consequence of the introduction of the nucleic acid. In particular embodiments of the invention, a suitable cell is one which responds to a control sequence and to a terminator sequence, if any, which may be included within the TU. In order to respond in this fashion, such a cell contains within it components which interact with a control sequence and with a terminator and act to carry out the respective promoting and  
10 terminating functions. When the cell is cultured *in vitro*, it may be a prokaryote, a single-cell eukaryote or a multicellular eukaryote cell. In particular embodiments of the present invention, the cell is a mammalian cell. In these cases, the synthesized prM/M and E protein gene products are available for use in analytical, or diagnostic applications, including preparation of antigen for use as a vaccine or in  
15 immunodiagnostic assays, or for demonstrative purposes.

In some circumstances, such as when the cell is a cultured mammalian cell, the prM/M and E antigens are secreted in the form of subviral particles. These are aggregates of prM/M and E proteins resembling live virus in surface ultrastructural morphology and immunogenic properties. Since the TU of the invention does not  
20 include the remainder of the flaviviral genome, however, there is no capsid incorporated, and most importantly, no infectious viral RNA.

In another important embodiment of this invention, the cell is a natural cellular component of the subject to whom the TU has been administered as a vaccine. The TU, when administered to the subject, is taken up by the cells of the subject. The  
25 subject's cells have the capability of responding to any promoter sequences, and terminator, if present. In any case, the TU induces the subject's cells to synthesize flaviviral prM/M and E gene products. Without wishing to be constrained by theoretical considerations, it is believed that the subject's cells produce subviral particles *in vivo* consisting of the prM/M and E antigens, just as has been found to  
30 occur with cultured mammalian cells *in vitro*. Such subviral particles, it is believed,

then serve as the *in vivo* immunogen, stimulating the immune system of the subject to generate immunological responses which confer protective immunity on the subject. Again without wishing to be limited by theory, the resulting protective immunity may arise via either humoral or cellular immunity, i.e., via either an MHC class II- or class I-  
5 restricted mechanism, respectively, or by both mechanisms.

According to the invention, subjects are immunized against infection by flaviviruses, such as JEV, YFV, dengue virus, SLEV, WNV or other flaviviruses by administering to them an effective amount of a TU comprising nucleic acid which encodes the prM and/or E antigens. The nucleic acid, after being incorporated into the  
10 cells of the subject, leads to the synthesis of the flaviviral prM/M and/or E antigens.

In order to administer the TU to the subject, it is incorporated into a composition which comprises a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. The term "pharmaceutically acceptable" means a material that is not biologically or otherwise undesirable, i.e., the material may be administered to an subject along with the  
15 immunogenic material (i.e., recombinant flavivirus protein antigens or portions thereof) without causing any undesirable biological effects or interacting in a deleterious manner with any of the other components of the vaccine in which it is contained. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, or components thereof, include water, physiological saline and common physiological buffers (for further examples, see  
20 Arnon, R. (Ed.) Synthetic Vaccines I: pp. 83-92, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, Florida, 1987).

It is understood by those skilled in the art that the critical value in describing a vaccination dose is the total amount of immunogen needed to elicit a protective  
25 response in a host which is subject to infectious disease caused by virulent or wild-type flavivirus infection. The number and volume of doses used can be varied and are determined by the practitioner based on such parameters as, age, weight, gender, species, type of vaccine to be administered, mode of administration, overall condition of the subject, et cetera, as well as other important factors recognized by those of skill  
30 in the art.



The TU may be administered to a subject orally, parenterally (e.g., intravenously), by intramuscular injection, by intraperitoneal injection, transdermally, extracorporeally, intranasally, topically or the like. Delivery can also be directly to any area of the respiratory system (e.g., lungs) via intubation. The exact amount of the TU required will vary from subject to subject, depending on the species, age, weight and general condition of the subject, the immunogenicity of the vaccine used, the strain or species of flavivirus against which the subject is being immunized, the mode of administration and the like. Thus, it is not possible to specify an exact amount for every embodiment of the present invention. However, an appropriate amount can be determined by one of ordinary skill in the art using only routine experimentation given the teachings herein and what is available in the art.

Parenteral administration of the vaccine of the present invention, if used, is generally characterized by injection. Injectables can be prepared in conventional forms, either as liquid solutions or suspensions, solid forms suitable for solution or suspension in liquid prior to injection, or as emulsions. A more recently revised approach for parenteral administration involves use of a slow release or sustained release system such that a constant dosage is maintained. See, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 3,610,795, which is incorporated by reference herein.

For solid compositions, conventional nontoxic solid carriers include, for example, pharmaceutical grades of mannitol, lactose, starch, magnesium stearate, sodium saccharin, talc, cellulose, glucose, sucrose, magnesium carbonate, and the like. Liquid pharmaceutically administrable compositions can, for example, be prepared by dissolving, dispersing, etc. an active compound as described herein and optional pharmaceutical adjuvants in an excipient, such as, for example, water, saline, aqueous dextrose, glycerol, ethanol, and the like, to thereby form a solution or suspension. If desired, the pharmaceutical composition to be administered may also contain minor amounts of nontoxic auxiliary substances such as wetting or emulsifying agents, pH buffering agents and the like, for example, sodium acetate, sorbitan monolaurate, triethanolamine sodium acetate, triethanolamine oleate, etc. Actual methods of preparing such dosage forms are known, or will be apparent, to those skilled in this art;

for example, see Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (Martin, E.W. (ed.), latest edition, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA).

In one embodiment, the TU of this invention can be administered to the subject by the use of electrotransfer mediated *in vivo* gene delivery, wherein immediately  
5 following administration of the TU to the subject, transcutaneous electric pulses are applied to the subject, providing greater efficiency and reproducibility of *in vivo* nucleic acid transfer to tissue in the subject (Mir et al., *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci USA* 96: 4262-4267 (1999)).

In the methods of the present invention which describe the immunization of a  
10 subject by administering a vaccine of this invention to a subject, the efficacy of the immunization can be monitored according the clinical protocols well known in the art for monitoring the immune status of a subject.

An effective amount of a vaccinating composition is readily determined by those of skill in the art to be an amount which, when administered to a subject, confers  
15 protective immunity upon the subject. In order to undertake such a determination, the skilled artisan can assess the ability to induce flaviviral prM/M- and E-specific antibodies and/or flaviviral prM/M- and E-specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes present in the blood of a subject to whom the vaccine has been administered. One can also determine the level of protective immunity conferred upon an experimental subject by  
20 challenge with live flavivirus corresponding to the antigenic composition used to immunize the experimental subject. Such challenge experiments are well known to those of skill in the art.

In general, in order to immunize a subject against infection by WNV, JEV, YFV, dengue virus, SLEV, or other flaviviruses according to the present invention, and  
25 recognizing that the TUs employed in such methods may have differing overall sizes, doses ranging from about 0.1  $\mu\text{g/kg}$  body weight to about 50  $\mu\text{g/kg}$  body weight can be used.

It has unexpectedly been found that a TU of the present invention which is a DNA confers protective immunity at a level of effectiveness approximating 100% after administration of only a single effective dose of the TU by i.m. injection or by electrotransfer. This is in contrast to many immunization methods carried out using  
5 conventional vaccines (as described above), which require one or more booster vaccinations and which may not confer protective immunity to an effectiveness near 100%.

It has further been found unexpectedly that protective immunity may be transmitted from a vaccinated female subject to the offspring of the subject. A  
10 significant proportion of neonatal mice was shown to be protected against viral challenge after the mothers were vaccinated using the TU DNA of the invention. Without wishing to be limited by theory, it is known that passive immunity may be conferred on neonatal mammals due to the presence in maternal milk of neutralizing antibodies specific for various pathogens. It is possible that the protective immunity  
15 against JEV found within the neonates was transmitted to them in this way.

In another embodiment of the invention, the TU encodes a signal sequence of a structural protein of a first flavivirus and an immunogenic flavivirus antigen of a second flavivirus. Thus, in one embodiment, for example, the signal sequence of structural protein of a first flavivirus is replaced by a signal sequence of structural  
20 protein of a second flavivirus, which results in proper folding of the nascent polypeptide, proper processing in a host, and/or proper folding of the processed protein.

In another embodiment of the invention, the TU may encode an immunogenic flavivirus antigen wherein the antigen comprises sequence from one or more than one flavivirus. The signal sequence can be an improved signal peptide. Improvement of  
25 signal sequences, or selection of more optimal signal sequences, can be accomplished by application of the principles and techniques taught in Example 18 and references cited therein, each of which are incorporated herein by reference for the express teachings in each related to the selection, identification and design of signal sequences

with desired properties and functions. Generally, these desired properties and functions will include a high signal sequence probability.

In another embodiment of the invention, more than one TU or a TU encoding an immunogenic flavivirus antigen from more than one flavivirus are included in a single composition. Thus, in one embodiment, for example, a TU can encode a nascent polypeptide or polypeptides that are processed into proteins from more than one flavivirus. Preferably, the processed proteins form subviral particles that elicit an immunological response against the proteins. The subviral particles can be formed from processed proteins derived from the sequence of the same flavivirus, a combination of flaviviruses, or chimeric flavivirus proteins. Combination vaccines, comprising more than one TU or a TU encoding an immunogenic flavivirus antigen from more than one flavivirus can be tailored for use in particular geographical regions by inclusion of proteins from flaviviruses endemic to the region or otherwise likely to be encountered. For example, a vaccine for tropical and subtropical Asia can include TU(s) that encode proteins from the four serotypes of DEN, WN and JE virus vaccines. Similarly useful vaccines for Africa and Latin America could include TU(s) that encode proteins from the four serotypes of DEN, WN and YF viruses and the four serotypes of DEN, Rocio and YF viruses, respectively.

In another embodiment, the TU encodes a signal sequence of a structural protein of a first flavivirus and an immunogenic chimeric flavivirus antigen that includes amino acid sequence from more than one flavivirus. The signal sequence can be a Japanese encephalitis virus signal sequence. The chimeric flavivirus antigen can include sequence from a Japanese encephalitis virus antigen. In certain embodiments, the chimeric antigen is an E protein. The carboxy terminal portion of the E protein can be E protein sequence from the Japanese encephalitis virus. The carboxy terminal portion can be, for example, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50 or 75% of the chimeric E protein. In a preferred embodiment, the TU encodes a signal sequence of a structural protein of Japanese encephalitis virus, a prM protein of a Dengue virus and a chimeric E protein containing sequence from both the Japanese encephalitis virus and the Dengue virus. The chimeric protein can be an E protein wherein the carboxy terminal portion

comprises Japanese encephalitis virus sequence. Examples of TUs include nucleic acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:44 and SEQ ID NO:46 that can direct the synthesis of flavivirus antigens such as those shown in SEQ ID NO:45 and SEQ ID NO:47.

5           The present invention further provides immunogenic compositions comprising the polypeptides of this invention in a pharmaceutical acceptable carrier for use as a protein vaccine. Antigens produced from the transcriptional units of the present invention can be used to elicit effective immune responses in a subject. Antigens for this purpose can comprise flavivirus prM protein, flavivirus M protein, flavivirus E  
10 protein or any combination thereof, including immunogenic fragments of the proteins. A particularly preferred embodiment is the use of the NRA described herein. A further preferred embodiment is a chimeric protein comprising the signal sequence of one flavivirus and the structural protein(s) of one or more different flaviviruses. In a particularly preferred embodiment, the signal sequence of the antigen is the Japanese  
15 encephalitis virus signal sequence. In other preferred embodiments, the signal sequence is an improved signal peptide. Improvement of signal sequences, or selection of more optimal signal sequences, can be accomplished by application of the principles and techniques taught in Example 18 and references cited therein each of which are incorporated herein by reference for the express teachings in each related to  
20 the selection, identification and design of signal sequences with desired properties and function. Generally, these desired properties and function will include a high signal sequence probability.

          In other embodiments, the protein vaccine of this invention further comprises a suitable adjuvant. As used herein, an "adjuvant" is a potentiator or enhancer of the  
25 immune response. The term "suitable" is meant to include any substance which can be used in combination with the vaccine immunogen (i.e., flavivirus prM protein, flavivirus M protein, flavivirus E protein, or any combination thereof) to augment the immune response, without producing adverse reactions in the vaccinated subject. Effective amounts of a specific adjuvant may be readily determined so as to optimize  
30 the potentiation effect of the adjuvant on the immune response of a vaccinated subject. In a preferred embodiment, adjuvanting of the vaccines of this invention is a 2 – stage

process, utilizing first a 2% aluminum hydroxide solution and then a mineral oil. In specific embodiments, suitable adjuvants can be chosen from the following group: mineral, vegetable or fish oil with water emulsions, incomplete Freund's adjuvant, *E. coli* J5, dextran sulfate, iron oxide, sodium alginate, Bacto-Adjuvant, certain synthetic

5 polymers such as Carbopol (BF Goodrich Company, Cleveland, Ohio), poly-amino acids and co-polymers of amino acids, saponin, carrageenan, REGRESSIN (Vetrepharm, Athens, GA), AVRIDINE (N, N-di-octadecyl-N',N'-bis(2-hydroxyethyl)-propanediamine), long chain polydispersed  $\beta$  (1,4) linked mannan polymers interspersed with O-acetylated groups (e.g. ACEMANNAN), deproteinized highly

10 purified cell wall extracts derived from non-pathogenic strain of *Mycobacterium* species (e.g. EQUIMUNE, Vetrepharm Research Inc., Athens GA), Mannite monooleate, paraffin oil and muramyl dipeptide.

In another aspect, this invention provides a method for immunizing subjects

15 with immunogenic amounts of the protein vaccine of the invention to elicit an effective immune response in the subject. Immunization can be carried out orally, parenterally, intranasally, intratracheally, intramuscularly, intramammarily, subcutaneously, intravenously and/or intradermally. The vaccine containing the flavivirus prM protein, flavivirus M protein and/or the flavivirus E protein can be administered by injection, by

20 inhalation, by ingestion, or by infusion. A single dose can be given and/or repeated doses of the vaccine preparations, i.e. "boosters," can be administered at periodic time intervals to enhance the initial immune response or after a long period of time since the last dose. The time interval between vaccinations can vary, depending on the age and condition of the subject.

25 The term "immunogenic amount" means an amount of an immunogen, or a portion thereof, which is sufficient to induce an immune response in a vaccinated subject and which protects the subject against disease caused by wild-type or virulent flavivirus infections upon exposure thereto or which has a therapeutic or commercially beneficial effect that lessens the effect of flavivirus infection on the vaccinated subject.

The invention further provides an antibody produced in response to immunization by the antigen of this invention. The antibodies of the present invention can include polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies which can be intact immunoglobulin molecules, chimeric immunoglobulin molecules, "humanized antibodies," or Fab or F(ab')<sub>2</sub> fragments. Such antibodies and antibody fragments can be produced by techniques well known in the art which include those described in Harlow and Lane (Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989) and Kohler et al. (*Nature* 256:495-97, 1975) and U.S. Patents 5,545,806, 5,569,825 and 5,625,126, incorporated herein by reference. The antibodies can be of any isotype IgG, IgA, IgD, IgE and IgM.

The present invention can also include single chain antibodies (ScFv), comprising linked V<sub>H</sub> and V<sub>L</sub> domains and which retain the conformation and specific binding activity of the native idiotype of the antibody. Such single chain antibodies are well known in the art and can be produced by standard methods. (see, e.g., Alvarez et al., *Hum. Gene Ther.* 8: 229-242 (1997)).

Antibodies can be produced against the antigens of this invention which are synthesized from nucleic acid sequences encoding immunogenic amino acid sequences of the prM, M and/or E antigens of one or more flaviviruses and the signal sequence of a different flavivirus (e.g., JEV). Immunogenic peptides synthesized from the use of these chimeric constructs can easily be identified by use of methods well known in the art for identifying immunogenic regions in an amino acid sequence and used to produce the antibodies of this invention.

Conditions whereby an antigen/antibody complex can form, as well as assays for the detection of the formation of an antigen/antibody complex and quantitation of the detected protein, are standard in the art. Such assays can include, but are not limited to, Western blotting, immunoprecipitation, immunofluorescence, immunocytochemistry, immunohistochemistry, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), fluorescence *in situ* hybridization (FISH), immunomagnetic assays, ELISA, ELISPOT (Coligan et al., eds. 1995. Current Protocols in Immunology. Wiley, New

York.), agglutination assays, flocculation assays, cell panning, etc., as are well known to the artisan.

As used herein, the term "bind" means the well characterized binding of antibody to antigen as well as other nonrandom association with an antigen.

- 5 "Specifically bind" as used herein describes an antibody or other ligand that does not cross react substantially with any antigen other than the one specified, which in this case, is an antigen of this invention.

- The antibody or ligand of this invention can be bound to a substrate (e.g., beads, tubes, slides, plates, nitrocellulose sheets, etc.) or conjugated with a detectable moiety or both bound and conjugated. The detectable moieties contemplated for the present invention can include, but are not limited to, an immunofluorescent moiety (e.g., fluorescein, rhodamine), a radioactive moiety (e.g.,  $^{32}\text{P}$ ,  $^{125}\text{I}$ ,  $^{35}\text{S}$ ), an enzyme moiety (e.g., horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase), a colloidal gold moiety and a biotin moiety. Such conjugation techniques are standard in the art (for example, Harlow and Lane, Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, NY (1989); Yang et al., *Nature* 382: 319-324 (1996)).
- 10  
15

- The present invention further provides a method of detecting flavivirus antibody in a sample, comprising contacting the sample with the flavivirus antigen of the present invention, under conditions whereby an antigen/antibody complex can form; and detecting formation of the complex, thereby detecting flavivirus antibody in the sample.
- 20

The present invention further provides a method of detecting flavivirus antigen in a sample, comprising contacting the sample with an antibody of this invention under conditions whereby an antigen/antibody complex can form; and detecting formation of the complex, thereby detecting flavivirus antigen in the sample.

- 25 The method of detecting flavivirus antigen in a sample can be performed, for example, by contacting a fluid or tissue sample from a subject with an antibody of this invention and detecting binding of the antibody to the antigen. It is contemplated that



the antigen will be on an intact flavivirus virion, will be a flavivirus-encoded protein displayed on the surface of a flavivirus-infected cell expressing the antigen, or will be a fragment of the antigen. A fluid sample of this method can comprise any biological fluid which could contain the antigen or a cell containing the antigen, such as

5 cerebrospinal fluid, blood, bile, plasma, serum, saliva and urine. Other possible examples of body fluids include sputum, mucus and the like.

The method of detecting flavivirus antibody in a sample can be performed, for example, by contacting a fluid or tissue sample from a subject with an antigen of this invention and detecting the binding of the antigen to the antibody. A fluid sample of

10 this method can comprise any biological fluid which could contain the antibody, such as cerebrospinal fluid, blood, bile, plasma, serum, saliva and urine. Other possible examples of body fluids include sputum, mucus and the like.

Enzyme immunoassays such as immunofluorescence assays (IFA), enzyme

15 linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA) and immunoblotting can be readily adapted to accomplish the detection of flavivirus antibodies according to the methods of this invention. An ELISA method effective for the detection of the antibodies can, for example, be as follows: (1) bind the antigen to a substrate; (2) contact the bound antigen with a fluid or tissue sample containing the antibody; (3) contact the above with

20 a secondary antibody bound to a detectable moiety which is reactive with the bound antibody (e.g., horseradish peroxidase enzyme or alkaline phosphatase enzyme); (4) contact the above with the substrate for the enzyme; (5) contact the above with a color reagent; and (6) observe/measure color change or development.

Another immunologic technique that can be useful in the detection of flavivirus

25 antibodies uses monoclonal antibodies (MAbs) for detection of antibodies specifically reactive with flavivirus antigens in a competitive inhibition assay. Briefly, sample is contacted with an antigen of this invention which is bound to a substrate (e.g., an ELISA 96-well plate). Excess sample is thoroughly washed away. A labeled (e.g., enzyme-linked, fluorescent, radioactive, etc.) monoclonal antibody is then contacted

30 with any previously formed antigen-antibody complexes and the amount of monoclonal

antibody binding is measured. The amount of inhibition of monoclonal antibody binding is measured relative to a control (no antibody), allowing for detection and measurement of antibody in the sample. The degree of monoclonal antibody inhibition can be a very specific assay for detecting a particular flavivirus variety or strain, when  
5 based on monoclonal antibody binding specificity for a particular variety or strain of flavivirus. MAbs can also be used for direct detection of flavivirus antigens in cells by, for example, immunofluorescence assay (IFA) according to standard methods.

As a further example, a micro-agglutination test can be used to detect the presence of flavivirus antibodies in a sample. Briefly, latex beads, red blood cells or  
10 other agglutinable particles are coated with the antigen of this invention and mixed with a sample, such that antibodies in the sample that are specifically reactive with the antigen crosslink with the antigen, causing agglutination. The agglutinated antigen-antibody complexes form a precipitate, visible with the naked eye or measurable by spectrophotometer. In a modification of the above test, antibodies of this invention can  
15 be bound to the agglutinable particles and antigen in the sample thereby detected.

The present invention further provides a method of diagnosing a flavivirus infection in a subject, comprising contacting a sample from the subject with the antigen of this invention under conditions whereby an antigen/antibody complex can form; and detecting antigen/antibody complex formation, thereby diagnosing a flavivirus infection  
20 in a subject.

The present invention further provides a method of diagnosing a flavivirus infection in a subject, comprising contacting a sample from the subject with the antibody of this invention under conditions whereby an antigen/antibody complex can form; and detecting antigen/antibody complex formation, thereby diagnosing a  
25 flavivirus infection in a subject.

In the diagnostic methods taught herein, the antigen of this invention can be bound to a substrate and contacted with a fluid sample such as blood, serum, urine or saliva. This sample can be taken directly from the patient or in a partially purified

form. In this manner, antibodies specific for the antigen (the primary antibody) will specifically react with the bound antigen. Thereafter, a secondary antibody bound to, or labeled with, a detectable moiety can be added to enhance the detection of the primary antibody. Generally, the secondary antibody or other ligand, which is reactive, either  
5 specifically with a different epitope of the antigen or nonspecifically with the ligand or reacted antibody, will be selected for its ability to react with multiple sites on the primary antibody. Thus, for example, several molecules of the secondary antibody can react with each primary antibody, making the primary antibody more detectable.

The detectable moiety allows for visual detection of a precipitate or a color  
10 change, visual detection by microscopy, or automated detection by spectrometry, radiometric measurement or the like. Examples of detectable moieties include fluorescein and rhodamine (for fluorescence microscopy), horseradish peroxidase (for either light or electron microscopy and biochemical detection), biotin-streptavidin (for light or electron microscopy) and alkaline phosphatase (for biochemical detection by  
15 color change).

Particular embodiments of the present invention are set forth in the examples which follow. These examples are not intended to limit the scope of the invention as disclosed in this specification.

### Examples

20 General methods utilizing molecular biology and recombinant DNA techniques related to preparing and expressing the nucleic acid TU molecules of the invention are set forth in, for example, Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Ausubel et al., John Wiley and Sons, New York 1987 (updated quarterly), and Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual 2nd Ed., Sambrook, Fritsch and Maniatis, Cold Spring Harbor  
25 Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989.

Example 1. Preparation of recombinant plasmids containing the transcriptional unit encoding JEV prM and E antigens. Genomic RNA was extracted from 150  $\mu$ L of JEV strain SA 14 virus seed grown from mouse brain using a QIAamp™ Viral RNA

Kit (Qiagen, Santa Clarita, CA). RNA, adsorbed on a silica membrane, was eluted in 80  $\mu$ L of nuclease-free water, and used as a template for the amplification of JEV prM and E gene coding sequences. Primer sequences were obtained from the work of Nitayaphan et al. (*Virology* 177: 541-552 (1990)). A single cDNA fragment containing

5 the genomic nucleotide region 389-2478 was amplified by the reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR). Restriction sites KpnI and XbaI, the consensus Kozak ribosomal binding sequence, and the translation initiation site were engineered at the 5' terminus of the cDNA by amplicon 14DV389 (nucleotide sequence, SEQ ID NO:1; amino acid sequence, SEQ ID NO:2). An in-frame translation termination

10 codon, followed by a NotI restriction site, was introduced at the 3' terminus of the cDNA by amplicon c14DV2453 (SEQ ID NO:3) (Figure 2). One-tube RT-PCR was performed using a Titan RT-PCR Kit (Boehringer Mannheim, Indianapolis, IN). 10  $\mu$ L of viral RNA was mixed with 1  $\mu$ L each of 14DV389 (50  $\mu$ M) and c14DV2453 (50  $\mu$ M) and 18  $\mu$ L of nuclease-free water and the mixture was heated at 85°C for 5 min

15 and then cooled to 4°C. 75  $\mu$ L of reaction mix [20  $\mu$ L 5x buffer, 2  $\mu$ L of dNTP mixture (10 mM each), 5  $\mu$ L of dithiothreitol (0.1 mM), 0.5  $\mu$ L of RNasin™ (40 U/ $\mu$ L, Boehringer Mannheim), 2  $\mu$ L of polymerase mixture, and 45.5  $\mu$ L of nuclease-free water] was added and RT-PCR performed as follows: 1 cycle (50°C for 30 min, 94°C for 3 min, 50°C for 30 s, 68°C for 2.5 min), 9 cycles (94°C for 30 s, 50°C for 30 s, 68°C for 2.5 min), 20 cycles (94°C for 30 s, 50°C for 30 s, 68°C for 2.5 min in the

20 first cycle, with an increment of 5 s per cycle thereafter), and a final extension at 68°C for 15 min. The RT-PCR product was purified by a QIAquick™ PCR Purification Kit (Qiagen) and eluted with 50  $\mu$ L of 1 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5.

All vector constructions and analyses were carried out by using standard

25 techniques (Sambrook et al., 1989). RT-PCR amplified cDNA, digested with KpnI and NotI nucleases, was inserted into the KpnI-NotI site of eukaryotic expression plasmid vector (pCDNA3, Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA). Electroporation-competent *Escherichia coli* XL1-Blue cells (Stratagene, La Jolla, CA) were transformed by electroporation (Gene Pulser™, Bio-Rad, Hercules, CA) and plated onto LB agar plates containing 100

30  $\mu$ g/mL carbenicillin (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO). Clones were picked and inoculated into 3 mL LB broth containing 100  $\mu$ g/mL carbenicillin. Plasmid DNA was

extracted from a 14 h culture using a QIAprep™ Spin Miniprep Kit (Qiagen). Automated DNA sequencing was performed as recommended (Applied Biosystems/Perkin Elmer, Foster City, CA). Both strands of the cDNA were sequenced and shown to be identical to the sequence for the original SA14 strain (Nitayaphan et al., 1990).

The fragment of plasmid pCDNA3 (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) from nucleotide (nt) 1289 to nt 3455, containing f1 ori, SV40 ori, the neomycin resistance gene, and SV40 poly(A) elements was deleted by PvuII digestion and then ligated to generate the pCBamp plasmid. The vector pCIBamp, containing a chimeric intron insertion at the NcoI/KpnI site of the pCBamp was constructed by excising the intron sequence from pCI (Promega, Madison, WI) by digestion with NcoI and KpnI. The resulting 566-bp fragment was cloned into pCBamp by digesting with NcoI-KpnI to replace its 289-bp fragment. Figure 3 presents the relationships between the plasmids pCDA3, pCBamp, and pCIBamp.

Plasmids containing the transcriptional unit encoding JEV prM and E proteins were prepared from these plasmids. The cDNA fragment containing the JEV prM and E coding regions in the recombinant plasmid pCDJE2-7 (nucleotide sequence, SEQ ID NO:10; amino acid sequence, SEQ ID NO:11), derived from the pCDNA3 vector, was excised by digestion with NotI and KpnI or XbaI and cloned into the KpnI-NotI site of pCBamp, pCIBamp, pCEP4 (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA), or pREP4 (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA), or into the SpeI-NotI site of pRc/RSV (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) expression vector to create pCBJE1-14 (nucleotide sequence, SEQ ID NO:17; amino acid sequence, SEQ ID NO:18), pCIBJES14, pCEJE, pREFE, and pRCJE, respectively. Both strands of the cDNA from clones of each plasmid were sequenced and recombinant clones with the correct nucleotide sequence were identified. Plasmid DNA for use in the in vitro transformation of mammalian cells or mouse immunization experiments was purified by anion exchange chromatography using an EndoFree™ Plasmid Maxi Kit (Qiagen).

Example 2. Evaluation of JEV prM and E proteins expressed by various recombinant plasmids using an indirect immunofluorescent antibody assay.

The expression of JEV specific gene products by the various recombinant expression plasmids was evaluated in transiently transfected cell lines of COS-1, COS-7 and SV-T2 (ATCC, Rockville MD; 1650-CRL, 1651-CRL, and 163.1-CCL, respectively) by indirect immunofluorescent antibody assay (IFA). The SV-T2 cell line was excluded from further testing since a preliminary result showed only 1-2% of transformed SV-T2 cells were JEV antigen positive. For transformation, cells were grown to 75% confluence in 150 cm<sup>2</sup> culture flasks, trypsinized, and resuspended at 4°C in phosphate buffered saline (PBS) to a final cell count  $5 \times 10^6$  per mL. 10 µg of plasmid DNA was electroporated into 300 µL of cell suspension using a BioRad Gene Pulse™ (Bio-Rad) set at 150 V, 960 µF and 100 Ω resistance. Five minutes after electroporation, cells were diluted with 25 mL fresh medium and seeded into a 75 cm<sup>2</sup> flask. 48 h after transformation the medium was removed from the cells, and the cells were trypsinized and resuspended in 5 mL PBS with 3% normal goat serum. 10 µL aliquots were spotted onto slides, air dried and fixed with acetone at -20°C for 20 min. IFA was performed with acetone-fixed plasmid-transformed cells using fluorescein isothiocyanate-conjugated goat anti-mouse immunoglobulin G (Sigma Chemical Co.) and JEV HIAF.

To determine the influence of various promoter and poly(A) elements on the JEV prM and E protein expression, COS-1 and COS-7 cell lines were transiently transformed by an equal amount of pCDJE2-7 (SEQ ID NO:10), pCEJE, pREJE, or pRCJE plasmid DNA. JEV antigens were expressed in both cell lines transformed by all four recombinant plasmids, thus confirming that the CMV or RSV (rous sarcoma virus) promoter and BGH or SV40 poly(A) elements were functionally active. However, the percentage of transformed cells and the level of JEV antigens expressed, as determined by the number of IFA positive cells and IFA intensity, respectively, differed greatly among the various plasmids (Table 1). A significantly high percentage of COS-1 cells transformed by pCDJE2-7 (SEQ ID NO:10), pCBJE1-14 (SEQ ID NO:17) and pCIBJES14 expressed the JEV antigens, and the level of the expressed proteins was compatible with JEV-infected cells. Cells transfected with pCEJE,

pREJE, or pRCJE vectors, on the other hand, had a low percentage of antigen-expressing cells, as well as a low intensity of fluorescence, indicating weak expression of the antigens.

In order to ascertain whether the enhanced expression of JEV proteins by pCDJE2-7 (SEQ ID NO:10) was influenced by the SV40-encoded eukaryotic origin of replication, the plasmid pCBE1-14 (SEQ ID NO:17) was constructed so that a 2166-bp fragment, containing f1 ori, SV40 ori, the neomycin resistance gene and SV40 poly(a) elements from pCDJE2-7, was deleted. A chimeric intron was then inserted into pCBE1-14 to generate pCIBJES14. The pCIBJES14 plasmid was used to determine if the expression of JEV proteins could be enhanced by the intron sequence. Following transformation, cells harboring both pCBE1-14 and pCIBJES14 vectors expressed a level of JEV antigens similar to that observed with pCDJE2-7 (Table 1). This result indicates that expression of JEV prM and E antigens by recombinant vectors is influenced only by the transcriptional regulatory elements. Neither the eukaryotic origin of replication nor the intron sequence enhanced JEV antigen expression in the cells used. Vectors containing the CMV promoter and BGH poly(A) (Figure 3) were selected for further analysis.

Example 3. Selection of an in vitro transformed, stable cell line constitutively expressing JEV specific gene products. COS-1 cells were transformed with 10  $\mu$ g of pCDJE2-7 DNA by electroporation as described in the previous example. After a 24 hr incubation in non-selective culture medium, cells were treated with neomycin (0.5 mg/mL, Sigma Chemical Co.). Neomycin-resistant colonies, which became visible after 2-3 weeks, were cloned by limited dilution in neomycin-containing medium. Expression of vector-encoded JEV gene products was initially screened by IFA using JEV HIAF. One JEV-IFA positive clone (JE-4B) and one negative clone (JE-5A) were selected for further analysis and maintained in medium containing 200  $\mu$ g/mL neomycin.

Authenticity of the JEV E protein expressed by the JE-4B clone was demonstrated by epitope mapping by IFA using a panel of JEV E-specific murine

monoclonal antibodies (Mab) (Kimura-Kuroda et al., *J. Virol.* 45: 124-132 (1983); Kimura-Kuroda et al., *J. Gen. Virol.* 67: 2663-2672 (1986); Zhang et al., *J. Med. Virol.* 29: 133-138 (1989); and Roehrig et al., *Virol.* 128: 118-126 (1983)). JEV HIAF and normal mouse serum were used as positive and negative antibody controls, respectively.

- 5 Four JEV-specific, six flavivirus-subgroup specific, and two flavivirus-group reactive Mabs reacted similarly with the 4B clone or JEV-infected COS-1 cells (Table 2).

Example 4. Antigenic properties and immunological detection of subviral particles secreted by the JE-4B COS-1 cell line.

- a. Preparation of subviral particles. JE-4B COS-1 cells were grown and  
10 maintained in medium containing 200  $\mu$ g/mL of neomycin. The cultured medium was routinely harvested and stored at 4°C, and replenished twice weekly, and the cells were split 1:5 every 7-10 days. Culture medium was clarified by centrifugation at 10,000 rpm for 30 min in a Sorvall F16/250 rotor at 4°C, and centrifuged further for 4 hr at 39,000 rpm in a Sorvall TH641 rotor at 4°C through a 5% sucrose cushion (w/w,  
15 prepared with 10 mM Tris HCl, pH 7.5, 100 mM NaCl (TN buffer)). The pellet containing subviral particles was resuspended in TN buffer and stored at 4°C. Alternatively, 7% or 10% PEG-8000 (w/v) was added to the clarified culture medium. The mixture was stirred at 4°C for at least 2 hr, and the precipitated particles were collected by centrifugation at 10,000 rpm for 30 min. The precipitate was resuspended  
20 in TN buffer and stored at 4°C. The subviral particles were purified from both pelleted and PEG-precipitated preparations by rate zonal centrifugation in a 5-25% continuous sucrose gradient in TN at 38,000 rpm at 4°C for 90 min. 1-mL fractions were collected from the top of the gradient, tested by antigen capture ELISA (see below), and the positive fractions loaded onto a 25-50% sucrose gradient in TN. This was centrifuged  
25 overnight in an equilibrium density centrifugation at 35,000 rpm at 4°C. 0.9-mL fractions from the equilibrium gradients were collected from the bottom. They were tested by antigen-capture ELISA and assessed for hemagglutination (HA) activity at pH 6.6. An aliquot of 100  $\mu$ L of each fraction was weighed precisely to determine its density. The ELISA-positive fractions were pooled and pelleted at 39,000 rpm at 4°C  
30 for 3-4 hr and the pellet resuspended in TN buffer. Antigen-capture ELISA and HA



titers were determined on the pelleted samples. JEV-infected COS-1 cell supernatant was also subjected to similar purification protocols as detailed above and used as a positive control for the gradient analysis. JE virions were also purified from infected C6/36 cells 5-6 days postinfection by sedimentation in a glycerol/tartrate equilibrium  
5 gradient.

b. Western blots of subviral particles. Gradient-purified samples of the subviral particles were mixed with electrophoresis sample buffer and run on 10 or 12.5% sodium dodecyl sulfate-containing polyacrylamide gels (SDS-PAGE) as described by Laemmli (*Nature* 277: 680-685 (1970)). Proteins were transferred to a nitrocellulose  
10 membrane and immunochemically detected with polyclonal JEV HIAF, flavivirus cross-reactive anti-E Mab 4G2 (Henchal et al., *Amer. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 31: 830-836 (1982)), or mouse anti-prM peptide hyperimmune serum (JM01). Figure 4 shows a comparison of the M and E proteins produced by JEV infected C6/36 and JE-4B COS-1 cells. Some nonspecific reactivity to E protein was observed in the normal mouse  
15 ascitic fluid and Jm01 anti-peptide serum. Proteins identical in size to M and E were secreted in the subviral particles and could be detected by E-specific Mab 4G2 and prM-specific JM01 antiserum, respectively.

c. Density gradient detection of JEV subviral particles in culture medium. For ELISA, antigen-capture antibody (4G2) was diluted in 0.1 M sodium carbonate buffer, pH 9.6, and used to coat 96-well microtiter plates (Immulon II, Dynatech, Chantilly,  
20 VA) by overnight incubation at 4° C. After blocking with 3% normal goat serum in PBS, two-fold serially-diluted samples were added to the 4G2-coated plate and incubated 1.5 hours at 37°C. Captured antigen was detected by horseradish peroxidase-conjugated 6B6C-1 Mag, and incubated for 1 hour at 37°C. The enzyme activity on the  
25 solid phase was then detected with TMB (3,3',5,5'-tetramethylbenzidine)-ELISA (Life Technologies, Grand Island, NY).

Approximately 500 mL of cell culture medium from 15 X 150 cm<sup>2</sup> flasks of JE-4B cells was collected four days after cells were seeded. PEG-precipitated subviral particles were resuspended in 2 mL of TN buffer, pH 7.5; a 0.7 mL aliquot of this

resuspended pellet was loaded onto a 5-25% sucrose gradient. Triton X-100, which disrupts subviral particles, was added to another 0.7 mL aliquot to a final concentration of 0.1% and this was loaded onto a 5-25% sucrose gradient prepared in TN buffer containing 0.1% Triton X-100. A definite opaque band was observed approximately 2.5 cm from the top of the gradient containing Triton X-100, but not in the gradient without detergent. Fractions (1 mL) were collected from top to bottom for each gradient (Figure 5). Each collected fraction was analyzed by antigen capture ELISA. Antigen was detected in fractions 4-6, indicating relatively rapid sedimentation characteristic of subviral particles. Treatment of the PEG precipitate from JE-4B culture medium with Triton X-100 shifted the position of ELISA-reactive material to the top of the gradient. Thus treatment with Triton X-100 produces only slow-sedimenting molecules. A similar finding was reported by Konishi et al. (*Viol.* 188: 714-720 (1992)). These results show that rapidly sedimenting subviral particles containing prM/M and E could be disrupted by detergent treatment.

15

Hemagglutination (HA) activity was determined in the pH range from 6.1 to 7.0 by the method of Clarke and Casals (*Amer. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 7: 561-573 (1958)). The subviral particle secreted by JE-4B cells and the virion particle produced by JEV infected COS-1 cells had a similar HA profile with the optimum pH determined to be 6.6.

20

Example 5. Comparison of the immune response in mice vaccinated with pCDJE2-7 nucleic acid vaccine of the invention and commercial JEV vaccine. Groups of five 3-week-old female, ICR outbred mice were injected intramuscularly in the left and right quadriceps with 100  $\mu$ g of pCDJE2-7 plasmid in 100  $\mu$ L of dH<sub>2</sub>O or were given doses of JE-VAX (manufactured by the Research Foundation for Microbial Disease of Osaka University and distributed by Connaught Laboratories, Swiftwater, PA.) subcutaneously that are one-fifth the dose given to humans. The plasmid pCDNA3/CAT (Invitrogen), which encodes and expresses an unrelated protein, was used as the negative vaccination control. Except for one group of pCDJE2-7-vaccinated mice, all animals were boosted 3 weeks later with an additional dose of plasmid or JE-VAX. Mice were bled from the retroorbital sinus at 3, 6, 9, 23, 40 and

25

30

60 weeks after inoculation. JEV antibody titers were determined by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) against purified JEV or by plaque reduction neutralization tests (PRNT) (Roehrig et al., *Viol.* 171: 49-60 (1989); and Hunt and Calisher, *Amer. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 28: 740-749 (1979)).

5           The pCDJE2-7 nucleic acid vaccine and JE-VAX provided 100% seroconversion within three weeks after the first vaccination in all three groups of mice (Table 3). The JEV ELISA and PRNT antibody titers reached the highest level at week 6 and week 9, respectively, after immunization. Mice receiving 1 dose of DNA vaccine had similar antibody responses as those receiving 2 doses. Comparable ELISA  
10 antibody titers were maintained in DNA-vaccinated groups up to 60 weeks, after which the experiment was terminated. However, only one of four mice in the JE-VAX group was JEV antibody positive at 60 weeks post-inoculation. The pCDNA3/CAT control group did not have any measurable JEV antibody. These results demonstrate that a single dose of JEV-specific nucleic acid vaccine is more effective in maintaining JEV  
15 antibody in mice than the commercial, FDA-approved JE-VAX vaccine.

Example 6. Comparison of various nucleic acid vaccine constructs of the invention and commercial JEV vaccine for effectiveness of vaccination at different ages. A similar level of JEV protein was expressed by COS-1 cells transformed by either pCDJE2-7, pCBE1-14, or pCIBJES14. JEV antibody induction by these nucleic  
20 acid constructs was compared to JE-VAX commercial vaccine at two different ages at vaccination. Three-day (mixed sex) or 3-week-old (female) ICR outbred mice, 10 per group, were vaccinated intramuscularly with 50 or 100  $\mu$ g of plasmid DNA, or subcutaneously with doses of JE-VAX that are one-tenth or one-fifth the dose given to humans. Serum specimens were collected at 3 and 7 weeks after immunization and  
25 tested at a 1:1600 dilution by ELISA using purified JEV as an antigen. Results are shown in Table 4.

Plasmid pCBE1-14 provided the highest extent of seroconversion, i.e., antibody titer greater than 1:1600, achieving 80-100% at both ages of vaccination. Administration of pCDJE2-7 or pCIBJES14 provided moderate seroconversion by 7

weeks when 3-day old mice were vaccinated (60% for each), but weaker seroconversion (40% and 10%, respectively) when measured 3 weeks after vaccination. When these plasmids were administered at the age of 3 weeks, however, seroconversions of 90% or 100% were attained at both 3 weeks and 7 weeks after  
5 vaccination. In contrast, the commercial vaccine, JE-VAX, conferred no seroconversion when administered at 3 days of age, and 100% when given at 3 weeks of age. Thus the nucleic acid TU's for JEV prM and E provided an extent of seroconversion better than a very high dose of the commercial vaccine, and unexpectedly high seroconversion in both young and more mature animals.

10        Example 7. Protective immunity conferred by the nucleic acid vaccine of the invention. Three-day old vaccinated groups from Example 6 were challenged 7 weeks after vaccination by intraperitoneal injection of 50,000 pfu/100  $\mu$ L of the mouse-adapted JEV strain SA14 and observed for 3 weeks. 100% protection was achieved in groups that received various nucleic acid TU-containing vaccine constructs for up to 21  
15 days (Table 5). In contrast, 60% of the JE-VAX-vaccinated mice, as well as 70% of the pCDNA3/CAT-vaccinated negative controls, did not survive virus challenge by 21 days. These results indicate that the nucleic acid TU's of the invention confer unexpectedly effective protection on vaccinated mice. This suggests the possibility of employing the nucleic acid vaccine of the invention as an early childhood vaccine for  
20 humans. In contrast, JE-VAX, the inactivated human vaccine currently used, does not appear to be effective in young animals.

Example 8. Passive protection of neonatal mice correlated with the maternal antibody titer. Female ICR mice at the age of 3 weeks were vaccinated with either one dose or two doses spaced two days apart of pCDJE2-7 plasmid DNA, at 100  $\mu$ g/100  
25  $\mu$ L, or with two doses of JE-VAX that were one-fifth the dose given to humans. The negative control group received two doses of 100  $\mu$ g/100  $\mu$ L of pCDNA-3/CAT plasmid. Passive protection by maternal antibody was evaluated in pups resulting from matings of experimental females with non-immunized male mice that occurred nine weeks following the first vaccination or 6 weeks following the second vaccination.  
30 Pups were challenged between 3-15 days after birth by intraperitoneal administration of

5,000 pfu/100  $\mu$ L of mouse-adapted SA14 virus and observed daily for 3 weeks (Table 6). The survival rates correlated with the maternal neutralizing antibody titers. 100% of pups nursed by mothers with a PRNT of 1:80 survived viral infection, whereas none of the pups from the control mother survived (Table 6). Partial protection of 45% and 75% was observed in older pups that were nursed by mothers with a PRNT titer of 1:20 and 1:40, respectively. The survival rates also correlated with the length of time that pups were nursed by the immune mother. As just indicated, 13-15 day old pups had high survival rates. None of the 3-4 day old pups, however, survived virus challenge when the mother had a PRNT titer of 1:20 or 1:40. Thus maternal antibody provides partial to complete protective immunity to the offspring. In addition, JEV antibody was detected by ELISA in the sera of 97% (29/30) of the post-challenge pups.

Mice were inoculated intramuscularly with 1 or 2, 100  $\mu$ g doses of plasmid DNA, or subcutaneously with two, 1/5 human doses of JE-VAX vaccine. Sera were collected 9 weeks post-vaccination for PRNT testing prior to mating with non-immune male.

Example 9. Preparation of recombinant plasmids containing the transcriptional unit encoding WNV prM and E antigens. Genomic RNA was extracted from 150  $\mu$ L of Vero cell culture medium infected with NY 99-6480 strain, an strain isolated from the outbreak in New York 1999, using the QIAamp<sup>TM</sup> Viral RNA Kit (Qiagen, Santa Clarita, CA). Extracted RNA was eluted and suspended in 80  $\mu$ l of nuclease-free water, and used as a template for the amplification of WNV prM and E gene coding sequences. Primer sequences were obtained from the work of Lanciotti et al. (*Science* 286: 2333-2337 (1999)). A cDNA fragment containing the genomic nucleotide region was amplified by the reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR). Restriction sites BsmBI and KasI were engineered at the 5' terminus of the cDNA by using amplimer WN466 (nucleotide sequence, SEQ ID NO:12). An in-frame translation termination codon, followed by a NotI restriction site was introduced at the 3' terminus of the cDNA by using amplimer cWN2444 (SEQ ID NO:13). The RT-PCR product was purified by a QIAquick<sup>TM</sup> PCR Purification Kit (Qiagen).

The double-stranded amplicon produced by use of the two amplimers above (SEQ ID NO:12 and SEQ ID NO:13) was digested with KasI and NotI enzymes to generate a 998 bp (nt-1470 to 2468) fragment of DNA was inserted into the KasI and NotI sites of a pCBJESS vector to form an intermediate plasmid, pCBINT. The  
5 pCBJESS was derived from the pCBamp plasmid, that contained the cytomegalovirus early gene promoter and translational control element and an engineered JE signal sequence element (Chang et al., *J. Virol.* 74: 4244-4252 (2000)). The JE signal sequence element comprises the JE signal sequence (SEQ ID NO:14).

The cDNA amplicon was subsequently digested with BsmBI and Kas I enzymes  
10 and the remaining 1003 bp fragment (nt-466 to 1470) was inserted in to the KasI site of pCBINT to form pCBWN (nucleic acid sequence, SEQ ID NO:15; amino acid sequence, SEQ ID NO:16). Automated DNA sequencing using an ABI prism 377 Sequencer (Applied Biosystems/Perkin Elmer, Foster City, CA) was used to confirm that the recombinant plasmid had a correct prM and E sequence as defined by Lanciotti  
15 et al. (*Science* 286: 2333-2337 (1999)).

Plasmid DNA for use in the in vitro transformation of mammalian cells or mouse immunization experiments was purified by anion exchange chromatography as described in Example 1.

Example 10. Immunochemical characterization and evaluation of WNV prM  
20 and E proteins expressed by pCBWN. WNV specific gene products encoded by the pCBWN plasmid were expressed in COS-1 cells. Cells were electroporated and transformed with pCBWN plasmid according to Chang et al. (*J. Virol.* 74: 4244-4252 (2000)). Electroporated cells were seeded onto 75 cm<sup>2</sup> culture flasks or a 12-well tissue culture dish containing one sterile coverslip/well. All flasks and 12-well plates were  
25 kept at 37°C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub> incubator. Forty hours following electroporation, coverslips containing adherent cells were removed from the wells, washed briefly with PBS, fixed with acetone for 2 minutes at room temperature, and allowed to air dry.

Protein expression was detected using indirect immunofluorescence antibody

assay (IFA), as described in Example 2. Flavivirus E-protein specific monoclonal antibody (Mab) 4G2, WNV mouse hyperimmune ascitic fluid (HIAF) and normal mouse serum (NMS) at 1:200 dilution in PBS were used as the primary antibody to detect protein expression (Henchal et al., *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 31: 830-836 (1982)).

5           Tissue culture medium was harvested 40 and 80 hours following electroporation. Antigen-capture (Ag-capture) ELISA was used to detect secreted WN virus antigen in the culture medium of transiently transformed COS-1 cells. The Mab 4G2 and horseradish peroxidase-conjugated Mab 6B6C-1 were used to capture the WN virus antigens and detect captured antigen, respectively (Chang et al., *J. Virol.* 74: 4244-4452 (2000); Henchal et al., *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 31: 830-836 (1983); Roehrig et al., *Virology* 128: 118-126 (1983)).

WN virus antigen in the medium was concentrated by precipitation with 10 % polyethylene glycol (PEG)-8000. The precipitant was resuspended in TNE buffer (50 mM Tris, 100 mM NaCl, 10 mM EDTA, pH 7.5), clarified by centrifugation, and  
15 stored at 4°C. Alternatively, the precipitant was resuspended in a lyophilization buffer (0.1 M TRIZMA and 0.4% bovine serum albumin in borate saline buffer, pH 9.0), lyophilized and stored at 4°C. Lyophilized preparations were used as antigen for the evaluation in MAC- and indirect IgG ELISAs.

WN virus-specific protein was detected by IFA on the transiently transformed  
20 COS-1 cells. E, prM and M proteins expressed in these cells were secreted into the culture medium. WN virus antigen concentrated by PEG precipitation was extracted with 7.0 % ethanol to remove residual PEG (Aizawa et al., *Appl. Enviro. Micro.* 39: 54-57 (1980)). Ethanol extracted antigens and gradient-purified WN virions were analyzed on a NuPAGE, 4-12% gradient Bis-Tris Gel in a Excel Plus Electrophoresis Apparatus  
25 (Invitrogen Corp., Carlsbad, CA) and followed by electroblotting onto nitrocellulose membranes using a Excel Plus Blot Unit (Invitrogen Corp.). WN virus-specific proteins produced by the transiently transformed COS-1 cells were detected by WN virus specific mouse HIAF or flavivirus E protein reactive Mab 4G2 in a Western blot analysis, using NMS as a negative serum control. The proteins displayed similar

reactivity and identical molecular weights to the corresponding gradient purified virion E, prM and M protein derived from WN virus infected suckling mouse brain (SMB).

In analysis of the NRA as an antigen for diagnostic ELISA, one vial of lyophilized NRA, representing antigen harvested from 40 ml of tissue culture fluid, was reconstituted in 1.0 ml of distilled water and compared with the reconstituted WN virus infected suckling mouse brain (SMB) antigen provided as lyophilized as  $\beta$ -propiolactone-inactivated sucrose-acetone extracts (Clarke et al., *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 7: 561-573 (1958)). All recombinant proteins, prM, M and E, had a similar reactivity to that of the gradient-purified virion E, prM and M proteins.

Coded human specimens were tested concurrently with antigens in the same test at the developmental stage. The MAC- and IgG ELISA protocols employed were identical to the published methods (Johnson et al., *J. Clin. Microbiol.* 38: 1827-1831 (2000); Martin et al., *J. Clin. Microbiol.* 38: 1823-1826. (2000)). Human serum specimens were obtained from the serum bank in our facility, which consists of specimens sent to the DVBID for WN virus confirmation testing during the 1999 outbreak. In these tests, a screening MAC- and IgG ELISA were performed on a 1:400 specimen dilution. Specimens yielding positive/negative (P/N) OD ratios between 2 and 3 were considered suspect positives. Suspect serum specimens were subject to confirmation as positives by both ELISA end-point titration and plaque-reduction neutralization test (PRNT). All specimens yielding P/N OD ratios greater than 3.0 were considered positives without further confirmatory testing.

An Ag-capture ELISA employing flavivirus-group reactive, anti-E Mab, 4G2 and 6B6C-1, was used to detect NRA secreted into culture fluid of pCBWN transformed COS-1 cells. The antigen could be detected in the medium one day following transformation; and the maximum ELISA titer (1:32-1:64) in the culture fluid without further concentration was observed between day two and day four. NRA was concentrated by PEG precipitation, resuspended in a lyophilization buffer, and lyophilized for preservation. For diagnostic test development, one vial of lyophilized NRA was reconstituted with 1.0 ml distilled water and titrated in the MAC- or indirect



IgG ELISA using WN virus positive and negative reference human sera (Johnson et al., *J. Clin. Microbiol.* 38: 1827-1831 (2000); Martin et al., *J. Clin. Microbiol.* 38: 1823-1826 (2000)). Dilutions 1:320 and 1:160 of the NRA were found to be the optimal concentrations for use in MAC- and IgG ELISA, respectively. These dilutions resulted in a P/N OD<sub>450</sub> ratio of 4.19 and 4.54, respectively, for MAC- and IgG test. The WN virus SMB antigens produced by NY-6480 and Eg101 strains were used at 1:320 and 1:640 dilution for MAC-ELISA, and 1:120 and 1:320 for IgG ELISA, respectively. The negative control antigens, PEG precipitates of the culture medium of normal COS-1 cells and normal SMB antigen, were used at the same dilutions as for the respective NRA and SMB antigen. Human serum specimens, diluted at 1:400, were tested concurrently in triplicate with virus-specific and negative control antigens. For the positive test result to be valid, the OD<sub>450</sub> for the test serum reacted with viral antigen (P) had to be at least two-fold greater than the corresponding optical density value of the same serum reacted with negative control antigen (N).

The reactivity of NRA and NY-06480, Eg101 and SLE virus SMBs were compared by the MAC- and IgG ELISAs using 21 coded human serum specimens. Of the 21 specimens, 19 had similar results on all three antigens (8 negatives and 11 suspect positives or positives). Eighteen specimens were also tested separately using SLE SMB antigen. Only three of 13 Eg-101-SMB positive specimens were positive in the SLE MAC-ELISA (Table 1). None of WN antigen negative specimens was positive by SLE MAC-ELISA. This result confirmed a previous observation that anti-WN virus IgM did not cross-react significantly with other flaviviruses (Tardei et al., *J. Clin. Microbiol.* 38: 2232-2239 (1940)) and was specific to diagnose acute WN virus infection regardless of whether NRA or SMB antigen was used in the test. All of the specimens were also tested concurrently by indirect IgG ELISA. Ten of 21 specimens were positive using any of the three antigens.

The two discrepant serum specimens (7 and 9) both from the same patient, collected on day-4 and 44 after onset of disease, respectively, were IgM-negative with NRA and SMB NY antigen and IgM-positive using Eg-101 SMB antigen in the initial test. To investigate these two discordant specimens further, six sequentially collected

specimens from this patient were retested by end-point MAC- and IgG ELISAs. A greater than 32-fold serial increase shown in the MAC-ELISA titer between day-3 and day-15 could be demonstrated with all antigens used. Cerebrospinal fluid collected on day-9 after onset of disease also confirmed that this patient indeed was infected by WN  
5 shortly prior to taking the sample. The cerebrospinal fluid had IgM P/N reading of 13.71 and 2.04 against Eg-101- and SLE-SMB antigens, respectively. Day-31 and day-44 specimens were negative (<1:400) by using NY-SMB antigen but positive by using NRA and Eg101-SMB. Compatible IgG titers were observed with all three antigens used in the test.

10        Example 11. Evaluation of the immune response in animals vaccinated with pCBWN. Groups of ten, three-wk-old female ICR mice were used in the study. Mice were injected intramuscularly (i.m.) with a single dose of pCBWN or a green fluorescent protein expressing plasmid (pEGFP) DNA (Clontech, San Francisco, CA.). The pCBWN plasmid DNA was purified from XL-1 blue cells with EndoFree Plasmid  
15 Giga Kits (Qiagen) and resuspended in PBS, pH 7.5, at a concentration of 1.0  $\mu\text{g}/\mu\text{l}$ . Mice that received 100  $\mu\text{g}$  of pEGFP were used as unvaccinated controls. Mice were injected with the pCBWN plasmid at a dose of 100, 10, 1.0, or 0.1  $\mu\text{g}$  in a volume of 100  $\mu\text{l}$ . Groups that received 10, 1.0, or 0.1  $\mu\text{g}$  of pCBWN were vaccinated by the electrotransfer mediated *in vivo* gene delivery protocol using the EMC-830 square wave  
20 electroporator (Genetronics Inc. San Diego, CA.). The electrotransfer protocol was based on the method of Mir et al., (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 96: 4262-4267.(1999)). Immediately following DNA injection, transcutaneous electric pulses were applied by two stainless steel plate electrodes, placed 4.5-5.5 mm apart, at each side of the leg. Electrical contact with the leg skin was ensured by completely wetting the leg with  
25 PBS. Two sets of four pulses of 40 volts/mm of 25 msec duration with a 200 msec interval between pulses were applied. The polarity of the electrode was reversed between the set of pulses to enhance electrotransfer efficiency.

Mice were bled every 3 wks following injection. The WN virus specific antibody response was evaluated by Ag-capture ELISA and plaque reduction  
30 neutralization test (PRNT). Individual sera were tested by IgG-ELISA, and pooled sera

from 10 mice of each group were assayed by PRNT. All the mice vaccinated with pCBWN had IgG ELISA titers ranging from 1:640 to 1:1280 three wks after vaccination. The pooled sera collected at three and six wks had a Nt antibody titer of 1:80. None of the serum specimens from pEGFP control mice displayed any ELISA or

5 Nt titer to WN virus.

To determine if the single i.m. vaccination of pCBWN could protect mice from WN virus infection, mice were challenged with NY-6480 virus either by intraperitoneal injection or by exposure to the bite of virus-infected *Culex* mosquitoes. Half of the mouse groups were challenged intraperitoneally (ip) at 6 wks post vaccination with

10 1,000 LD<sub>50</sub> (1,025 PFU/100  $\mu$ l) of NY99-6480 virus. The remaining mice were each exposed to the bites of three *Culex tritaeniorhynchus* mosquitoes that has been infected with NY99-6480 virus 7 days prior to the challenge experiment. Mosquitoes were allowed to feed on mice until they were fully engorged. Mice were observed twice daily for three wks after challenge.

15 It was evident that the presence of Nt antibodies correlated with protective immunity, since all mice immunized with WN virus DNA remained healthy after virus challenge while all control mice developed symptoms of CNS infection 4-6 days following virus challenge and died on an average of 6.9 and 7.4 days after intraperitoneal or infective mosquito challenge, respectively. In the vaccinated group,

20 the pooled sera collected three wks after virus challenge (9-wk post immunization) had Nt antibody titers of 1:640 or 1:320. Pooled vaccinated mouse sera reacted only with E protein in the Western blot analysis.

Groups of ten mice were immunized with 10.0 to 0.1  $\mu$ g of pCBWN per animal

25 by use of electrotransfer. All groups that received pCBWN were completely protected from virus challenge. At 6 wks after immunization all groups of electrotransfer mice had Nt titer less than four-fold different than animals receiving 100  $\mu$ g of pCBWN by conventional i.m. injection without electrotransfer. Both these results evidencing effective immunization suggest that the electrotransfer protocol enhances the

30 immunogenicity and protective efficacy of the DNA vaccine of the invention (when

carried out as described in (Mir et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*. 96: 4262-4267.(1999))).

Mixed-bred mares and geldings of various ages used in this study were shown to be WN virus and SLE virus antibody-negative by ELISA and PRNT. Four horses  
5 were injected i.m. with a single dose (1,000  $\mu$ g/1,000  $\mu$ l in PBS, pH 7.5) of pCBWN plasmid. Serum specimens were collected every other day for 38 days prior to virus challenge, and the WN virus specific antibody response was evaluated by MAC- or IgG ELISA and PRNT.

Two days prior to virus challenge, 12 horses (4 vaccinated and 8 control) were  
10 relocated into a bio-safety level (BSL)-3 containment building at the Colorado State University. The eight unvaccinated control horses were the subset of a study that was designed to investigate WN virus induced pathogenesis in horses and the potential of horses to serve as amplifying hosts. Horses were each challenged by the bite of 14 or 15 *Aedes albopictus* mosquitoes that had been infected by NY99-6425 or BC787 virus  
15 12 days prior to horse challenge. Mosquitoes were allowed to feed on horses for a period of 10 min. Horses were examined for signs of disease twice daily. Body temperature was recorded, and serum specimens collected twice daily from days 0 (day of infection) to 10, then once daily through day 14. Pulse and respiration were recorded daily after challenge. The collected serum samples were tested by plaque titration for  
20 detection of viremia, and by MAC- or IgG ELISA and PRNT for antibody response.

No systemic or local reaction was observed in any vaccinated horse. Individual horse sera were tested by PRNT. Vaccinated horses developed Nt antibody greater than or equal to 1:5 between days 14 and 31. End point titers for vaccinated horses, #5, #6, #7, and #8, on day-37 (two days prior to mosquito challenge) were 1:40, 1:5, 1:20, and  
25 1:20, respectively. Horses vaccinated with the pCBWN plasmid remained healthy after virus challenge. None of them developed a detectible viremia or fever from days 1 to 14. All unvaccinated control horses became infected with WN virus after exposure to infected mosquito bites. Seven of the eight unvaccinated horses developed viremia that appeared during the first 6 days after virus challenge. Viremic horses developed Nt

antibody between day-7 and day-9 after virus challenge. The only horse from the entire study to display clinical signs of disease was horse #11, which became febrile and showed neurologic signs beginning 8 days after infection. This horse progressed to severe clinical disease within 24 hours and was euthanized on day 9. Four representing  
5 horses, #9, 10, 14 and 15, presenting viremia for 0, 2, 4, or 6 days, were selected and used as examples in this example. Virus titers ranged from  $10^{1.0}$  PFU/ml of serum (in horse #10), the lowest level detectable in our assay, to  $10^{2.4}$ /ml (in horse #9). Horse #14 did not develop a detectable viremia during the test period. However, this horse was infected by the virus, as evidenced by Nt antibody detected after day 12.

10 Anamnestic Nt antibody response was not observed in vaccinated horses as evidenced by the gradual increase in Nt titer during the experiment. Pre-existing Nt antibody in the vaccinated horse prior to mosquito challenge could suppress initial virus infection and replication. Without virus replication, the challenge virus antigen provided by infected mosquitoes may not contain a sufficient antigen mass to stimulate  
15 anamnestic immune response in the vaccinated horse. All vaccinated horses were euthanized at 14 days after virus challenge. Gross pathological and histopathological lesions indicative of WN viral infection were not observed.

Example 12. Preparation of recombinant plasmids containing coding sequences for yellow fever virus (YFV) or St. Louis encephalitis virus (SLEV) prM and E

20 proteins. A strategy similar to constructing the pCDJE2-7 recombinant plasmid was used to prepare YFV and SLEV recombinant plasmids. Genomic RNA was extracted from 150  $\mu$ L of YFV strain TRI-788379 or SLE strain 78V-6507 virus seeds using Q1Aamp™ Viral RNA Kit (Qiagen, Santa Clarita, CA.). The viral RNA was used as a template for amplification of YFV or SLEV prM and E gene coding regions. Primers  
25 YFDV389 (nucleotide sequence, SEQ ID NO:4; amino acid sequence, SEQ ID NO:5), cYFDV2452 (SEQ ID NO:6), SLEDV410 (nucleotide sequence, SEQ ID NO:7; amino acid sequence, SEQ ID NO:8) and cSLEDV2449 (SEQ ID NO:9) were used to generate the corresponding recombinant nucleic acids as described above for the preparation of the JEV and WNV recombinant plasmids. RT-PCR amplified cDNA, digested with  
30 KpnI and NotI enzymes, was inserted into the KpnI-NotI site of a eukaryotic expression

plasmid vector, pCDNA3 (Invitrogen). Both strands of the cDNA were sequenced and verified for identity to sequences from YFV strain TRI-788379 or SLEV strain 78V-6507. Recombinant plasmids pCDYF2 and pCDSLE4-3, which contained the nucleotide sequences of the prM and E coding regions for YFV or SLEV, respectively, were purified using an EndoFree™ Plasmid Maxi Kit (Qiagen), and used for *in vitro* transformation or mouse immunization.

YFV or SLEV specific antigens were expressed in COS-1 cells transformed by pCDYF2 or pCDSLE4-3, respectively. The level of expressed proteins was similar to a YFV- or SLEV-infected COS-1 cell control. As in the JEV model, COS-1 cell lines transformed by vectors bearing genes for the viral antigens were obtained which constitutively express YFV or SLEV antigenic proteins. Epitope mapping by IFA using a panel of YFV or SLEV E-specific Mabs indicated that the authentic E protein was expressed by the pCDYF2- or pCDSLE4-3-transformed COS-1 cells. A preliminary study indicated that 100% of three week-old female, ICR mice seroconverted after intramuscular inoculation with a single dose of 100  $\mu$ g/100  $\mu$ L of pCDSLE4-3 plasmid in deionized water.

Example 13. Preparation of recombinant plasmids containing coding sequences for St. Louis encephalitis virus prM and E antigens with JEV signal sequence.

Genomic RNA was extracted from 150  $\mu$ L of Vero cell culture medium infected with MSI-7 strain of St. Louis encephalitis virus using the QIAamp™ Viral RNA Kit (Qiagen, Santa Clarita, CA). Extracted RNA was eluted and suspended in 80  $\mu$ L of nuclease-free water, and used as a template for the amplification of St. Louis encephalitis virus prM and E gene coding sequences. Primer sequences were obtained from the work of Trent et al. (*Virology* 156: 293-304 (1987)). A cDNA fragment containing the genomic nucleotide region was amplified by the reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR). Restriction site AfeI was engineered at the 5' terminus of the cDNA by using amplimer SLE463 (SEQ ID NO:30). An in-frame translation termination codon, followed by a NotI restriction site was introduced at the 3' terminus of the cDNA by using amplimer cSLE2447 (SEQ ID NO:31). The RT-PCR product was purified by a QIAquick™ PCR Purification Kit (Qiagen).

The double-stranded amplicon, produced by use of the two amplimers above (SEQ ID NO:30 and SEQ ID NO:31), was digested with AfeI and NotI enzymes to generate a 2004 fragment of DNA (463 to 2466nt), and inserted into the AfeI and NotI sites of a pCBJESS-M vector to form pCBSLE (nucleotide sequence, SEQ ID NO:21; amino acid sequence, SEQ ID NO:22). The pCBJESS-M was derived from the pCBamp plasmid, that contained the cytomegalovirus early gene promoter and translational control element and an engineered, modified JE signal sequence element (SEQ ID NO:27). The JE signal sequence element comprises the modified JE signal sequence at -4 (Cys to Gly) and -2 (Gly to Ser) position in the original pCBJESS plasmid.

Automated DNA sequencing using an ABI prism 377 Sequencer (Applied Biosystems/Perkin Elmer, Foster City, CA) was used to confirm that the recombinant plasmid had a correct prM and E sequence as defined by Trent et al. (*Virology* 156: 293-304 (1987)).

Example 14. Preparation of recombinant plasmids containing coding sequences for yellow fever virus (YFV) prM and E proteins with JEV signal sequence. Genomic RNA was extracted from 150  $\mu$ L of Vero cell culture medium infected with 17D-213 strain of yellow fever virus using the QIAamp™ Viral RNA Kit (Qiagen, Santa Clarita, CA). Extracted RNA was eluted and suspended in 80  $\mu$ l of nuclease-free water, and used as a template for the amplification of yellow fever virus prM and E gene coding sequences. Primer sequences were obtained from the work of dos Santos et al. (*Virus Research* 35: 35-41 (1995)). A cDNA fragment containing the genomic nucleotide region was amplified by the reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR). Restriction site AfeI was engineered at the 5' terminus of the cDNA by using amplimer YF482 (SEQ ID NO:28). An in-frame translation termination codon, followed by a NotI restriction site was introduced at the 3' terminus of the cDNA by using amplimer cYF2433 (SEQ ID NO:29). The RT-PCR product was purified by a QIAquick™ PCR Purification Kit (Qiagen).

The double-stranded amplicon, produced by use of the two amplimers above

(SEQ ID NO:28 and SEQ ID NO:29), was digested with AfeI and NotI enzymes to generate a 1971 fragment of DNA (482 to 2452nt), and inserted into the AfeI and NotI sites of a pCBJESS-M vector to form pCBYF (nucleotide sequence, SEQ ID NO:23; amino acid sequence, SEQ ID NO:24). The pCBJESS-M was derived from the  
5 pCBamp plasmid, that contained the cytomegalovirus early gene promoter and translational control element and an engineered JE signal sequence element (SEQ ID NO:27). The JE signal sequence element comprises the modified JE signal sequence at -4 (Cys to Gly) and -2 (Gly to Ser) position of JESS in the pCBJESS plasmid.

Automated DNA sequencing using an ABI prism 377 Sequencer (Applied  
10 Biosystems/Perkin Elmer, Foster City, CA) was used to confirm that the recombinant plasmid had a correct prM and E sequence as defined by dos Santos et al. (*Virus Research* 35: 35-41 (1995)).

Example 15. Preparation of recombinant plasmids containing coding sequences for Powassan virus prM and E antigens with JEV signal sequence. Genomic RNA was  
15 extracted from 150  $\mu$ L of Vero cell culture medium infected with LB strain of Powassan virus using the QIAamp™ Viral RNA Kit (Qiagen, Santa Clarita, CA). Extracted RNA was eluted and suspended in 80  $\mu$ l of nuclease-free water, and used as a template for the amplification of Powassan virus prM and E gene coding sequences. Primer sequences were obtained from the work of Mandl et al. (*Virology* 194: 173-184  
20 (1993)). A cDNA fragment containing the genomic nucleotide region was amplified by the reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR). Restriction site AfeI was engineered at the 5' terminus of the cDNA by using amplimer POW454 (SEQ ID NO:25). An in-frame translation termination codon, followed by a NotI restriction site was introduced at the 3' terminus of the cDNA by using amplimer cPOW2417 (SEQ ID  
25 NO:26). The RT-PCR product was purified by a QIAquick™ PCR Purification Kit (Qiagen).

The double-stranded amplicon, produced by use of the two amplimers above (SEQ ID NO:25 and SEQ ID NO:26), was digested with AfeI and NotI enzymes to generate a 1983 bp fragment of DNA (454 to 2436nt), and inserted into the AfeI and



NotI sites of a pCBJESS-M vector to form pCBPOW (nucleotide sequence, SEQ ID NO:19; amino acid sequence, SEQ ID NO:20). The pCBJESS-M was derived from the pCBamp plasmid, that contained the cytomegalovirus early gene promoter and translational control element and an engineered JE signal sequence element (SEQ ID NO:27). The JE signal sequence element comprises the modified JE signal sequence at -4 (Cys to Gly) and -2 (Gly to Ser) position of JESS in the pCBJESS plasmid.

Automated DNA sequencing using an ABI prism 377 Sequencer (Applied Biosystems/Perkin Elmer, Foster City, CA) was used to confirm that the recombinant plasmid had a correct prM and E sequence as defined by Mandl et al. (*Virology* 194:173-184, (1993)).

Example 16. Preparation of plasmids containing coding sequences for dengue serotype 2 structural proteins. Procedures such as those carried out for other flaviviruses (see Examples 1, 9 and 12-15) are to be followed to prepare vectors including nucleic acid TU's for dengue serotype 2 antigens. According to the examples, the amplimers used for construction of the vectors may be chosen to engineer the normal dengue virus signal sequence or they may be chosen so as to engineer a signal sequence from another flavivirus, such as a modified Japanese encephalitis virus signal sequence.

A plasmid containing the dengue serotype 2 gene region from prM to E is to be constructed. The dengue serotype 2 prM and E genes (Deubel et al., *Virology* 155:365-377 (1986); Gruenberg et al., *J. Gen. Virol.* 69: 1301-1398 (1988); Hahn et al., *Virology* 162:167-180 (1988)) are to be ligated into a plasmid such as pCDNA3, and then excised and cloned into vectors such as pCBamp, pCEP4, pREP4, or pRc/RSV (supplied by Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) to enable expression. If necessary, a dengue serotype 2 virus-specific sequence encoded in a cDNA sequence may be amplified using a procedure such as the polymerase chain reaction (PCR). Alternatively, if the viral RNA is the source of the gene region, a DNA sequence may be amplified by a RT-PCR procedure. A DNA fragment including an initiation codon at the 5' end, and a termination codon at the 3' end is to be cloned into an expression vector at an

appropriate restriction nuclease-specific site, in such a way that the cytomegalovirus (CMV) immediate early (IE) promoter, an initiation codon, and a terminator, are operably linked to the dengue serotype 2 virus sequence.

Example 17. Vaccination of mice using a dengue serotype 2 DNA vaccine. The  
5 dengue serotype 2 nucleic TU vaccine encoding the gene region from prM to E  
prepared in Example 16 is to be suspended in a suitable pharmaceutical carrier, such as  
water for injection or buffered physiological saline, and injected intramuscularly into  
groups of weanling mice. Control groups receive a comparable plasmid preparation  
lacking the dengue serotype 2 specific genes. The generation of dengue serotype 2-  
10 specific antibodies, and/or of dengue serotype 2-specific immune system cytotoxic  
cells, is to be assessed at fixed intervals thereafter, for example at weekly intervals. At  
about two to four months after administration of the nucleic acid TU vaccine, mice are  
to be challenged with dengue serotype 2 virus. Levels of viremia are to be assessed at  
appropriate intervals thereafter, such as every second day. Passive protection by  
15 maternal antibody is to be assessed as indicated in Example 8.

Example 18. Design and construction of Improved Signal Peptides. Signal peptides can  
determine the translocation and orientation of inserted protein, hence, the topology of  
prM and E proteins. The most common feature of signal peptides of eukaryotes  
consists of an 8 to 12 stretch of hydrophobic amino acids called the h-region (von  
20 Heijne, "Signal sequences. The limits of variation" *J. Mol. Biol.* 184: 99-105 (1985)).  
The region between the initiator Met and the h-region, which is known as the n-region,  
usually has one to five amino acids, and normally carries positively charged amino  
acids. Between the h-region and the cleavage site is the c-region, which consists of  
three to seven polar but mostly uncharged amino acid residues. During viral  
25 polyprotein synthesis, modulation of the signalase cleavage site from a cryptic to  
cleavable conformation at the junction of C and prM proteins depends on prior removal  
of the C protein by the viral protease complex, NS2B/NS3 (Lobigs, "Flavivirus  
premembrane protein cleavage and spike heterodimer secretion require the function of  
the viral proteinase NS3," *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A.* 90: 6218-6222 (1993)). Thus,

it is critical to consider the effectiveness of the viral signal sequence when prM and E proteins are to be expressed alone by an expression plasmid.

Signal peptide differences in various plasmid constructs can account, at least in part, for the difference in protein translocation, cleavage site presentation and correct topology, thus, prM and E secretion and VLP formation. The modulation or optimization of these attributes can be improved by selection or use of signal sequences with properties that impart the desired characteristics. This can be accomplished by use of machine-learning computer programs using, for example, a hidden Markov model (HMM) trained on eukaryotes (see Henrik Nielsen et al., "Prediction of signal peptides and signal anchors by a hidden Markov model," In Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Intelligent Systems for Molecular Biology (ISMB 6), AAAI Press, Menlo Park, California, pp. 122--130 (1998); Nielsen et al., "Machine learning approaches to the prediction of signal peptides and other protein sorting signals," *Protein Engineering* 12: 3-9 (1999); Nielsen et al., "A neural network method for identification of prokaryotic and eukaryotic signal peptides and prediction of their cleavage sites," *Int. J. Neural Sys.* 8: 581-599 (1997); "From sequence to sorting: Prediction of signal peptides," Henrik Nielsen, Ph.D. thesis. Defended at Department of Biochemistry, Stockholm University, Sweden (May 25 1999); each of which is incorporated herein by reference, particularly for the teaching related to the optimization of signal sequences using computer-enabled algorithms).

An example of the type of program used is that found at <http://www.cbs.dtu.dk/services/SignalP-2.0/> as of April 3, 2002. The HMM described in the referred to and incorporated references was applied to calculate the signal peptide probability of the prM signal peptide sequences in different plasmid constructs (Table 7). SignalP-HMM searches correctly predicted the signal peptidase cleavage sites in all constructs. However, considerable differences in cleavage probability (ranging between 0.164 and 1.000) and in signal peptide probability (ranging between 0.165 to 1.00) were observed (Table 7). This is not surprising, as the cleavage site and signal peptide probability are known to also be influenced by the positively charged amino acids in the n-region, the length of the hydrophobic amino acid in the h-region and

amino acid composition in the c-region in the constructs (Chang et al., "Flavivirus DNA vaccines: current status and potential," *Annals of NY Acad. Sci.* 951: 272-285 (2001); Sakaguchi et al., "Functions of Signal and Signal-Anchor Sequences are Determined by the Balance Between the Hydrophobic Segment and the N-Terminal Charge," *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89: 16-19 (1992)).

Three JE virus plasmid constructs, each derived from different strain of JE virus, showed different vaccine potentials (Lin et al., "DNA immunization with Japanese encephalitis virus nonstructural protein NS1 elicits protective immunity in mice," *J. Virol.* 72: 191-200 (1998); Konishi et al., "Induction of protective immunity against Japanese encephalitis in mice by immunization with a plasmid encoding Japanese encephalitis virus premembrane and envelope genes," *J. Virol.* 72: 4925-4930 (1998); Chang et al., "A single intramuscular injection of recombinant plasmid DNA induces protective immunity and prevents Japanese encephalitis in mice," *J. Virol.* 74: 4244-4252 (2000)). The signal peptide sequences in these constructs are different in the length of n-region which may or may not contain charged amino acids (Table 7). The n-region containing positively charged amino acids forms a short loop in the cytoplasmic side that causes the h-region (transmembrane helix) to be inserted in a tail orientation, exposing the signalase cleavage site. In our study, secreted VLPs containing prM/M and E proteins could be purified from culture medium of the pCDJE2-7 transformed cell line, JE4B, or pCBJE1-14 transiently transformed COS-1 cells. The gradient-purified VLPs and virions have identical immunological and biochemical properties. Processing efficiency from prM to mature M protein, the hallmark of flavivirus morphogenesis, is also similar between VLPs and virion particles. Thus, prM and E proteins expressed by pCDJE2-7 and pCBJE1-14 can be expressed as type I transmembrane proteins in the orientation similar to that of virion prM and E (Chang et al., "A single intramuscular injection of recombinant plasmid DNA induces protective immunity and prevents Japanese encephalitis in mice," *J. Virol.* 74: 4244-4252 (2000)). In contrast, the prM protein of pcDNA3JEME could be expressed as a type II membrane protein with its transmembrane h-region inserted in a head orientation because of the absence of positively charged amino acids in its n-region (Konishi et al., "Induction of protective immunity against Japanese encephalitis

in mice by immunization with a plasmid encoding Japanese encephalitis virus premembrane and envelope genes," *J. Virol.* 72: 4925-4930 (1998)). Efficient protein synthesis in combination with the expressed protein having the correct topology, particularly of the expressed prM and E, can enhance VLP formation and secretion, and thus promote the immunogenicity of the DNA vaccine (Chang et al., "A single intramuscular injection of recombinant plasmid DNA induces protective immunity and prevents Japanese encephalitis in mice," *J. Virol.* 74: 4244-4252 (2000)).

The use of computer-based computations, as described above, has been applied to optimize the design of expression plasmid. In particular, the predictive power of the SignalP-HMM program was applied to design the WN virus expression plasmid (Table 2) (Davis et al., "West Nile virus recombinant DNA vaccine protects mouse and horse from virus challenge and expresses in vitro a noninfectious recombinant antigen that can be used in enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays," *J. Virol.* 75: 4040-4047 (2001)). The pCBWN plasmid consists of a short version of JE virus signal peptide followed by WN virus prM-E gene sequence. Vaccine potential of this construct was amply demonstrated, as a single i.m. injection of pCBWN DNA not only induced a protective immunity but also prevented WN virus infection in mice and horses.

As discussed earlier, and as demonstrated in Examples 13-15, virus-encoded signal sequence from the same virus as the antigen-coding regions is not necessarily the optimal signal peptide available. Further, non-modified signal sequence is not necessarily optimal. For example, the signal peptide encoded in the pCBJE1-14 plasmid can be improved, as measured by the signal sequence probability by shortening n-region, by altering c-region sequence, or by the combination of both modifications (Figure 6). By way of illustration, a shortened version of JE virus signal peptide has been used for the expression of WN virus prM and E genes as described herein and in papers incorporated herein by reference for the teaching (Davis et al., "West Nile virus recombinant DNA vaccine protects mouse and horse from virus challenge and expresses in vitro a noninfectious recombinant antigen that can be used in enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays," *J. Virol.* 75: 4040-4047 (2001)). Dose titration studies

by single i.m. inoculation indicated that the pCBWN was at least 2-4 fold more immunogenic than pCBJE1-14 in mice.

Example 19. Multivalent vaccines. Multivalent and/or combination vaccines designed to immunize against multiple flaviviruses can also be produced. In

- 5 preparation of a multivalent vaccine, monovalent vaccine components are prepared that include elements related to pathogens of interest, such as YF, different serotypes of DEN, JE, WN, SLE and TBE (RSSE and CEE) viruses or any other combination of flaviviruses. Design and production of DNA constructs as described in the other examples and in the specification are carried out as described. Combinations of
- 10 appropriate vaccines can be made to provide multivalent or combination vaccines protective against multiple pathogens. Preliminary data from our group has demonstrated that i.m. injection of the combined pCBJE1-14 and pCBWN.DNA vaccines induced JE virus- and WN virus-specific Nt antibodies in mice (Table 8). Each monovalent component, even if constructed using identical transcriptional and
- 15 translational regulators, should preferably be tested in an analogous model system to ensure its vaccine potential. A combination vaccine cocktail can then be formulated. These vaccine cocktails can be tailored specifically for particular geographic regions. For example, a vaccine cocktail for tropical and subtropical Asia should include four serotypes of DEN, WN and JE virus vaccines. Similarly useful vaccine cocktails for
- 20 Africa and Latin America should include four serotypes of DEN, WN and YF virus vaccines and four serotypes of DEN, Rocio and YF virus vaccines, respectively.

Example 20. Preparation and testing of recombinant Dengue virus type 2 vaccines.

- a. Summary of example. A series of plasmids that encode the premembrane (prM) and envelope (E) proteins of the dengue virus type 2 (DEN-2) were constructed.
- 25 These plasmids included an authentic DEN-2 prM-E construct (pCBD2-14-6)(SEQ ID NO:42) encoding the protein described by SEQ ID NO:43, a 90% DEN-2 E-10% Japanese encephalitis (JE) virus E chimeric construct (pCB9D2-1J-4-3)(SEQ ID NO:44) that encodes the protein described by SEQ ID NO:45 and an 80% DEN-2 E-20% JE E chimeric construct (pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1)(SEQ ID NO:46) that encodes the

protein described by SEQ ID NO:47. Monoclonal antibody (MAb) reactivity indicated that all three plasmids expressed E protein epitopes that reacted with a panel of domain 1, 2 and 3 antibodies. However, only the pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1 construct (SEQ ID NO:46) secreted high levels of prM, M (matured prM) and E into the media of the plasmid-transformed COS-1 cells. The major portion of the prM and E protein expressed by COS-1 cells transformed with pCBD2-14-6 plasmid (SEQ ID NO:42) and by COS-1 cells transformed with pCB9D2-4-3 plasmid (SEQ ID NO:44) remained membrane-bound. Replacement of 20% of the sequence encoding the E protein of DEN-2 E with sequence encoding the corresponding JE E protein sequence had no effect on MAb reactivity.

In testing, groups of mice received two intramuscular immunization of selected plasmids at 0 and 3-wks, and the immune response was evaluated by determining specific neutralizing and ELISA antibody. The plasmid expressing secreted prM and E, which can form subviral-particles (SVPs), was superior to other constructs in stimulating an antibody response. Ninety percent neutralization titers ranging from 1:40 to >1:1000 were observed from the 7 of 9 serum specimens of pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1 immunized mice.

b. Importance of DEN-2 virus and vaccines. Dengue (DEN) fever is an acute infection that occurs in subtropical and tropical areas. It is one of the most important flaviviral diseases of humans. As noted earlier, there are four distinct DEN serotypes (DEN-1, DEN-2, DEN-3 and DEN-4) of dengue virus. Infection with any of these is usually either asymptomatic or only causes a self-limited febrile illness known as dengue fever (DF). However, in a small percentage of cases, dengue virus infection results in a much more serious disease, life-threatening dengue hemorrhage fever or dengue shock syndrome (DHF/DSS). Thus, while there are approximately 100 million cases of the relatively mild DF world-wide annually which are of limited concern, there are also an estimated 500,000 hospitalized DHF/DSS cases reported annually. To protect against this disease, a safe and effective DEN vaccine effective against all four serotypes is required for administration to children and non-immune adults in the DEN endemic and epidemic regions.

Safe vaccines must minimize the potential risk of serious infection by virulent viruses. Such virulent viruses can arise by gene reversion or recombination of some types of vaccines derived from attenuated vaccine viruses. Such occurrences did arise in the poliovirus eradication campaign (Guillot et al., "Natural Genetic Exchanges  
5 between Vaccine and Wild Poliovirus Strains in Humans," *J. Virol.* 74: 8434-8443 (2000); Liu et al., "Molecular Evolution of a Type 1 Wild-Vaccine Poliovirus Recombinant during Widespread Circulation in China," *J. Virol.* 74: 11153-11161 (2000)). Further, genomic sequencing of an American strain of yellow fever virus, TRINID79A, demonstrates that there is extensive similarity between this strain and the  
10 attenuated yellow fever vaccine virus, FNV (Chang et al., "Nucleotide sequence variation of the envelope protein gene identifies two distinct genotypes of yellow fever virus," *J. Virol.* 69: 5773-5780 (1995); Pisano et al., "Complete nucleotide sequence and phylogeny of an American strain of yellow fever virus, TRINID79A," *Arch. Virol.* 144: 1837-1843 (1999)). While not conclusive in and of itself, the similarity strongly  
15 suggests that TRINID 79A is derived from the FNV vaccine virus.

The use of DNA-based vaccines is a novel and promising immunization approach for the development of flavivirus vaccines (as described herein, in Chang et al., "Flavivirus DNA vaccines: current status and potential," *Ann. NY Acad. Sci.* 951: 272-285 (2001), and in references cited therein). In this example, a number of DEN-2  
20 vaccines were produced and the immune response in mice after i.m. immunization of DEN-2 constructs were correlated with the efficiency of prM/M and E secretion. One construct that led to the secretion of significant amounts of prM/M and E antigens was shown to be capable of stimulating high titers of neutralizing antibodies in plasmid-vaccinated mice.

25        c. Materials and methods.

i. Cell culture and virus strains. COS-1 cells (ATCC, Manassas, VA; 1650-CRL) were grown at 37°C with 5 % CO<sub>2</sub> in Dulbecco's modified Eagle minimal essential medium (DMEM, GIBCO, Grand Island, NY) supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum (FBS, Hyclone Laboratories, Inc., Logan, UT), 1mM  
30 sodium pyruvate, 1mM non-essential amino acids, 30 ml/liter 7.5% NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, 100 units/ml of penicillin, and 100 µg/ml of streptomycin. Vero and C6/36 cells were grown under the same conditions used for COS-1 cells. DEN-2 virus, strain-16681,



was used for cDNA cloning , IgG ELISA and the plaque reduction neutralization test (PRNT). Virus was propagated in the C6/36 cell culture. Virus used for immunological or biochemical studies was purified by precipitation with 7% polyethylene glycol (PEG-8000; Fisher Scientific, Fair Lawn, NJ) followed by  
5 ultracentrifugation on 30% glycerol-45% potassium-tartrate gradients (Obijeski et al., "Segmented genome and nucleocapsid of La Crosse virus," *J. Virol.* 20:664-675 (1976)).

ii. Plasmid construction. Genomic RNA was extracted from 150 µl of C6/36 cell culture medium infected with DEN-2 16681 strain using the QIAamp™ Viral RNA  
10 Kit (Qiagen, Santa Clarita, CA). Extracted RNA was resuspended in 80 µl of diethyl pyrocarbonate-treated water (DEPC, Sigma, ST. Louis, MO) and then used as a template in reverse transcriptase-PCR (RT-PCR) amplification of DEN-2 virus prM and E genes. Primer sequences (Table 9) were designed based on published sequences (Gadkari et al., "Critical evaluation of Kyasanur Forest disease virus neutralizing  
15 antibodies found in bats (a preliminary report)," *Indian J. Med. Res.* 64: 64-67 (1976); Kinney et al., "Construction of infectious cDNA clones for dengue 2 virus: strain 16681 and its attenuated vaccine derivative, strain PDK-53," *Virology* 230: 300-308 (1997)). The recognition and cleavage site for restriction enzyme KasI was incorporated at the 5' terminus of the cDNA amplicon. An in-frame termination codon, followed by a  
20 NotI restriction site, was introduced at the 3' terminus of the cDNA amplicon. The DEN-2 virus cDNA amplicon was digested with KasI and NotI enzymes, and was then inserted into the KasI and NotI sites of a pCBJESS vector to form the 100% DEN-2 E plasmid, pCBD2-14-6 (SEQ ID NO:42).

To construct the 90% and 80% DEN-2 E plasmids, the 100% DEN-2 plasmid, pCBD2-14-6 (SEQ ID NO:42), and the JE plasmid, pCBJE1-14 (SEQ ID NO:17), were  
25 used as the PCR templates to amplify DEN-2 and JE DNA sequence, respectively. Sets of primers used in amplification reactions to obtain the DEN-2 and JE gene fragments are listed in Table 9. T7 and SP6 priming sites are found in the pCBamp plasmid, derived from original pCDNA-3 plasmid (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA), and can be  
30 utilized as desired or as required. PCR amplified DNA fragments for the 90% DEN-2-

10% JE E protein gene were digested with BstXI restriction endonuclease, ligated using T4 DNA ligase, digested with KasI and NotI enzyme, and inserted into the KasI and NotI sites of the pCBJESS vector to obtain the plasmid, pCB9D2-1J-4-3 (SEQ ID NO:44). PCR amplified DNA fragments for the 80% DEN-2-20% JE E gene were  
5 digested with BsmBI, ligated with T4 DNA ligase, digested with KasI and NotI enzyme, and inserted into the KasI and NotI sites of the pCBJESS vector to obtain the plasmid, pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1 (SEQ ID NO:46). Schematic representations of the three plasmid constructs are shown in Figure 7. The 90% DEN-2-10% JE E and the 80% DEN-2-20% JE E protein junction regions, respectively, are shown in Table 9.

10 Automated DNA sequencing was performed on an ABI Prism 377 Sequencer (Applied Biosystems/Perkin Elmer, Foster City, CA) according to the manufacture's recommended procedures. Recombinant plasmids with the correct prM and E sequences were identified using sequence analysis.

iii. Transient expression of DEN-2 recombinant antigen in COS-1 cells by  
15 electroporation. COS-1 cells were electroporated separately with each DEN-2 plasmid or green fluorescent protein expression plasmid control (pEGFP, Clontech, San Francisco, CA) using the protocol described elsewhere in the examples and in Chang et al., ("A single intramuscular injection of recombinant plasmid DNA induces protective immunity and prevents Japanese encephalitis in mice," *J. Virol.* 74: 4244-4252 (2000)).  
20 Electroporated cells were seeded onto 75 cm<sup>2</sup> culture flasks, and kept at 37°C and 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. Six hours following electroporation the growth media were replaced with a maintenance media containing 2% fetal bovine serum. Tissue culture medium and cells were harvested separately 48 hours following electroporation for antigen characterization.

25 iv. Epitope mapping using DEN-2 E-specific monoclonal antibodies. Forty-eight hours following electroporation, adherent cells were trypsinized, resuspended in PBS containing 5% goat serum, spotted on a 12 well spot-slide and air dried. Cells adhered to the spot-slide were fixed with acetone for 10 minutes at -20°C and allowed to air dry. E-protein specific monoclonal antibodies (MAb) were used to detect protein

expression by the indirect immunofluorescence antibody assay (IFA), as described previously (Table 10; Chang et al., "A single intramuscular injection of recombinant plasmid DNA induces protective immunity and prevents Japanese encephalitis in mice," *J. Virol.* 74: 4244-4252 (2000)).

- 5        v. Characterization of the recombinant DEN-2 virus antigen. Tissue culture medium was harvested 48 hours following electroporation. Antigen-capture (Ag-capture) ELISA was used to detect secreted DEN-2 virus antigen in the culture medium of transiently transformed COS-1 cells. The MAb 4G2 and horseradish peroxidase-conjugated MAb 6B6C-1 were used to capture the DEN virus antigens and detect  
10    captured antigen, respectively (Chang et al., "A single intramuscular injection of recombinant plasmid DNA induces protective immunity and prevents Japanese encephalitis in mice," *J. Virol.* 74: 4244-4252 (2000); Hunt et al., "A recombinant particulate antigen of Japanese encephalitis virus produced in stably-transformed cells is an effective noninfectious antigen and subunit immunogen," *J. Virol. Methods.* 97:  
15    133-149 (2001)).

- Forty-eight hours following electroporation, transformed cells for each plasmid were trypsinized and resuspended in PBS as aliquots containing  $5 \times 10^6$  cells. These cell samples were processed for membrane protein extraction using the Mem-PER mammalian membrane protein extraction reagent kit (Pierce, Rockford, IL) following  
20    the manufacturer's suggested protocol. Both hydrophobic and hydrophilic proteins are isolated. This procedure was developed for enrichment of integral membrane protein found in the hydrophobic phase. Both hydrophobic and hydrophilic fractions were analyzed by Ag-capture ELISA for DEN-2 recombinant antigen.

- Recombinant antigen in the medium was concentrated by precipitation with  
25    10% polyethylene glycol (PEG)-8000. The precipitant was resuspended in TNE buffer (50 mM Tris, 100 mM NaCl, 10 mM EDTA, pH 7.5) to 1/100<sup>th</sup> of the original volume, clarified by centrifugation, and stored at 4° C. Recombinant antigen concentrated by PEG precipitation and resuspended in TNE buffer was extracted with 4.0 % ethanol to remove residual PEG (Hunt et al., "A recombinant particulate antigen of Japanese

encephalitis virus produced in stably-transformed cells is an effective noninfectious antigen and subunit immunogen," *J. Virol. Methods*. 97: 133-149 (2001)). Ethanol-extracted antigens, hydrophobic membrane proteins from the transformed cells and gradient-purified DEN-2 virions were analyzed on a NuPAGE, 4-12% Bis-Tris gradient gel in an Excel Plus Electrophoresis Apparatus™ (Invitrogen Corp., Carlsbad, CA), followed by electroblotting onto nitrocellulose membranes using a Excel Plus Blot Unit (Invitrogen Corp.). DEN-2 virus-specific protein was detected by western blot using DEN-2 virus specific MAbs 1A6A-8 (E specific) and 1A2A-1 (capsid specific), as well as rabbit antiserum specific for DEN-2 prM and mouse serum specific for a peptide composed of amino acid 1-34 of the DEN-2 M protein, and normal mouse ascitic fluid was used as negative control (Murray et al., "Processing of the dengue virus type 2 proteins prM and C-prM," *J. Gen. Virol.* 74 (Pt 2): 175-182 (1993); Roehrig et al., "Monoclonal antibody mapping of the envelope glycoprotein of the dengue 2 virus, Jamaica," *Virology* 246: 317-328 (1998)).

15        vi. Mouse vaccination. Groups of ten, three-wk-old female ICR out-bred mice were used in the study. Mice were i.m. injected with pCBD2-14-6, pCB9D2-1J-4-3, pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1 or pEGFP on week-0 and week-3 at a dose of 100 µg in a volume of 100 µl per mouse. The plasmid DNA was purified from XL-1 blue cells with EndoFree Plasmid Giga Kits™ (Qiagen) and resuspended in PBS, pH 7.5, at a concentration of 20        1.0 µg/µl. Mice that received 100 µg of pEGFP were used as plasmid-vaccinated controls. Mice were bled every 3 wks following injection, and the DEN-2 virus specific antibody response was evaluated by use of indirect ELISA and PRNT.

vii. Serological tests. Pre- and post-vaccination serum specimens were tested for antibody binding ability to purified DEN-2 virion by ELISA, for neutralizing (Nt) antibody by PRNT, and for antibodies that recognize purified DEN-2 virus proteins by Western blotting. PRNT was performed with Vero cells, as previously described (Chang et al., "A single intramuscular injection of recombinant plasmid DNA induces protective immunity and prevents Japanese encephalitis in mice," *J. Virol.* 74: 4244-4252 (2000)), using DEN-2 (strain-16681) and JE (strain-Nakayama) virus. Endpoints

were determined at a 90% plaque-reduction level (Hunt et al., "A recombinant particulate antigen of Japanese encephalitis virus produced in stably-transformed cells is an effective noninfectious antigen and subunit immunogen," *J. Virol. Methods*. 97: 133-149 (2001)).

5        d. Results.

i. Transient expression of DEN-2 virus recombinant antigen. Expression of the prM and E genes of DEN-2 virus or a chimeric E gene from a combination of DEN-2 and JE virus sequences (80% DEN-20% JE or 90% DEN-10% JE) was accomplished by separate transformations of each of the three recombinant DEN-2 DNA plasmids  
10 into COS-1 cells. The basic plasmid design was based on results from previous studies with JE virus and WN virus recombinant plasmids in which plasmid-transformed cells expressed, and secreted authentic viral proteins into the cell culture fluid (Chang et al., "A single intramuscular injection of recombinant plasmid DNA induces protective immunity and prevents Japanese encephalitis in mice," *J. Virol.* 74: 4244-4252 (2000);  
15 Davis et al., "West Nile virus recombinant DNA vaccine protects mouse and horse from virus challenge and expresses in vitro a noninfectious recombinant antigen that can be used in enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays," *J. Virol.* 75: 4040-4047 (2001)). Transient expression of DEN-2 recombinant proteins was initially assessed by Ag-capture ELISA of cell culture supernatants and by IFA of acetone-fixed, transformed  
20 COS-1 cells (Chang et al., "A single intramuscular injection of recombinant plasmid DNA induces protective immunity and prevents Japanese encephalitis in mice," *J. Virol.* 74: 4244-4252 (2000)). The point of optimum antigen expression was determined to be 48 hours following electroporation.

ii. Epitope mapping of the E protein expressed by transiently-transformed  
25 COS-1 cells. The DEN-2 protein expressed by each of the recombinant plasmids was evaluated by IFA using a panel of murine MAbs with known reactivity to DEN-2 virus (Table 10; Henschal et al., "Epitopic analysis of antigenic determinants on the surface of dengue-2 virions using monoclonal antibodies," *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 34: 162-169 (1985); Roehrig et al., "Monoclonal antibody mapping of the envelope glycoprotein of  
30 the dengue 2 virus, Jamaica," *Virology* 246: 317-328 (1998)). The MAb panel included

antibodies reactive with each of the three antigenic domains of the E protein of flaviviruses as well as prM and C proteins. (Mandl et al., "Antigenic structure of the flavivirus envelope protein E at the molecular level, using tick-borne encephalitis virus as a model," *J. Virol.* 63: 564-571 (1989); Rey et al., "The envelope glycoprotein from tick-borne encephalitis virus at 2 Å resolution," *Nature* 375: 291-298 (1995)). The MAbs specific for flavivirus antigenic Domains 2 and 3 showed nearly identical qualitative reactivity with DEN-2 virus and each of the three plasmid-expressed proteins. One of the Domain 1-specific MAbs, 1B4C-2, also showed a similar reactivity pattern with all expressed proteins. However, two of the Domain 1-specific MAbs, 2B3A-1 and 9A4D-1, were much less reactive with E protein expressed by plasmids pCBD2-14-6 and pCB9D2-1J-4-3 as shown by endpoint titration (values in parentheses, Table 10). Comparison of the endpoint titers revealed the apparent poor expression of epitopes C3 and C4 in constructs containing 100% DEN-2 E and 90% DEN-2 E-10% JE E. MAb 2H2, specific for prM, had the same reactivity with antigen expressed by all three plasmids. Anti-C MAb 1A2A-1 reacted well with DEN-2 virus and had low level, non-specific reactivity with the plasmid-expressed viral proteins, which included prM and E, but not C.

iii. Comparison of secreted protein and membrane-bound protein produced by each of the three DEN-2 recombinant plasmids. Similar amounts of cell culture fluid were harvested from COS-1 cells 48 hours post-transformation for each recombinant DEN-2 plasmid. Secreted recombinant antigen found in the culture fluid was concentrated 100-fold by PEG precipitation, followed by ethanol extraction to remove PEG which interfered with subsequent analysis by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. The relative amount of secreted antigen expressed by each plasmid was determined by Ag-capture ELISA analysis of both PEG-precipitated and ethanol-extracted cell culture fluid preparations (Table 11). Secreted antigen was detected only from cells transfected with pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1 (SEQ ID NO:34), which contained 80% DEN-2 E and 20% JE E genes. The recombinant plasmids containing either 100% DEN-2 E or 90% DEN-2 E-10% JE E genes produced no ELISA-detectable antigen in the culture fluid, despite efforts to concentrate expressed protein.

Western blot analysis was also used to evaluate the production of secreted antigen by each of the DEN-2 recombinant plasmids. For comparison purposes, equivalent volumes of PEG-precipitated, ethanol-extracted cell culture supernatant were run on NuPAGE gradient gels, electroblotted to nitrocellulose, and analyzed using

5 MAbs or polyclonal antisera capable of reacting with all DEN-2 structural proteins (Figure 8A). Western blot analysis showed greater sensitivity in detecting recombinant antigen than Ag-capture ELISA since DEN-2-specific proteins were detected in the culture fluid from two of the plasmids, pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1 and pCB9D2-1J-4-3 (SEQ ID NOS:46 and 44, respectively). Plasmid pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1 (SEQ ID NO:46) expressed

10 the greatest amount of secreted antigen which was shown to be composed of E, prM, and M proteins. Relatively less secreted antigen was produced by pCB9D2-1J-4-3 (SEQ ID NO:44) and barely detectable levels were found for the pCBD2-14-6 (SEQ ID NO:42) preparation, which appeared to contain relatively less expressed E protein, especially if the non-specific reactivity of the E-specific MAb, 1A6A-8, on the control

15 pEGFP was taken into consideration (Figure 8A, lanes a, b for 14-6 and GFP).

Since E, prM, and M are membrane-associated proteins throughout their intracellular synthesis, any assessment of the expression of these proteins by the three recombinant DEN-2 plasmids should include an evaluation of cell membrane preparations from plasmid-transformed cells. The Mem-PER Mammalian Membrane

20 Protein Extraction Reagent kit (Pierce) was used to isolate the integral membrane proteins from equivalent numbers of cells transformed by each of the recombinant plasmids. Hydrophobic proteins were separated from hydrophilic proteins by phase partitioning. Preliminary analysis by Ag-capture ELISA indicated that the hydrophilic protein fraction was non-reactive; however, the hydrophobic protein fractions from

25 COS-1 cells transformed with each of the recombinant DEN-2 plasmids had similar titers in ELISA tests (Table 11). These results indicated that recombinant antigen encoded by all three plasmids was expressed following transformation, but that the recombinant antigens expressed were not all secreted at the same level.

Confirmation of the Ag-capture results for the hydrophobic protein fractions

30 was accomplished by western blot (Figure 8B). Equivalent volumes of hydrophobic

protein fractions from each of the plasmid-transformed cells were diluted according to the manufacturer's recommendations for SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis in order to reduce band and lane distortion. Immunoblotting with E-, prM-, C-, and M-specific MAbs or polyclonal antisera demonstrated that all three recombinant DEN-2  
5 plasmids induced the production of similar amounts of recombinant antigen composed of E and prM. No M protein was detected, either because it was not processed from prM or because the levels were too low to be detected. Despite efforts to reduce band distortion, high levels of detergent in the hydrophobic protein samples apparently caused E and prM to run in a slightly aberrant manner (slower migration) compared to  
10 samples without such high concentrations of detergents (compare E and prM migration in Figure 8A and 8B).

iv. Comparison of the immune response in mice vaccinated with three different DEN-2 recombinant DNA plasmids. Three-week old ICR mice were immunized by i.m. injection with 100 µg of pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1 (SEQ ID NO:46), pCB9D2-1J-4-3  
15 (SEQ ID NO:44), pCBD2-14-6 (SEQ ID NO:42), or pEGFP on weeks 0 and 3. Mice were bled 3, 6, and 9 weeks after the primary immunization. Individual and pooled sera were tested by indirect ELISA, using screening dilutions of 1:100 and 1:400 at 3 and 6 weeks post-vaccination and endpoint titrations at 9 weeks post-vaccination. Nine-week sera were also tested by PRNT with both DEN-2 and JE viruses. The  
20 ELISA results showed that after one immunization (3-week sera), all mice given pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1 had seroconverted, whereas only 50% of pCB9D2-1J-4-3 and 20% of pCBD2-14-6-vaccinated mice reacted with DEN-2 virus (Table 12). By 9 weeks post-vaccination, all mice vaccinated with either pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1 or pCBD2-1J-4-3 demonstrated anti-DEN-2 ELISA reactivity; however, the geometric mean titers  
25 differed significantly (titers of 1:20,000 versus 1:708, respectively). Only 40% of pCBD2-14-6-immunized mice had anti-DEN-2 ELISA titers greater than 1:100. A western blot of pooled 9-week sera from pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1-immunized mice on purified DEN-2 virus showed that the immunodominant response was to the E glycoprotein. Slight reactivity to prM and M were also detected.  
30 More significantly, in terms of evaluating the vaccine potential of the three DEN-2 plasmids, the induction of virus-neutralizing antibody in 7 of 9 mice immunized



with pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1 (SEQ ID NO:46) was observed based on a 90% plaque-reduction endpoint (Table 10). However, if a 50% neutralization endpoint is used, then all 9 of 9 sera have PRNT titers of  $\geq 1:40$ . Ninety percent neutralization titers ranged from 1:40 to  $>1:1000$  for the 7 sera with neutralizing activity. None of the mice immunized with pCB9D2-1J-4-3 produced neutralizing antibody, and only 1 of 10 sera from pCBD2-14-6-vaccinated mice neutralized virus, but at a titer of only 1:8.

Since two of the recombinant plasmids, namely pCB9D2-1J-4-3 (SEQ ID NO:44) and pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1 (SEQ ID NO:46) contained JE virus E-gene sequences, all sera were also evaluated for the presence of JE virus neutralizing activity. However, no such activity was detected at the 90% neutralization endpoint for mice in any of the immunization groups. Not surprisingly, mice immunized with the control plasmid pEGFP exhibited no reactivity to either DEN-2 or JE viruses.

e. Discussion. The same steps used earlier for the JE and WN vaccines was initially used to construct a recombinant DEN-2 plasmid, pCBD2-14-6 (SEQ ID NO:42), consisting of the authentic DEN-2 prM and E gene region. Antigenic mapping of DEN-2 proteins expressed by COS-1 cells transformed by this plasmid, using a panel of MAb by IFA, indicated the prM and E protein had a compatible fluorescent intensity and a similar MAb reactivity as virus infected cells (Table 10). However, these COS-1 cells transformed by the plasmid encoding an authentic DEN-2 prM and E region failed to secrete detectable DEN-2 antigen into the culture fluid (as measured by antigen-capture ELISA). In addition, vaccination using the plasmid encoding an authentic DEN-2 prM and E region failed to stimulate anti-DEN-2 virus neutralizing antibody in i.m. immunized-mice (Table 13). Interestingly, transformation of cells by pCBD2-14-6 resulted in a punctuated-globular fluorescent staining that suggested that the C-terminus of the E protein of DEN-2 may contribute to that protein's membrane retention signal. This IFA staining pattern was not observed in either the JE or WN construct-transformed cells (Chang et al., "A single intramuscular injection of recombinant plasmid DNA induces protective immunity and prevents Japanese encephalitis in mice," *J. Virol.* 74: 4244-4252 (2000); Davis et al., "West Nile virus recombinant DNA vaccine protects mouse and horse from virus challenge and

expresses in vitro a noninfectious recombinant antigen that can be used in enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays," *J. Virol.* 75: 4040-4047 (2001)). Therefore, in light of the observation made in accordance with the teachings of the present application, two additional plasmids, pCB9D2-1J-4-3 (SEQ ID NO:44) and pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1 (SEQ ID  
5 NO:46), in which appropriate manipulation of the DNA sequence was made for 10 % or 20 % of C-terminal E of DEN-2 to be replaced with the corresponding region of JE virus E protein, respectively. Relative effectiveness of the different constructs in stimulating detectable anti-DEN-2 ELISA antibody in vaccinated mice is shown in Table 13.

10           These results are consistent with the model that interactions between prM and E can influence the processes of particle assembly and secretion. Support for this model can be found in a study of tick-borne encephalitis virus that putatively suggests that interactions between prM and the ectodomain of E are involved in prM-mediated intracellular transport of prM-E, thus, secretion of virus-like particle (Allison et al.,  
15 "Mapping of functional elements in the stem-anchor region of tick-borne encephalitis virus envelope protein E," *J. Virol.* 73: 5605-5612 (1999)).

In the present example, replacing a C-terminal portion of DEN-2 E protein with JE E protein, corresponding to TBE H1<sup>pred</sup> to TM2, resulted in DEN-2 prM protein and chimeric E protein secretion. However, in contrast, replacement of TM1 and TM2, in  
20 TBE, caused only a minor improvement in antigen secretion. The major portion of the prM and E protein expressed by either COS-1 transformed pCBD2-14-6 and pCB9D2-4-3 plasmid remained membrane-bound (Table 13). These results indicated that an unidentified membrane retention sequence is located in the C-terminal stem region of DEN-2 E protein. Substitution of this C-terminal stem region with sequence from the  
25 JE virus removes or renders ineffective this retention sequence.

It has been asserted by others that the prM protein is essential for maintaining proper conformation and secretion of E protein during prM-E maturation (Aberle et al., "A DNA immunization model study with constructs expressing the tick-borne encephalitis virus envelope protein E in different physical forms," *J. Immunol.* 163:

6756-6761 (1999), Allison et al., "Synthesis and secretion of recombinant tick-borne encephalitis virus protein E in soluble and particulate form," *J. Virol.* 69:5816-5820 (1995)). Further, it has also been demonstrated that the ectodomain of the E protein interacts with prM. This interaction has been estimated to involve amino acid sequence  
5 within amino acid residues 200-327 of E in the Murray Valley encephalitis virus (Guirakhoo et al., "The Murray Valley encephalitis virus prM protein confers acid resistance to virus particles and alters the expression of epitopes within the R2 domain of E glycoprotein," *Virology* 191: 921-931 (1992)).

Proper prM and E interactions and retained integrity of the E protein's structure  
10 are likely maintained in the protein expressed by all three DEN-2 constructs, at least insofar as they are required for immunoreactivity. Furthermore, the replacement of the C-terminus 20 % E in the pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1 resulted in a protein that maintained 395 amino acids of authentic DEN-2 E. Any such modification is expected to have minimal influence on E and prM-E interactions and their influence on the antigenic nature of the  
15 chimeric E protein. As replacing the C-terminus region of DEN-2 E with JE stem-anchor sequence had no effect on MAbs reactivity (Table 10), retention of the DEN-2 sequence so replaced can only be optional in attaining a DEN-2 specific immunological response.

Previously, it has been shown that a plasmid construct encoding a secreted  
20 subviral particle of tick-borne encephalitis virus prM and E protein was superior, in terms of the extent and functionality of the antibody response and in terms of response to virus challenge, to other constructs that encoded C-terminally truncated soluble E-dimer that was secreted, full-length E that was not secreted, or a truncated E that was not efficiently secreted (Aberle et al., "A DNA immunization model study with  
25 constructs expressing the tick-borne encephalitis virus envelope protein E in different physical forms," *J. Immunol.* 163: 6756-6761 (1999)). However, here we have demonstrated that the vaccine potency of DEN-2 DNA is correlated with the secretion of prM/M and E (Table 13). The morphology and physical character of secreted prM and E were not demonstrated in this study. However, the prM and E, secreted by the  
30 pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1 construct, does likely form a viral-like particle. It is believed that

the presentation of multiple protective antigens on the particle surface improves vaccine potency of this construct.

Previous attempts for the development of DEN-2 virus DNA vaccine has resulted in varying degrees of success (Kochel et al., "Inoculation of plasmids expressing the dengue-2 envelope gene elicit neutralizing antibodies in mice," *Vaccine* 15: 547-552 (1997); Konishi et al., "A DNA vaccine expressing dengue type 2 virus premembrane and envelope genes induces neutralizing antibody and memory B cells in mice," *Vaccine* 18: 1133-1139 (2000)). To improve the level of effectiveness, differing strategies have been adopted. For example, coimmunization of the immuno-  
stimulatory CpG motif containing pUC19 plasmid, plasmid expressing murine GM-CSF in the vaccine regimen, or replacing C-terminus 43 amino acid of E with lysosome-associated membrane retention sequence improved the antibody response to the DEN-2 vaccine has been used (Porter et al., "Protective efficacy of a dengue 2 DNA vaccine in mice and the effect of CpG immuno-stimulatory motifs on antibody responses," *Arch. Virol.* 143: 997-1003 (1998); Raviprakash et al., "Synergistic Neutralizing Antibody Response to a Dengue Virus Type 2 DNA Vaccine by Incorporation of Lysosome-Associated Membrane Protein Sequences and Use of Plasmid Expressing GM-CSF," *Virology* 290: 74-82 (2001)). Unmethylated CpG motifs directly activates macrophages, natural killer cells and lymphocytes to secrete cytokines and chemokines, and supports the development of immune responses mediated by Th1 cytokines (Manders et al., "Immunology of DNA vaccines: CpG motifs and antigen presentation," *Inflamm. Res.* 49: 199-205 (2000)). However, inclusion of the CpG might bias the host's cytokine profile and thereby contribute to the both the development of Th-1-mediated organ-specific autoimmune disorders and interfere with immune homeostasis (Smith et al., "The regulation of DNA vaccines," *Curr. Opin. Biotech.* 12: 299-303 (2001)). There is also evidence in mice that excess levels of cytokine, although increasing the response of certain T-helper cells, can decrease or shutdown the response of other actors in the immune response, leading to generalized immunosuppression or chronic inflammation (Robertson et al., "Assuring the quality, safety, and efficacy of DNA vaccines," *Mol. Biotechnol.* 17: 143-149 (2001)). Correspondingly, the safety and efficacy of flavivirus DNA immunization

- could be benefited by manipulation of an expression plasmid to enhance transcription and translation and targeting prM and E proteins for secretion that promote correct polyprotein processing and assembly (Chang et al., "Flavivirus DNA vaccines: current status and potential," *Ann. NY Acad. Sci.* 951: 272-285 (2001)). Future improvements
- 5 could be focused on enhancing DNA uptake by antigen presenting cells or by muscle cells (Rodriguez et al., "Enhancing DNA immunization," *Virology* 268: 233-238 (2000)).

Table 1. Transient expression of JE prM and E proteins by various recombinant plasmids in two transferred cell lines.

	Vector				Recombinant Plasmid	IFA intensity/percentage of antigen-positive cells*	
	Promotor	Intron	Poly (A)	ORI		COS-1	COS-7
pCDNA3	CMV	No	BGH	SV40	pCDJE2-7	3+/40	3+/35
pCBamp	CMV	No	BGH	No	pCBJE1-14	3+/45	nd
pC1Bamp	CMV	Yes	BGH	No	pC1BJES14	3+/39	nd
pCEP4	CMV	No	SV40	oriP	pCEJE	2+/4	2+/3
pREP4	RSV	No	SV40	oriP	pREJE	1+/3	1+/2
pRe/RSV	RSV	No	BGH	SV40	pRCJE	1+/3	1+/3
pCDNA3	CMV	No	BGH	SV40	pCDNA3/CAT	-	-

\*Various cell lines were transformed with pCDNA3/CAT (negative control), pCDJE2-7, pCBJE1-14, pC1BJES14, pCEJEm pREJE, or pRCJE. Cells are trypsinized 48 hours later and tested by an indirect immunofluorescent antibody assay (IFA) with JE virus-specific HIAF. Data are presented as the intensity (scale of 1+ to 4+) and the percentage of IFA positive cells. The pCDNA3/CAT transformed cells were used as the negative control.

**Table 2. Characterization of proteins expressed by a pCDJE2-7 stably transformed clone (JE-4B) of COS-1 cells with JE virus-reactive antibodies.**

Mab or antiserum	Biological Activity of Mab		Immunofluorescent intensity of cells	
	Specificity	Biological Function	JEV infected	4B
<b>Mab:</b>				
MC3	JEV Specific		2+	2+
2F2	JEV Specific	HI, N	4+	4+
112	JEV Specific		4+	4+
503	JEV Specific	N	4+	3+
109	Subgroup	HI	2+	1+
N.04	Subgroup	HI, N	3+	4+
201	Subgroup		1+	1+
203	Subgroup		4+	3+
204	Subgroup		2+	2+
301	Subgroup	HI	2+	2+
504	Flavivirus		4+	4+
6B6C-1	Flavivirus		2+	2+
3B4C-4	VEE		-	-
<b>H1AF:</b>				
Anti-JEV			4+	3+
Anti-WEE			-	-
<b>PBS</b>			-	-

Table 3. Persistence of the immune response in mice immunized with pCDJE2-7 or JE-VEX vaccine.

	ELISA Titer ( $\log_{10}$ )						PRNT <sub>50%</sub> Titer		
	3 wks	6 wks	9 wks	23 wks	40 wks	60 wks*	3 wks	6 wks	9 wks
1x pCDJE2-7	2.6-3.2	3.8-5.0	3.8-4.4	>3.2	>3.2	2.4, 2.4, 3.8, 4.4	<20	20	40-160
2x pCDJE2-7	2.6-3.8	4.4	3.8-4.4	>3.2	>3.2	2.6, 3.8, 3.8	<20	20-40	40-160
2x JE-VAX	2.6-3.8	4.4-5.0	3.8-5.6	>3.2	>3.2	<2, <2, 4.4	<20	20-40	20-160
2x pCDNA3/CAT	<2	<2	<2	ND	ND	<2	<20	<20	<20

Mice were inoculated with 1 or 2, 100  $\mu$ g/dose plasmid DNA, or 1/5 human dose of JE-VAX vaccine. Sera were collected for testing prior to the second immunization.

\* Individual serum titers.



**Table 4. The age-dependent percent seropositive rate in mice following vaccination with various JEV vaccines.**

	3-day old		3-week old	
	3 weeks PV	7 weeks PV	3 weeks PV	7 weeks PV
JE-VAX	0	0	100	100
pCDNA3/CAT	0	0	0	0
pCDJE2-7	40	60	90	90
pC1BJES14	10	60	80	100
pCBE1-14	80	100	100	100

**Table 5. Protection from JEV challenge in 8 week old mice following vaccination at 3 days old with various JEV vaccines.**

Vaccine	Pre-challenge JEV seroconversion	Days post-challenge survival rate (%)				
		6	7	8	9	21
JE-VAX	0	100	100	60	40	40
pCDNA3/CAT	0	100	80	30	30	30
pCDJE2-7	60	100	100	100	100	100
pC1BJES14	60	100	100	100	100	100
pCBE1-14	100	100	100	100	100	100

**Table 6. Evaluation of the ability of maternal antibody from JEV-nucleic acid-vaccinated female mice to protect their pups from fatal JEV encephalitis.**

Vaccinated mother		JEV challenged pups		
Vaccine	PRNT <sub>90%</sub>	Challenge age (days)	No. survival <sup>1</sup>	ELISA <sup>2</sup>
1 x pCDJE2-7	40	4	0/11	
2 x pCDJE2-7	80	4	12/12	12/12
2 x JE-VAX	20	3	0/16	
2 x pCDNA-3/CAT	<10	5	0/14	
1 x pCDJE2-7	20	15	5/11	5/5
2 x pCDJE2-7	40	14	8/12	7/8
2 x JE-VAX	80	13	5/5	5/5
2 x pCDNA-3/CAT	<10	14	0/14	

Mice were inoculated intramuscularly with 1 or 2, 100 µg dose of plasmid DNA, or subcutaneously with two, 1/5 human dose of JE-VAX vaccine. Sera were collected 9 weeks post-vaccination for PRNT testing prior to mating with non-immune male.

<sup>1</sup>: No Survivors/total for each litter.

<sup>2</sup>: Number of JEV ELISA-antibody-positive animals (titer ≥ 1:400)/No. of survivors; sera were collected for testing 12 weeks after challenge.

Table 7. Characteristic of the signal peptides and their vaccine of potentials among flavivirus DNA vaccine constructs

Plasmid	Signal peptide sequence preceding prM protein	Signal peptide probability <sup>a</sup>			Immunization protocol/protection
		SP	AP	Csite	
pSLE1	? <u>LDTINRRP</u> <u>SKRG</u> <u>GGTR</u> <u>SL</u> <u>GLAALIGLASS/LQLLSTYQG</u> (SEQ ID NO: 32)	0.702	0.292	0.352	im x 2/Partial
pJME		0.998	0.000	0.778	im x 2/Partial
pCJEME	MWLASLAVVIACAGA/ <u>MKLSNFQCK</u> (SEQ ID NO: 33)				
pCJME1-14	MNEGSIMWLASLAVVIACAGA/ <u>MKLSNFQCK</u> (SEQ ID NO: 34)	0.985	0.012	0.785	im x 2/100%
pDNA3prM-E	MGRKQNKRGNGEGSIMWLASLAVVIACAGA/ <u>MKLSNFQCK</u> (SEQ ID NO: 35)	0.791	0.199	0.623	im x 1/100%
	MSKRGGSSETSVLMVIFMLIGFAAA/ <u>LKLSNFQCK</u> (SEQ ID NO: 36)	0.721	0.277	0.622	im x 4 / Partial
					gg x 2-4/100%
pCBWN	MGKRSAGSIMWLASLAVVIACAGA/ <u>VTLSNFQCK</u> (SEQ ID NO: 37)	0.976	0.024	0.526	im x 1/100%
p1012D2ME	MNVLRGFFRKEIGRMLNILNRRRTAGMIIMLIPTVMA/ <u>FHLTTRNGE</u> (SEQ ID NO: 38)	0.165	0.778	0.164	id x 2/None
SV-PE	MVGLQKRGKRRSADWMSWLLVITLLGMTLA/ <u>ATVRKERGD</u> (SEQ ID NO: 39)	0.943	0.056	0.899	im or gg x 2/100%
pWRG7077-RSSE	MGWLLVVVLLGVTTLA/ <u>ATVRKERGD</u> (SEQ ID NO: 40)	1.000	0.000	0.912	gg x 2/100%
pWRG7077-CEE	MSWLLVITLLGMTIA/ <u>ATVRKERGD</u> (SEQ ID NO: 41)	0.999	0.000	0.821	gg x 2/100%

<sup>a</sup> The SignalP HMM program was applied to calculate signal peptide (SP), anchor peptide (AP) and signalase cleavage site (C site) probabilities.

Single amino acid codes were used, and charged amino acids were highlighted by underline-bold letters. The signalase cleavage site separating SP and prM is indicated by "r". DNA vaccines were inoculated by intramuscular (im), intradermal (id), or gene gun (gg) method.

**Table 8. Neutralizing antibody (Nt) responses in mice immunized with different doses of the combined WN and JE virus DNA vaccines.**

Dose per plasmid (µg)	pCBWN + pCBJE1-14				pCB Control
	100 + 100	40 + 40	20 + 20	10 + 10	100
Percentage of mice with Nt :					
WN virus/JE virus:	100 / 100	100 / 70	70 / 0	60 / 0	0 / 0
Range of PRNT <sub>90</sub> titer:					
WN virus:	1:320 - 1:80	1:80 - 1:20	1:80 - <1:10	1:20 - <1:10	<1:10
JE virus:	1:40 - 1:10	1:10 - <1:10	<1:10	<1:10	<1:10

Groups of ten, three-week-old female ICR out-bred mice were i.m. injected with a single dose of Combined plasmid DNAs as indicated. The serum specimens collected 12-week after immunization were assayed by the plaque-reduction neutralization test (PRNT). The end-point titers against JE and WN virus were calculated based on the 90% percent plaque reduction using JE virus (strain SA-14) and West Nile virus (strain NY-6480), respectively.

**Table 9. Oligonucleotides used to construct DEN-2 virus prM-E expression plasmids, and the junction region of chimeric DEN-2 and JE E indicated.**

---

**100% DEN-2 prM-E:**

---

D2KasI-438<sup>a</sup> 5' TGTGCA**GGCGCCT**TCCATTTAACACACGTAACG (SEQ ID NO:48)

CD2NotI-2402 5' TCGAG**CGGCGCGCT**CAACTAATTAGGCCTGCACCATGACTC (SEQ ID NO:49)

---

**90% DEN-2 E & 10% JE E:**

---

T7 5' CTTATCGAAATTAATACGACTCACTATAGG (SEQ ID NO:50)

CD2BstXI-2244 5' ATAGATTGCT**CCAACA**CT**TGGT**TGG (SEQ ID NO:51)

JE-2281 5' ACTCCATAGGAAAAGCCGTTACC (SEQ ID NO:52)

CSP6 5' GCGAGCTCTAGCATTTAGGTGACACTATAG (SEQ ID NO:53)

---

**DEN-2 ↔ JE**

**90-10 Junction:** Leu His Gln Val Phe Gly Gly Ala Phe Arg Thr (SEQ ID NO:55)

CTC CAC CAA GTG TTT GGT GGT GCC TTC AGA ACA (SEQ ID NO:54)

---

**80% DEN-2 E & 20% JE E:**

---

T7 5' CTTATCGAAATTAATACGACTCACTATAGG (SEQ ID NO:56)

CD2BsmBI-2097 5' GAATT**CGTCTC**ACTTCCTTTCTTAAACCAGTTGAGCTTC (SEQ ID NO:57)

JEBsmBI-2175 5' GGAATT**CGTCTC**GGAAGCACGCTGGGCAAGG (SEQ ID NO:58)

CSP6 5' GCGAGCTCTAGCATTTAGGTGACACTATAG 3' (SEQ ID NO:59)

---

**DEN-2 ↔ JE**

**80-20 Junction:** Asn Trp Lys Lys Gly Ser Thr Leu Gly Lys Ala (SEQ ID NO:61)

AAC TGG TTT AAG AAA GGA AGC ACG CTG GGC GCC (SEQ ID NO:60)

---

<sup>a</sup> Restriction enzyme sites encoded in oligonucleotides were highlighted by the bold, italic and underline.

**Table 10. Characterization of DEN-2 E glycoprotein epitopes expressed by the recombinant DEN-2 plasmids as determined by the indirect fluorescent antibody assay (IFA).**

MAb (Epitope) <sup>b</sup>	Antibody	Controls <sup>a</sup>			Plasmid construct <sup>c</sup>		
		Antigenic Domain <sup>c</sup>	PRNT <sup>d</sup>	DEN-2 infected cells	Normal cells	pCBD2-14-6	pCB9D2-1J-4-3 pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1
4G2 (A1)	2		+/-	4+	-	4+	4+
4E5 (A2)	2		Yes	3+	-	3-4+	3-4+
1B7 (A5)	2		Yes	3-4+	-	4+	4+
1B4C-2(C1)	1		No	3-4+ (8000)	-	2-3+ (4000)	2-3+ (8000)
2B3A-1 (C3)	1		No	3-4+ (≥3200)	-	3+ (100)	2-3+ (≥3200)
9A4D-1 (C4)	1		No	3-4+	-	2-3+ (400)	3+ (≥12800)
3H5 (B2)	3		Yes	4+	-	4+	4+
10A4D-2 (B3)	3		Yes	2-3+	-	3-4+	3-4+
1A1D-2 (B4)	3		Yes	4+	-	3-4+	3-4+
9D12-6			Yes	2-4+	-	2-3+	3-4+
2H2	prM		No	4+	-	4+	3-4+
1A2A-1	Capsid		No	2-3+	-	1+	1-2+

<sup>a</sup>IFA substrates were acetone-fixed COS-1 cells, either infected with DEN-2 16681, uninfected controls, or transformed with a DEN-2 recombinant plasmid.

<sup>b</sup>Monoclonal antibodies were used at a predetermined optimum dilution based on reactivity with DEN-2 16681 virus. For some MAbs, endpoint titers, shown in parentheses, are reported and for others, only qualitative values are reported based on a scale from 1+ to 4+, with 3-4+ considered positive, 2+ equivocal, and 1+ negative.

<sup>c</sup>Antigenic domains based on the E-glycoprotein of TBE virus (Mandl et al., "Antigenic structure of the flavivirus envelope protein E at the molecular level, using tick-borne encephalitis virus as a model," *J. Virol.* 63: 564-571 (1989); Rey et al., "The envelope glycoprotein from tick-borne encephalitis virus at 2 Å resolution," *Nature* 375: 291-298 (1995)).

<sup>d</sup>Plaque-reduction neutralization activity at a 1:100 dilution of ascitic fluid, using a 90% plaque-reduction endpoint, except for 4G2 and 9D12-6, for which a 50% neutralization endpoint is reported (Henchal et al., "Epitopic analysis of antigenic determinants on the surface of dengue-2 virions using monoclonal antibodies," *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 34: 162-169 (1985); Roehrig et al., "Monoclonal antibody mapping of the envelope glycoprotein of the dengue 2 virus, Jamaica," *Virology* 246: 317-328 (1998)).



**Table 11. Detection of secreted and membrane-bound DEN-2 recombinant protein by antigen-capture ELISA.**

Plasmid	Sample type	Endpoint ELISA titer
pCBD2-14-6	PEG-precipitated culture fluid <sup>a</sup>	<1:10
pCBD2-14-6	PEG-precipitated, ethanol-extracted culture fluid <sup>b</sup>	<1:20
pCBD2-14-6	Hydrophobic membrane protein preparation <sup>c</sup>	1:160
pCB9D2-1J-4-3	PEG-precipitated culture fluid <sup>a</sup>	<1:10
pCB9D2-1J-4-3	PEG-precipitated, ethanol-extracted culture fluid <sup>b</sup>	<1:20
pCB9D2-1J-4-3	Hydrophobic membrane protein preparation <sup>c</sup>	1:80
pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1	PEG-precipitated culture fluid <sup>a</sup>	1:640
pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1	PEG-precipitated, ethanol-extracted culture fluid <sup>b</sup>	1:80
pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1	Hydrophobic membrane protein preparation <sup>c</sup>	1:80
pEGFP	PEG-precipitated culture fluid <sup>a</sup>	<1:10
pEGFP	PEG-precipitated, ethanol-extracted culture fluid <sup>b</sup>	<1:10
pEGFP	Hydrophobic membrane protein preparation <sup>c</sup>	<1:10

<sup>a</sup>Culture supernatant from plasmid-transformed cells was precipitated with 10% polyethylene glycol (PEG) and resuspended in 1/100<sup>th</sup> of original volume.

<sup>b</sup>PEG-precipitated culture supernatant was extracted with 4% ethanol to remove PEG and the pellet was resuspended in 1/5 of the volume extracted.

<sup>c</sup>Hydrophobic membrane fractions were prepared as described in Materials and Methods.

**Table 12. Immunogenicity of three DEN-2 recombinant plasmids in ICR mice.**

Plasmid DNA <sup>b</sup>	Mouse #	ELISA on DEN-2 virus					PRNT on DEN-2 virus <sup>a</sup>	PRNT on JE virus <sup>a</sup>
		Screen 3 wks, p.v. <sup>c</sup>		Screen 6 wks, p.v. <sup>c</sup>		Endpoint titer 9 wks, p.v.	Endpoint titer 9 wks, p.v.	Endpoint titer 9 wks, p.v.
		1:100	1:400	1:100	1:400			
pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1	Pool, 1,2,4-10	ND <sup>d</sup>	ND	+	+	64,000	ND	ND
	1	+	+	+	+	64,000	>1000	<2
	2	+	+	+	+	32,000	>1000	<2
	4	+	+	+	+	16,000	200	<2
	5	+	+	+	+	4,000	<10	<2
	6	+	+	+	+	16,000	200	<2
	7	+	-	+	+	64,000	100	<2
	8	+	-	+	+	8,000	40	<2
	9	+	+	+	+	6,400	<2	<4
	10	+	+	+	+	64,000	>1000	<2
pCB9D2-1J-4-3	Pool, 1-10	ND	ND	+	+	1,000	ND	<2 <sup>e</sup>
	1	-	-	+	-	400	<10	ND
	2	+	-	+	+	200	<10	ND
	3	+	+	+	+	4,000	<2	≤4
	4	+	-	+	-	200	<10	ND
	5	-	-	+	+	400	<10	ND
	6	+	+	+	+	4,000	<2	2
	7	-	+/-	-	-	100	<10	ND
	8	-	-	-	-	200	<10	ND
	9	+	-	+	-	4,000	<2	<2
	10	-	-	+	+	4,000	<2	<2
pCBD2-14-6	Pool, 1-10	ND	ND	+	-	200	<2 <sup>f</sup>	<2 <sup>g</sup>
	1	-	-	-	-	400	<10	ND
	2,3,6-9	-	-	-	-	<100	ND	ND
	4	+	+	+	+	1,000	<2	<2
	5	-	-	+	-	2,000	8	<2
	10	+	-	-	-	<100	ND	ND
pEGFP	Pool, 1-10	-	ND	-	ND	<100	<2	<2

<sup>a</sup>PRNT, plaque-reduction neutralization test, 90% neutralization endpoint.

<sup>b</sup>Mice were immunized intramuscularly with 100  $\mu$ g plasmid DNA on weeks 0 and 3.

<sup>c</sup>ELISA screens used sera diluted 1:100 and 1:400.

<sup>d</sup>ND, not done.

<sup>e</sup>Pool, 1,2,4,5,7,8.

<sup>f</sup>Pool, 2,3,6-10.

<sup>g</sup>Pool, 1-3,6-10.

**Table 13. Summary of the characteristics of three DEN-2 recombinant plasmids.**

Plasmid	IFA <sup>a</sup>		Ag-capture ELISA titer		ELISA titer on DEN-2 <sup>b</sup>		DEN-2 PRNT <sup>c</sup>
	+/-	Globular/Diffuse	Secreted antigen	Hydrophobic membrane protein prep	No. sera $\geq$ 1:100	Pooled sera titer	No. sera $\geq$ 1:10
pCB8D2-2J-2-9-1	+	Diffuse	1:640	1:80	9/9	1:64000	7/9 <sup>d</sup>
pCB9D2-1J-4-3	+	Globular	<1:10	1:80	10/10	1:1000	0/10
pCBD2-14-6	+	Globular	<1:10	1:160	3/10	1:200	0/10

<sup>a</sup>Indirect fluorescent antibody assay (IFA) staining characteristics, + or -, and diffuse or globular pattern.

<sup>b</sup>Anti-DEN-2 ELISA titer of sera from mice immunized with the recombinant plasmids.

Sera were collected 9 weeks post-vaccination (weeks 0 and 3). Number of mice with titer of  $\geq$  1:100/ total number of mice is shown, including the endpoint ELISA titer of the pooled serum sample.

<sup>c</sup>Number of mice with plaque-reduction neutralization titers (PRNT, 90% reduction)  $\geq$  1:10/ total number of mice. Sera were collected 9 weeks post-vaccination.

<sup>d</sup>Of the 7 mice with neutralizing antibody, 3 mice had PRNT titers of  $>1:1000$ , 3 had titers of  $\geq 1:100 < 1:1000$ , and one had a titer of 1:40.

What is claimed is:

1. An isolated nucleic acid comprising a transcriptional unit encoding a signal sequence of a structural protein of a first flavivirus and an immunogenic flavivirus antigen of a second flavivirus, wherein the transcriptional unit directs the synthesis of the antigen.
2. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the signal sequence is a Japanese encephalitis virus signal sequence.
3. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the immunogenic flavivirus antigen is of a flavivirus selected from the group consisting of yellow fever virus, dengue serotype 1 virus, dengue serotype 2 virus, dengue serotype 3 virus, dengue serotype 4 virus, Japanese encephalitis virus, Powassan virus and West Nile virus.
4. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the transcriptional unit encodes a signal sequence of Japanese encephalitis virus and an M protein and an E protein of West Nile virus.
5. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the transcriptional unit encodes a signal sequence of Japanese encephalitis virus and an M protein and an E protein of yellow fever virus.
6. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the transcriptional unit encodes a signal sequence of Japanese encephalitis virus and an M protein and an E protein of St. Louis encephalitis virus.
7. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the transcriptional unit encodes a signal sequence of Japanese encephalitis virus and an M protein and an E protein of Powassan virus.
8. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the antigen is selected from the group

consisting of an M protein of a flavivirus, an E protein of a flavivirus, both an M protein and an E protein of a flavivirus, a portion of an M protein of a flavivirus, a portion of an E protein of a flavivirus and both a portion of an M protein of a flavivirus and a portion of an E protein of a flavivirus or any combination thereof.

9. The nucleic acid of claim 8, wherein the antigen is both the M protein and the E protein of a flavivirus.

10. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid is DNA.

11. The nucleic acid of claim 10, comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:21 and SEQ ID NO:23.

12. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the transcriptional unit comprises a control sequence disposed appropriately such that it operably controls the synthesis of the antigen.

13. The nucleic acid of claim 12, wherein the control sequence is the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter.

14. The nucleic acid of claim 1, comprising a Kozak consensus sequence located at a translational start site for a polypeptide comprising the antigen encoded by the TU.

15. The nucleic acid of claim 1 wherein the transcriptional unit comprises a poly-A terminator.

16. A cell comprising the nucleic acid of claim 1.

17. A composition comprising the nucleic acid of claim 1 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

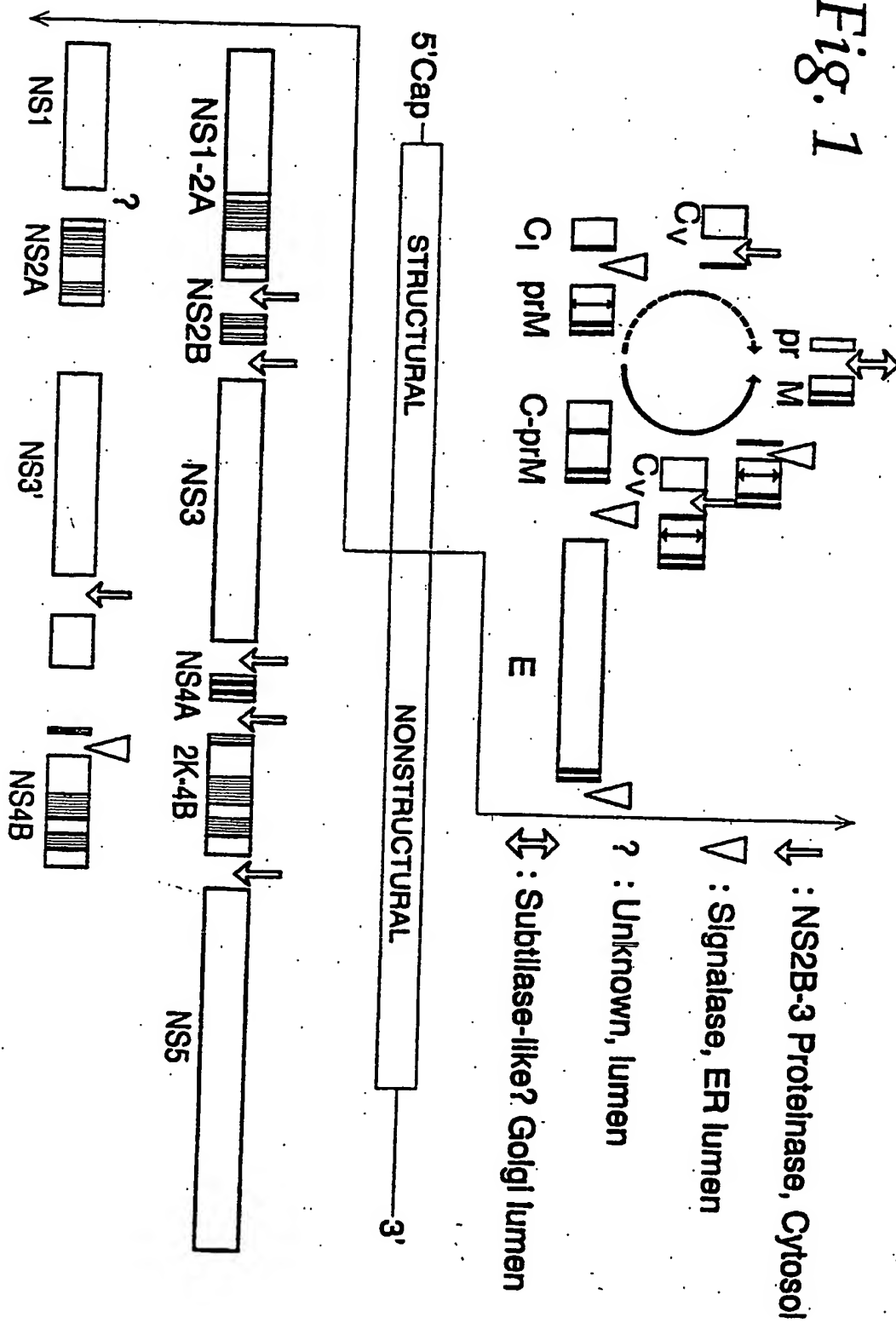
18. A method of immunizing a subject against infection by a flavivirus, comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of the composition of claim 17.
19. The method of claim 18, wherein the flavivirus antigen is of a flavivirus selected from the group consisting of yellow fever virus, dengue serotype 1 virus, dengue serotype 2 virus, dengue serotype 3 virus, dengue serotype 4 virus, Japanese encephalitis virus, Powassan virus and West Nile virus.
20. The method of claim 18, wherein the antigen is selected from the group consisting of an M protein of a flavivirus, an E protein of a flavivirus, both an M protein and an E protein of a flavivirus, a portion of an M protein of a flavivirus, a portion of an E protein of a flavivirus and both a portion of an M protein of a flavivirus and a portion of an E protein of a flavivirus or any combination thereof.
21. The method of claim 20, wherein the antigen is both the M protein and the E protein of a flavivirus, and wherein a cell within the body of the subject, after incorporating the nucleic acid within it, secretes subviral particles comprising the M protein and the E protein.
22. The method of claim 18, wherein the transcriptional unit encodes a signal sequence of Japanese encephalitis virus, and an M protein and an E protein of West Nile virus.
23. The method of claim 18, wherein the transcriptional unit encodes a signal sequence of Japanese encephalitis virus, and an M protein and an E protein of yellow fever virus.
24. The method of claim 18, wherein the transcriptional unit encodes a signal sequence of Japanese encephalitis virus, and an M protein and an E protein of St. Louis encephalitis virus.

25. The method of claim 18, wherein the transcriptional unit encodes a signal sequence of Japanese encephalitis virus, and an M protein and an E protein of Powassan virus.
26. The method of claim 18, comprising administering the composition to the subject in a single dose.
27. The method of claim 18, wherein the composition is administered via a parenteral route.
28. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the antigen is a St. Louis encephalitis virus antigen.
29. The method of claim 18, wherein the antigen is a St. Louis encephalitis virus antigen.
30. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the antigen is a Japanese encephalitis virus antigen.
31. The method of claim 18, wherein the antigen is a Japanese encephalitis virus antigen.
32. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the antigen is a yellow fever virus antigen.
33. The method of claim 18, wherein the antigen is a yellow fever virus antigen.
34. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the antigen is a dengue virus antigen.
35. The method of claim 18, wherein the antigen is a dengue virus antigen.
36. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the antigen is a West Nile virus antigen.



37. The method of claim 18, wherein the antigen is a West Nile virus antigen.
38. An antigen produced from the nucleic acid of claim 1.
39. A method of detecting a flavivirus antibody in a sample, comprising:  
(a) contacting the sample with the antigen of claim 38 under conditions whereby an antigen/antibody complex can form; and  
(b) detecting antigen/antibody complex formation, thereby detecting a flavivirus antibody in the sample.
40. An antibody produced in response to immunization by the antigen of claim 38.
41. A method of detecting a flavivirus antigen in a sample, comprising:  
(a) contacting the sample with the antibody of claim 40 under conditions whereby an antigen/antibody complex can form; and  
(b) detecting antigen/antibody complex formation, thereby detecting a flavivirus antigen in a sample.
42. A method of diagnosing a flavivirus infection in a subject, comprising:  
(a) contacting a sample from the subject with the antigen of claim 38 under conditions whereby an antigen/antibody complex can form; and  
(b) detecting antigen/antibody complex formation, thereby diagnosing a flavivirus infection in a subject.
43. A method of diagnosing a flavivirus infection in a subject, comprising:  
(a) contacting a sample from the subject with the antibody of claim 40 under conditions whereby an antigen/antibody complex can form; and  
(b) detecting antigen/antibody complex formation, thereby diagnosing a flavivirus infection in a subject.

Fig. 1



10/500796

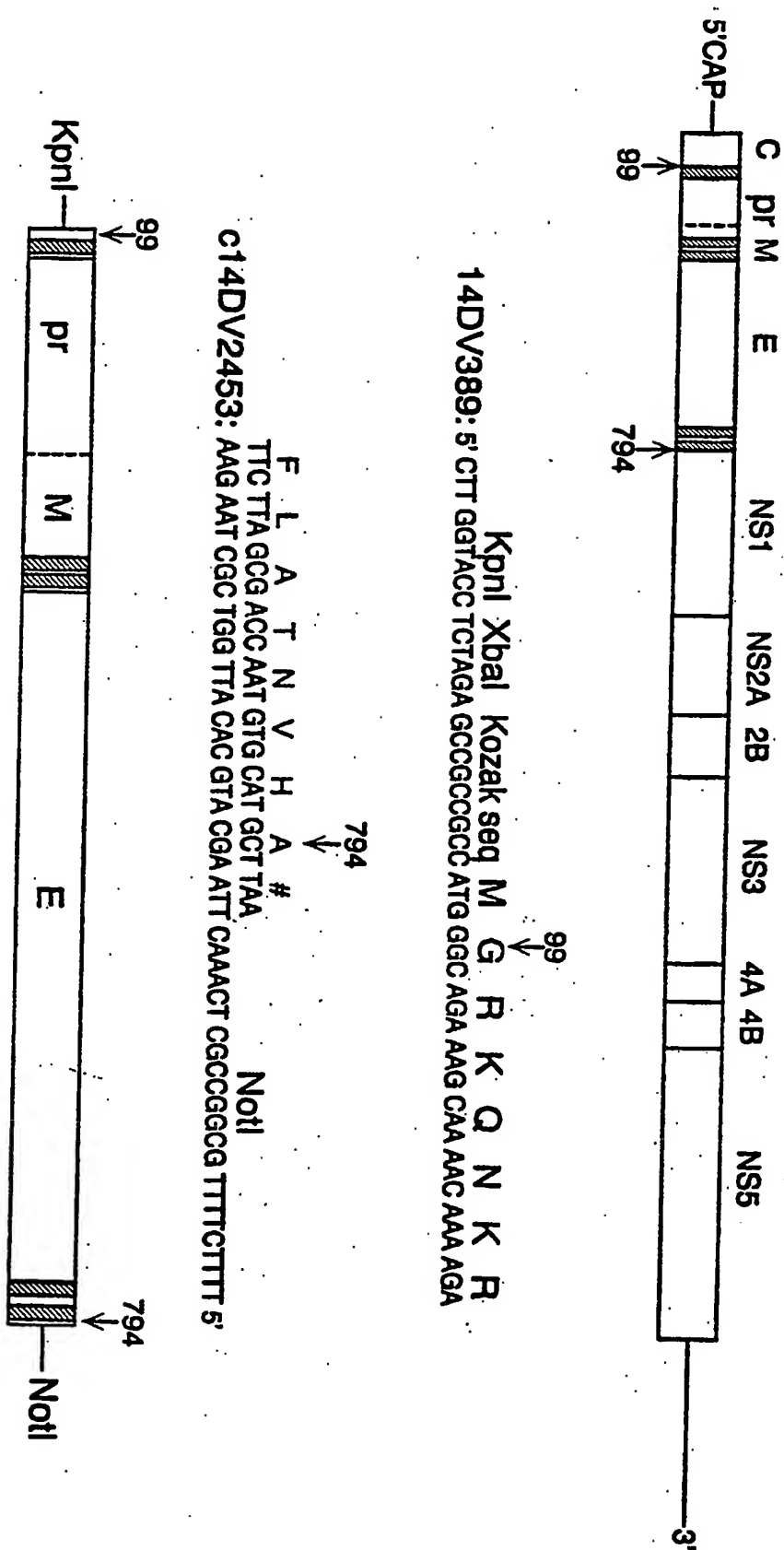


Fig. 2

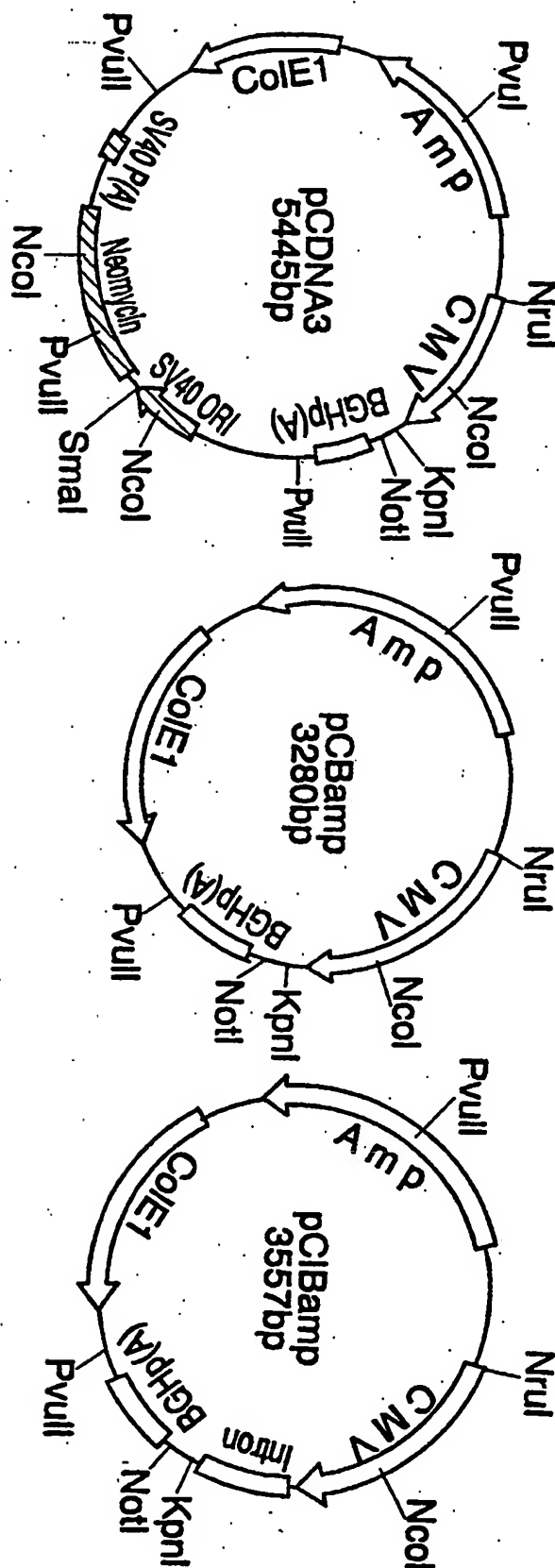
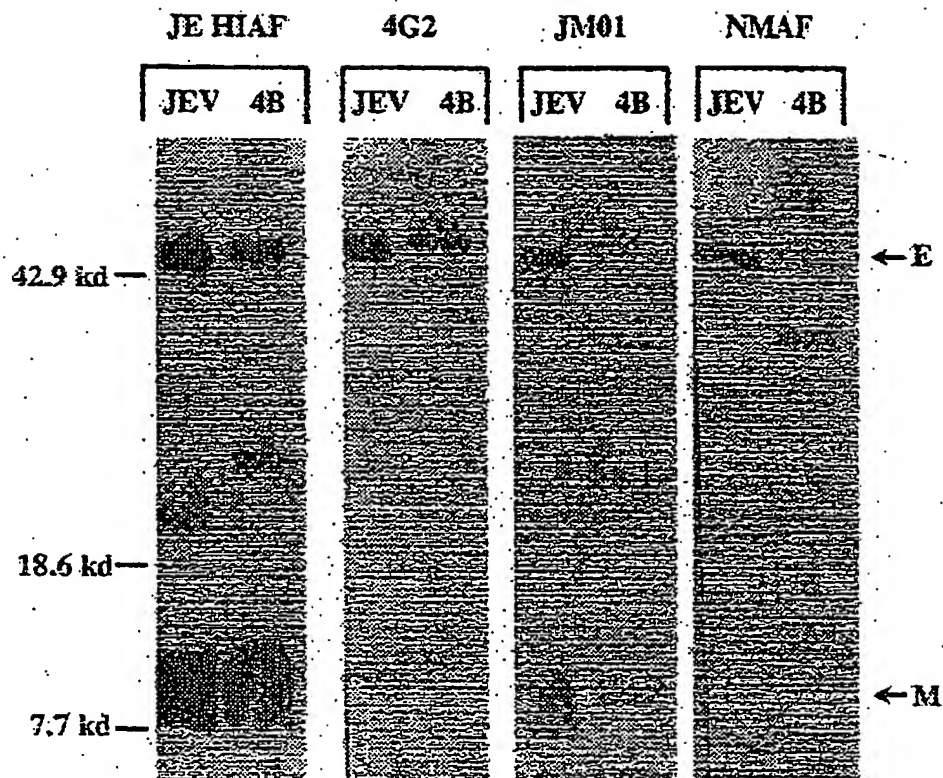


Fig. 3

**Fig. 4**

OD450 of undiluted gradient sample

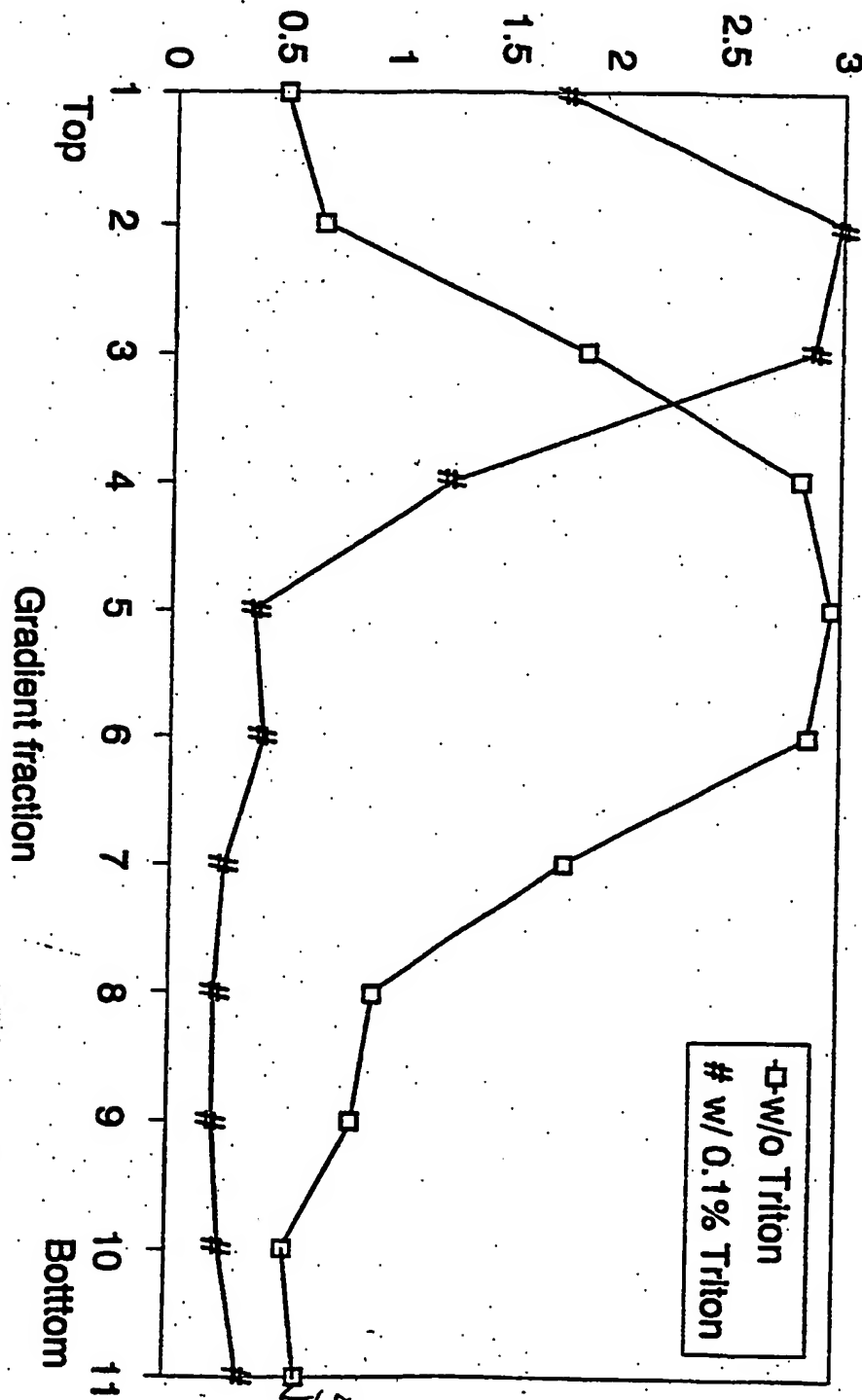
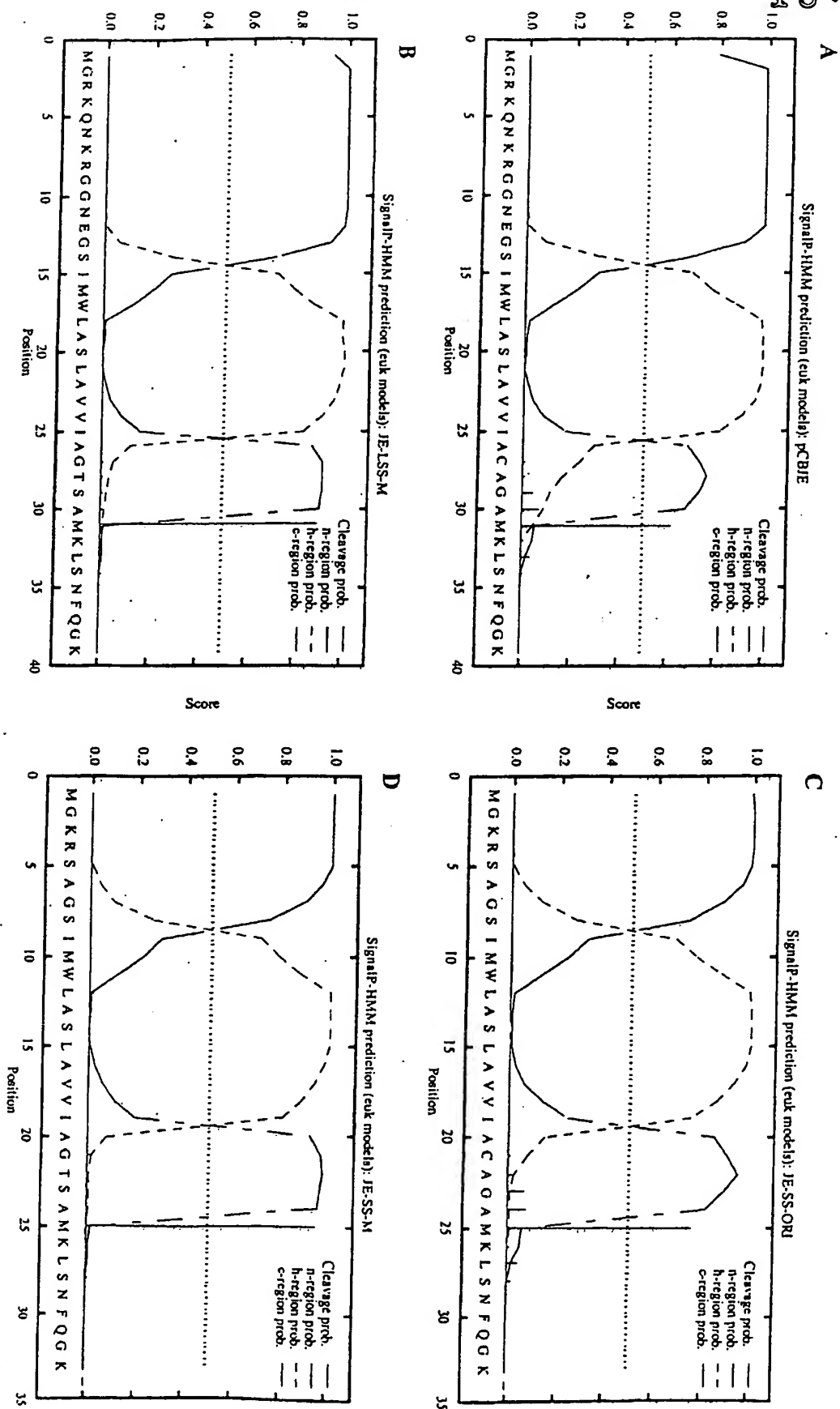


Fig. 5

10/500796

FIG. 6



10/500796

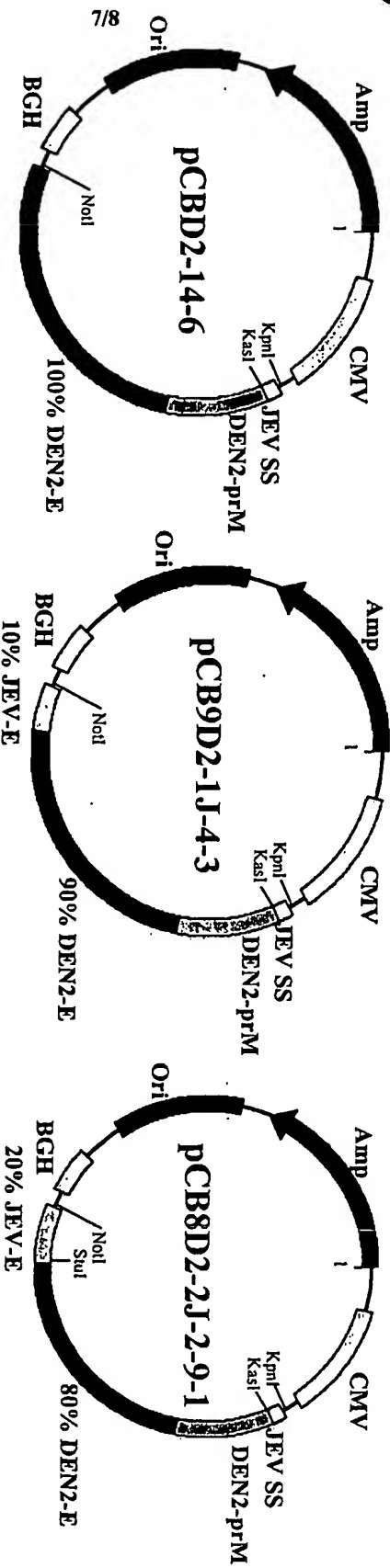


FIG. 7



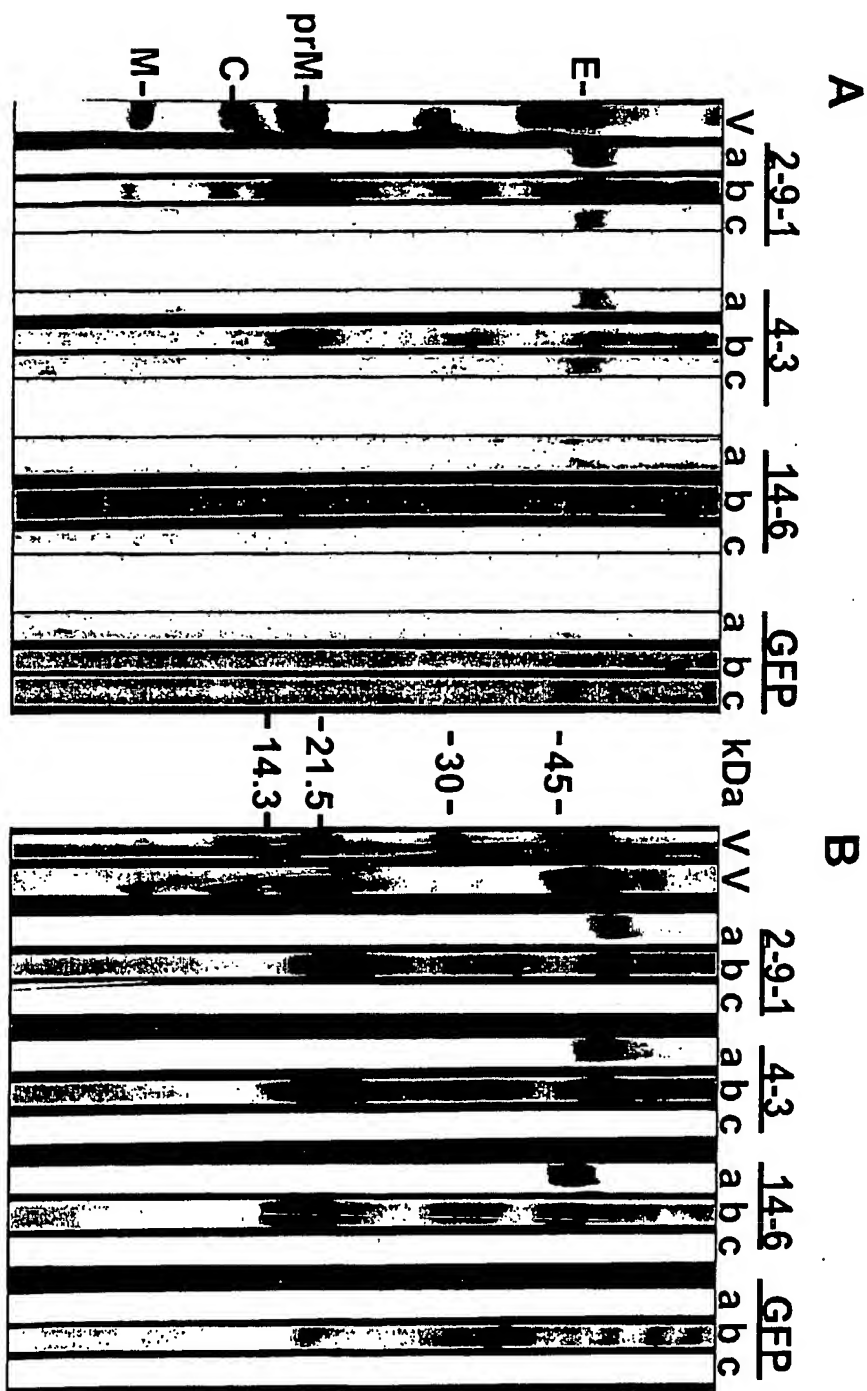


FIG. 8

## SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> The Government of the United States of America, as represented by the Secretary, Department of Health and Human Services, c/o Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Chang, Gwong-Jen J

<120> Nucleic Acid Vaccines for Prevention of Flavivirus Infection

<130> 14114.0332P2

<150> 09/826,115

<151> 2001-04-04

<150> 09/701,536

<151> 2000-11-29

<150> PCT/US99/12298

<151> 1999-06-03

<150> 60/087,908

<151> 1998-06-04

<160> 61

<170> FastSEQ for Windows Version 4.0

<210> 1

<211> 48

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<221> CDS

<222> (25)...(48)

<221> misc\_feature

<222> 1-48

<223> Amplimer 14DV389

<400> 1

cttggtacct ctagagccgc cgcc atg ggc aga aag caa aac aaa aga

48

Met Gly Arg Lys Gln Asn Lys Arg

1

5

<210> 2

<211> 8

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 2  
Met Gly Arg Lys Gln Asn Lys Arg  
1 5

<210> 3  
<211> 50  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<221> misc\_feature  
<222> 1-50  
<223> Amplimer c14DV2453

<400> 3  
ttttcttttg cggccgctca aacttaagca tgcacattgg tcgctaagaa

50

<210> 4  
<211> 48  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<221> CDS  
<222> (25)...(48)  
  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (1)...(48)  
<223> Amplimer YFDV389

<400> 4  
cttggtacct ctagagccgc cgcc atg cgt tcc cat gat gtt ctg act  
Met Arg Ser His Asp Val Leu Thr  
1 5

48

<210> 5  
<211> 8  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 5  
Met Arg Ser His Asp Val Leu Thr  
1 5

<210> 6  
<211> 41  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<221> misc\_feature  
<222> 1-41  
<223> Amplimer cYFDV2452

<400> 6  
ttttcttttg cggccgctca cgccccaact cctagagaaa c 41

<210> 7  
<211> 51  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<221> CDS  
<222> (25)...(54)

<221> misc\_feature  
<222> 1-54  
<223> Amplimer SLEDV410

<400> 7  
cttggtacct ctagagccgc cgcc atg tct aaa aaa aga gga ggg acc aga 51  
Met Ser Lys Lys Arg Gly Gly Thr Arg  
1 5

<210> 8  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 8  
Met Ser Lys Lys Arg Gly Gly Thr Arg  
1 5

<210> 9  
<211> 38  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<221> misc\_feature  
<222> 1-38  
<223> Amplimer cSLEDV2449

<400> 9  
ttttcttttg cggccgctta ggcttgcaag ctggttgc 38

<210> 10  
 <211> 7500  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
 synthetic construct

<221> CDS  
 <222> (916)...(3009)

<221> misc\_feature  
 <222> 1-7500  
 <223> pCDJE 2-7

```

<400> 10
gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatcccctat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg      60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gagtagtgcg      120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc      180
ttaggggttag gcgttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt      240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacggggtc attagtcat agcccatata      300
tggagtcccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccggc tggctgaccg cccaacgacc      360
cccgccatt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc      420
attgacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggt aaactgcca cttggcagta catcaagtgt      480
atcatatgcc aagtacggcc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt      540
atgccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca      600
tcgctattac catggtgatg cggttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcggtttg      660
actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccacccca ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc      720
aaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatgggcg      780
gtaggcgtgt acggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaaccca      840
ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa attaatacga ctcactatag ggagacccaa gcttggtacc      900
gagctcgccg ccgcc atg ggc aga aag caa aac aaa aga gga gga aat gaa      951
                Met Gly Arg Lys Gln Asn Lys Arg Gly Gly Asn Glu
                  1                5                10

ggc tca atc atg tgg ctc gcg agc ttg gca gtt gtc ata gct tgt gcg      999
Gly Ser Ile Met Trp Leu Ala Ser Leu Ala Val Val Ile Ala Cys Ala
                15                20                25

gga gcc atg aag ttg tcg aat ttc cag ggg aag ctt ttg atg acc atc      1047
Gly Ala Met Lys Leu Ser Asn Phe Gln Gly Lys Leu Leu Met Thr Ile
                30                35                40

aac aac acg gac att gca gac gtt atc gtg att ccc acc tca aaa gga      1095
Asn Asn Thr Asp Ile Ala Asp Val Ile Val Ile Pro Thr Ser Lys Gly
                45                50                55                60

gag aac aga tgc tgg gtc cgg gca atc gac gtc ggc tac atg tgt gag      1143
Glu Asn Arg Cys Trp Val Arg Ala Ile Asp Val Gly Tyr Met Cys Glu
                65                70                75

gac act atc acg tac gaa tgt cct aag ctt acc atg ggc aat gat cca      1191
Asp Thr Ile Thr Tyr Glu Cys Pro Lys Leu Thr Met Gly Asn Asp Pro
                80                85                90

gag gat gtg gat tgc tgg tgt gac aac caa gaa gtc tac gtc caa tat      1239
Glu Asp Val Asp Cys Trp Cys Asp Asn Gln Glu Val Val Gln Tyr
                95                100                105

```

gga cgg tgc acg cgg acc agg cat tcc aag cga agc agg aga tcc gtg Gly Arg Cys Thr Arg Thr Arg His Ser Lys Arg Ser Arg Arg Ser Val 110 115 120	1287
tcg gtc caa aca cat ggg gag agt tca cta gtg aat aaa aaa gag gct Ser Val Gln Thr His Gly Glu Ser Ser Leu Val Asn Lys Lys Glu Ala 125 130 135 140	1335
tgg ctg gat tca acg aaa gcc aca cga tat ctc atg aaa act gag aac Trp Leu Asp Ser Thr Lys Ala Thr Arg Tyr Leu Met Lys Thr Glu Asn 145 150 155	1383
tgg atc ata agg aat cct ggc tat gct ttc ctg gcg gcg gta ctt ggc Trp Ile Ile Arg Asn Pro Gly Tyr Ala Phe Leu Ala Ala Val Leu Gly 160 165 170	1431
tgg atg ctt ggc agt aac aac ggt caa cgc gtg gta ttt acc atc ctc Trp Met Leu Gly Ser Asn Asn Gly Gln Arg Val Val Phe Thr Ile Leu 175 180 185	1479
ctg ctg ttg gtc gct ccg gct tac agt ttt aat tgt ctg gga atg ggc Leu Leu Leu Val Ala Pro Ala Tyr Ser Phe Asn Cys Leu Gly Met Gly 190 195 200	1527
aat cgt gac ttc ata gaa gga gcc agt gga gcc act tgg gtg gac ttg Asn Arg Asp Phe Ile Glu Gly Ala Ser Gly Ala Thr Trp Val Asp Leu 205 210 215 220	1575
gtg ctg gaa gga gat agc tgc ttg aca atc atg gca aac gac aaa cca Val Leu Glu Gly Asp Ser Cys Leu Thr Ile Met Ala Asn Asp Lys Pro 225 230 235	1623
aca ttg gac gtc cgc atg att aac atc gaa gct agc caa ctt gct gag Thr Leu Asp Val Arg Met Ile Asn Ile Glu Ala Ser Gln Leu Ala Glu 240 245 250	1671
gtc aga agt tac tgc tat cat gct tca gtc act gac atc tcg acg gtg Val Arg Ser Tyr Cys Tyr His Ala Ser Val Thr Asp Ile Ser Thr Val 255 260 265	1719
gct cgg tgc ccc acg act gga gaa gcc cac aac gag aag cga gct gat Ala Arg Cys Pro Thr Thr Gly Glu Ala His Asn Glu Lys Arg Ala Asp 270 275 280	1767
agt agc tat gtg tgc aaa caa ggc ttc act gac cgt ggg tgg ggc aac Ser Ser Tyr Val Cys Lys Gln Gly Phe Thr Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn 285 290 295 300	1815
gga tgt gga ctt ttc ggg aag gga agc att gac aca tgt gca aaa ttc Gly Cys Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Ser Ile Asp Thr Cys Ala Lys Phe 305 310 315	1863
tcc tgc acc agt aaa gcg att ggg aga aca atc cag cca gaa aac atc Ser Cys Thr Ser Lys Ala Ile Gly Arg Thr Ile Gln Pro Glu Asn Ile 320 325 330	1911
aaa tac gaa gtt ggc att ttt gtg cat gga acc acc act tcg gaa aac Lys Tyr Glu Val Gly Ile Phe Val His Gly Thr Thr Thr Ser Glu Asn 335 340 345	1959

cat ggg aat tat tca gcg caa gtt ggg gcg tcc cag gcg gca aag ttt His Gly Asn Tyr Ser Ala Gln Val Gly Ala Ser Gln Ala Ala Lys Phe 350 355 360	2007
aca gta aca ccc aat gct cct tcg ata acc ctc aaa ctt ggt gac tac Thr Val Thr Pro Asn Ala Pro Ser Ile Thr Leu Lys Leu Gly Asp Tyr 365 370 375 380	2055
gga gaa gtc aca ctg gac tgt gag cca agg agt gga ctg aac act gaa Gly Glu Val Thr Leu Asp Cys Glu Pro Arg Ser Gly Leu Asn Thr Glu 385 390 395	2103
gcg ttt tac gtc atg acc gtg ggg tca aag tca ttt ctg gtc cat agg Ala Phe Tyr Val Met Thr Val Gly Ser Lys Ser Phe Leu Val His Arg 400 405 410	2151
gag tgg ttt cat gac ctc gct ctc ccc tgg acg tcc cct tcg agc aca Glu Trp Phe His Asp Leu Ala Leu Pro Trp Thr Ser Pro Ser Ser Thr 415 420 425	2199
gcg tgg aga aac aga gaa ctc ctc atg gaa ttt gaa gag gcg cac gcc Ala Trp Arg Asn Arg Glu Leu Met Glu Phe Glu Glu Ala His Ala 430 435 440	2247
aca aaa cag tcc gtt gtt gct ctt ggg tca cag gaa gga ggc ctc cat Thr Lys Gln Ser Val Val Ala Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Gly Gly Leu His 445 450 455 460	2295
cag gcg ttg gca gga gcc atc gtg gtg gag tac tca agc tca gtg aag Gln Ala Leu Ala Gly Ala Ile Val Val Glu Tyr Ser Ser Ser Val Lys 465 470 475	2343
tta aca tca ggc cac ctg aaa tgt agg ctg aaa atg gac aaa ctg gct Leu Thr Ser Gly His Leu Lys Cys Arg Leu Lys Met Asp Lys Leu Ala 480 485 490	2391
ctg aaa ggc aca acc tat ggc atg tgt aca gaa aaa ttc tcg ttc gcg Leu Lys Gly Thr Thr Tyr Gly Met Cys Thr Glu Lys Phe Ser Phe Ala 495 500 505	2439
aaa aat ccg gcg gac act ggt cac gga aca gtt gtc att gaa ctc tcc Lys Asn Pro Ala Asp Thr Gly His Gly Thr Val Val Ile Glu Leu Ser 510 515 520	2487
tac tct ggg agt gat ggc ccc tgc aaa att ccg att gct tcc gtt gcg Tyr Ser Gly Ser Asp Gly Pro Cys Lys Ile Pro Ile Ala Ser Val Ala 525 530 535 540	2535
agc ctc aat gac atg acc ccc gtt ggg cgg ctg gtg aca gtg aac ccc Ser Leu Asn Asp Met Thr Pro Val Gly Arg Leu Val Thr Val Asn Pro 545 550 555	2583
ttc gtc gcg act tcc agt gcc agc tca aag gtg ctg gtc gag atg gaa Phe Val Ala Thr Ser Ser Ala Ser Ser Lys Val Leu Val Glu Met Glu 560 565 570	2631
ccc ccc ttc gga gac tcc tac atc gta gtt gga agg gga gac aag cag Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser Tyr Ile Val Val Gly Arg Gly Asp Lys Gln 575 580 585	2679

atc aac cac cat tgg cac aaa gct gga agc acg ctg ggc aag gcc ttt Ile Asn His His Trp His Lys Ala Gly Ser Thr Leu Gly Lys Ala Phe 590 595 600	2727
tca aca act ttg aag gga gct caa aga ctg gca gcg ttg ggc gac aca Ser Thr Thr Leu Lys Gly Ala Gln Arg Leu Ala Leu Gly Asp Thr 605 610 615 620	2775
gcc tgg gac ttt ggc tct att gga ggg gtc ttc aac tcc ata gga aaa Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser Ile Gly Gly Val Phe Asn Ser Ile Gly Lys 625 630 635	2823
gcc gtt cac caa gtg ttt ggt ggt gcc ttc aga aca ctc ttt ggg gga Ala Val His Gln Val Phe Gly Gly Ala Phe Arg Thr Leu Phe Gly Gly 640 645 650	2871
atg tct tgg atc aca caa ggg cta atg ggt gcc cta ctg ctc tgg atg Met Ser Trp Ile Thr Gln Gly Leu Met Gly Ala Leu Leu Leu Trp Met 655 660 665	2919
ggc gtc aac gca cga gac cga tca att gct ttg gcc ttc tta gcc aca Gly Val Asn Ala Arg Asp Arg Ser Ile Ala Leu Ala Phe Leu Ala Thr 670 675 680	2967
ggg ggt gtg ctc gtg ttc tta gcg acc aat gtg cat gct taa Gly Gly Val Leu Val Phe Leu Ala Thr Asn Val His Ala *	3009
685 690 695	
ttagtttgag cgcccgctcg agcatgcac tagagggccc tattctatag tgtcacctaa atgctagagc tcgctgatca gcctcgactg tgccttctag ttgccagcca tctgttgttt gcccctcccc cgtgccttcc ttgacctgga aagggtgccac tcccactgtc ctttccaat aaaatgagga aattgcatcg cattgtctga gtaggtgtca ttctattctg ggggggtggg tggggcagga cagcaagggg gaggattggg aagacaatag caggcatgct ggggatgcgg tgggctctat ggcttctgag gcggaaagaa ccagctgggg ctctaggggg tatccccacg cgccctgtag cggcgcatta agcgcggcgg gtgtggtggt tacgcgcagc gtgaccgcta cacttgccag cgccctagcg ccgcctcctt tcgctttctt cccttccttt ctgcgccagt tcgcgggctt tccccgtcaa gctctaaatc ggggcatccc tttagggttc cgatttagtg ctttacggca cctcgacccc aaaaaacttg attagggtga tggttcacgt agtgggccat cgccctgata gacggttttt cgccctttga cgttgagtc cacttcttt aatagtggac tcttgttcca aactggaaca acactcaacc ctatctcggg ctattctttt gatttataag ggattttggg gatttcggcc tattggttaa aaaatgagct gatttaacaa aaatttaacg cgaatttaatt ctgtggaatg tgtgtcagtt aggggtgtgga aagtccccag gctccccagg caggcagaag tatgcaaagc atgcactcga attagtcagc aaccagggtgt ggaaagtccc caggctcccc agcaggcaga agtatgcaaa gcatgcatct caattagtca gcaaccatag tcccgcacct aactccgccc atcccgcctc taactccgccc cagttccgccc cattctccgc cccatggctg actaattttt tttatttatg cagaggccga ggccgcctct gcctctgagc tattccagaa gtatgagga ggcttttttg gaggcctagg cttttgcaaa aagctcccg gagcttgat atccattttc ggatctgac aagagacagg atgaggatcg tttcgcatga ttgaacaaga tggattgcac gcaggttctc cgcccgcttg ggtggagagg ctattcggtc atgactgggc acaacagaca atcggtgct ctgatgccgc cgtgttccgg ctgtcagcgc aggggcgccc ggttcttttt gtcaagaccg acctgtccgg tgcctgaat gaactgcagg acgaggcagc gcggctatcg tggctggcca cgacgggcgt tccttgcgca gctgtgctcg acgttgtcac tgaagcggga agggactggc tgctattggg cgaagtgcg gggcaggatc tcctgtcatc tcaccttgc cctgccgaga aagtatccat catggctgat gcaatgcggc ggctgcatac gcttgatccg gctacctgcc cattcgacca ccaagcgaaa catcgcatcg agcgagcacg tactcggaatg gaagccggtc ttgtcgatca ggatgatctg gacgaagagc atcaggggct cgcgccagcc gaactgttcg ccaggctcaa ggcgcgcagc cccgacggcg aggatctcgt cgtgacccat ggcgatgcct gcttgccgaa tatcatgggt gaaaatggcc gcttttctgg attcatcgac tgtggccggc tgggtgtggc ggaccgctat caggacatag cgttggctac ccgtgatatt gctgaagagc ttggcggcga atgggctgac cgcttcctcg tgctttacgg tatcgccgct cccgattcgc agcgcacgc cttctatcgc cttcttgacg	3069 3129 3189 3249 3309 3369 3429 3489 3549 3609 3669 3729 3789 3849 3909 3969 4029 4089 4149 4209 4269 4329 4389 4449 4509 4569 4629 4689 4749 4809 4869 4929 4989



```

agttcttctg agcgggactc tggggttcga aatgaccgac caagcgacgc ccaacctgcc 5049
atcacgagat ttcgattcca ccgccgcctt ctatgaaagg ttgggcttcg gaatcgtttt 5109
ccgggacgcc ggctggatga tcctccagcg cggggatctc atgctggagt tcttcgcccc 5169
ccccaaacttg tttattgcag cttataatgg ttacaaataa agcaatagca tcacaaaattt 5229
cacaataaaa gcattttttt cactgcattc tagttgtggt ttgtccaaac tcatcaatgt 5289
atcttatcat gtctgtatac cgtcgacctc tagctagagc ttggcgtaat catggtcata 5349
gctgtttcct gtgtgaaatt gttatccgct cacaattcca cacaacatac gagccggaag 5409
cataaagtgt aaagcctggg gtgcctaatt agtgagctaa ctcacattaa ttgctgtgcg 5469
ctcactgccc gctttccagt cgggaaacct gtcgtgccag ctgcattaat gaatcggcc 5529
acgcgcgggg agaggcggtt tgcgtattgg gcgctcttcc gcttcctcgc tcaactgactc 5589
gctgcgctcg gtctgttcggc tgcggcgagc ggtatcagct cactcaaagg cggtaatacg 5649
gttatccaca gaatcagggg ataacgcagg aaagaacatg tgagcaaaag gccagcaaaa 5709
ggccaggaac cgtaaaaagg ccgcgttgct ggcggttttc cataggctcc gccccctga 5769
cgagcatcac aaaaatcgac gctcaagtca gaggtggcga aaccgcagag gactataaag 5829
ataccaggcg tttccccctg gaagctccct cgtgcgctct cctgttccga ccctgcccgt 5889
taccggatac ctgtccgcct tctcccttc gggaagcgtg gcgctttctc aatgctcacg 5949
ctgtaggat ctcagttcgg tgtaggtcgt tcgctccaag ctgggctgtg tgcacgaacc 6009
ccccgttcag ccgcaccgct gcgccttata cggtaactat cgtcttgagt ccaaccgggt 6069
aagacacgac ttatcgccac tggcagcagc cactggtaac aggattagca gagcgaggta 6129
tgtaggcggg gctacagagt tcttgaagt gtggcctaac tacggctaca ctagaaggac 6189
agtatttggg atctgcgctc tgtgaagcc agttaccttc ggaaaaagag ttggtagctc 6249
ttgatccggc aaacaaacca ccgctggtag cgggtggttt tttgtttgca agcagcagat 6309
tacgcgcaga aaaaaaggat ctcaagaaga tcctttgatc tttctacggt ggtctgacgc 6369
tcagtggaaac gaaaactcac gttaagggat tttggtcatg agattatcaa aaaggatctt 6429
cacttagatc cttttaaatt aaaaatgaag ttttaaatac atctaaagta tatatgagta 6489
aacttgggtc gacagttacc aatgcttaat cagtgaaggc cctatctcag cgatctgtct 6549
atttcgttca tccatagttg cctgactccc cgtcgtgtag ataactacga tacgggaggg 6609
cttaccatct ggccccagt ctgcaatgat accgcgagac ccacgctcac cggctccaga 6669
tttatcagca ataaaccagc cagccggaag ggccgagcgc agaagtggtc ctgcaacttt 6729
atccgcctcc atccagtcta ttaattgttg ccgggaagct agagtaagta gttcgccagt 6789
taatagtttg cgcaacgttg ttgccattgc tacaggcatc gtggtgtcac gctcgtcgtt 6849
tggtatggct tcattcagct ccggttccca acgatcaagg cgagttacat gatccccat 6909
gttgtgcaaa aaagcggta gctccttcgg tcctccgac gttgtcagaa gtaagttggc 6969
cgcagtggtta tcactcatgg ttatggcagc actgcataat tctcttactg tcatgccatc 7029
cgtaagatgc ttttctgtga ctggtgagta ctcaaccaag tcattctgag aatagtgtat 7089
gcggcgaccg agttgtctt gcccggcgtc aatacgggat aataccgcgc cacatagcag 7149
aactttaaaa gtgctcatca ttgaaaaaac ttcttcgggg cgaaaactct caaggatctt 7209
accgctggtt agatccagtt cgatgtaacc cactcgtgca ccaactgat cttcagcatc 7269
ttttactttc accagcgttt ctgggtgagc aaaaacagga aggcataaat cgcgcaaaaa 7329
gggaataagg gcgacacgga aatgttgaat actcatactc ttcctttttc aatattattg 7389
aagcatttat cagggttatt gtctcatgag cggatacata tttgaatgta tttagaaaaa 7449
taaacaaata ggggttcgc gcacatttc ccgaaaagtg ccacctgacg t 7500

```

<210> 11

<211> 697

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<223> pCDJE 2-7

<400> 11

```

Met Gly Arg Lys Gln Asn Lys Arg Gly Gly Asn Glu Gly Ser Ile Met
 1             5             10             15
Trp Leu Ala Ser Leu Ala Val Val Ile Ala Cys Ala Gly Ala Met Lys
      20             25             30
Leu Ser Asn Phe Gln Gly Lys Leu Leu Met Thr Ile Asn Asn Thr Asp
      35             40             45

```

```

Ile Ala Asp Val Ile Val Ile Pro Thr Ser Lys Gly Glu Asn Arg Cys
 50          55          60
Trp Val Arg Ala Ile Asp Val Gly Tyr Met Cys Glu Asp Thr Ile Thr
65          70          75          80
Tyr Glu Cys Pro Lys Leu Thr Met Gly Asn Asp Pro Glu Asp Val Asp
      85          90          95
Cys Trp Cys Asp Asn Gln Glu Val Tyr Val Gln Tyr Gly Arg Cys Thr
      100          105          110
Arg Thr Arg His Ser Lys Arg Ser Arg Arg Ser Val Ser Val Gln Thr
      115          120          125
His Gly Glu Ser Ser Leu Val Asn Lys Lys Glu Ala Trp Leu Asp Ser
      130          135          140
Thr Lys Ala Thr Arg Tyr Leu Met Lys Thr Glu Asn Trp Ile Ile Arg
145          150          155          160
Asn Pro Gly Tyr Ala Phe Leu Ala Ala Val Leu Gly Trp Met Leu Gly
      165          170          175
Ser Asn Asn Gly Gln Arg Val Val Phe Thr Ile Leu Leu Leu Leu Val
      180          185          190
Ala Pro Ala Tyr Ser Phe Asn Cys Leu Gly Met Gly Asn Arg Asp Phe
      195          200          205
Ile Glu Gly Ala Ser Gly Ala Thr Trp Val Asp Leu Val Leu Glu Gly
      210          215          220
Asp Ser Cys Leu Thr Ile Met Ala Asn Asp Lys Pro Thr Leu Asp Val
225          230          235          240
Arg Met Ile Asn Ile Glu Ala Ser Gln Leu Ala Glu Val Arg Ser Tyr
      245          250          255
Cys Tyr His Ala Ser Val Thr Asp Ile Ser Thr Val Ala Arg Cys Pro
      260          265          270
Thr Thr Gly Glu Ala His Asn Glu Lys Arg Ala Asp Ser Ser Tyr Val
      275          280          285
Cys Lys Gln Gly Phe Thr Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly Cys Gly Leu
290          295          300
Phe Gly Lys Gly Ser Ile Asp Thr Cys Ala Lys Phe Ser Cys Thr Ser
305          310          315          320
Lys Ala Ile Gly Arg Thr Ile Gln Pro Glu Asn Ile Lys Tyr Glu Val
      325          330          335
Gly Ile Phe Val His Gly Thr Thr Thr Ser Glu Asn His Gly Asn Tyr
      340          345          350
Ser Ala Gln Val Gly Ala Ser Gln Ala Ala Lys Phe Thr Val Thr Pro
      355          360          365
Asn Ala Pro Ser Ile Thr Leu Lys Leu Gly Asp Tyr Gly Glu Val Thr
370          375          380
Leu Asp Cys Glu Pro Arg Ser Gly Leu Asn Thr Glu Ala Phe Tyr Val
385          390          395          400
Met Thr Val Gly Ser Lys Ser Phe Leu Val His Arg Glu Trp Phe His
      405          410          415
Asp Leu Ala Leu Pro Trp Thr Ser Pro Ser Ser Thr Ala Trp Arg Asn
      420          425          430
Arg Glu Leu Leu Met Glu Phe Glu Glu Ala His Ala Thr Lys Gln Ser
      435          440          445
Val Val Ala Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Gly Gly Leu His Gln Ala Leu Ala
450          455          460
Gly Ala Ile Val Val Glu Tyr Ser Ser Ser Val Lys Leu Thr Ser Gly
465          470          475          480
His Leu Lys Cys Arg Leu Lys Met Asp Lys Leu Ala Leu Lys Gly Thr
      485          490          495
Thr Tyr Gly Met Cys Thr Glu Lys Phe Ser Phe Ala Lys Asn Pro Ala
      500          505          510
Asp Thr Gly His Gly Thr Val Val Ile Glu Leu Ser Tyr Ser Gly Ser
      515          520          525

```

Asp Gly Pro Cys Lys Ile Pro Ile Ala Ser Val Ala Ser Leu Asn Asp  
 530 535 540  
 Met Thr Pro Val Gly Arg Leu Val Thr Val Asn Pro Phe Val Ala Thr  
 545 550 555 560  
 Ser Ser Ala Ser Ser Lys Val Leu Val Glu Met Glu Pro Pro Phe Gly  
 565 570 575  
 Asp Ser Tyr Ile Val Val Gly Arg Gly Asp Lys Gln Ile Asn His His  
 580 585 590  
 Trp His Lys Ala Gly Ser Thr Leu Gly Lys Ala Phe Ser Thr Thr Leu  
 595 600 605  
 Lys Gly Ala Gln Arg Leu Ala Ala Leu Gly Asp Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe  
 610 615 620  
 Gly Ser Ile Gly Gly Val Phe Asn Ser Ile Gly Lys Ala Val His Gln  
 625 630 635 640  
 Val Phe Gly Gly Ala Phe Arg Thr Leu Phe Gly Gly Met Ser Trp Ile  
 645 650 655  
 Thr Gln Gly Leu Met Gly Ala Leu Leu Trp Met Gly Val Asn Ala  
 660 665 670  
 Arg Asp Arg Ser Ile Ala Leu Ala Phe Leu Ala Thr Gly Gly Val Leu  
 675 680 685  
 Val Phe Leu Ala Thr Asn Val His Ala  
 690 695

<210> 12

<211> 46

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<221> misc\_feature

<222> 1-46

<223> WN 466

<400> 12

cttggtaccc gtctcggcgc cgtgaccctc tcgaacttc agggca

46

<210> 13

<211> 43

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<221> misc\_feature

<222> 1-43

<223> CWN2444

<400> 13

agaggcactt gcacgtgcgg acttccgccg gcgaaaaaga aaa

43

<210> 14

<211> 24

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<223> JE Signal

<400> 14

Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Met Trp Leu Ala Ser Leu Ala  
1 5 10 15  
Val Val Ile Ala Cys Ala Gly Ala  
20

<210> 15

<211> 5308

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<221> CDS

<222> (911)...(2987)

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (1)...(5308)

<223> pCBWN

<400> 15

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatccccctat ggtgcactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60  
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gagtagtgcg 120  
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180  
ttagggttag gcgtttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cggtgacatt 240  
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaaatcaa ttacgggggtc attagttcat agcccatata 300  
tggagtcccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccggc tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360  
cccgcccatt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc 420  
attgacgtca atgggtggag tatttacggt aaactgccc cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480  
atcatatgcc aagtacggcc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540  
atgcccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttgga gtacatctac gtattagtca 600  
tcgctattac catggtgatg cggtttttgg cagtacatca atgggcgtgg atagcggttt 660  
gactcacggg gatttccaag tctccacccc attgacgtca atgggagttt gttttggcac 720  
caaaatcaac gggactttcc aaaatgtcgt aacaactccg cccattgac gcaaattggc 780  
ggtaggcgtg tacgggtgga ggtctatata agcagagctc tctggctaac tagagaacct 840  
actgcttact ggcttatcga aattaatacg actcactata gggagaccca agcttggtac 900  
cgccgcccgc atg ggc aag agg tcc gcc ggc tca atc atg tgg ctc gcg 949  
Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Met Trp Leu Ala  
1 5 10

agc ttg gca gtt gtc ata gct tgt gca ggc gcc gtg acc ctc tcg aac 997  
Ser Leu Ala Val Val Ile Ala Cys Ala Gly Ala Val Thr Leu Ser Asn  
15 20 25

ttc cag ggc aag gtg atg atg acg gta aat gct act gac gtc aca gat 1045  
Phe Gln Gly Lys Val Met Thr Val Asn Ala Thr Asp Val Thr Asp  
30 35 40 45

gtc atc acg att cca aca gct gct gga aag aac cta tgc att gtc aga 1093  
Val Ile Thr Ile Pro Thr Ala Ala Gly Lys Asn Leu Cys Ile Val Arg  
50 55 60

gca atg gat gtg gga tac atg tgc gat gat act atc act tat gaa tgc	1141
Ala Met Asp Val Gly Tyr Met Cys Asp Asp Thr Ile Thr Tyr Glu Cys	
65 70 75	
cca gtg ctg tgc gct ggt aat gat cca gaa gac atc gac tgt tgg tgc	1189
Pro Val Leu Ser Ala Gly Asn Asp Pro Glu Asp Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys	
80 85 90	
aca aag tca gca gtc tac gtc agg tat gga aga tgc acc aag aca cgc	1237
Thr Lys Ser Ala Val Tyr Arg Tyr Gly Arg Cys Thr Lys Thr Arg	
95 100 105	
cac tca aga cgc agt cgg agg tca ctg aca gtg cag aca cac gga gaa	1285
His Ser Arg Arg Ser Arg Arg Ser Leu Thr Val Gln Thr His Gly Glu	
110 115 120 125	
agc act cta gcg aac aag aag ggg gct tgg atg gac agc acc aag gcc	1333
Ser Thr Leu Ala Asn Lys Lys Gly Ala Trp Met Asp Ser Thr Lys Ala	
130 135 140	
aca agg tat ttg gta aaa aca gaa tca tgg atc ttg agg aac cct gga	1381
Thr Arg Tyr Leu Val Lys Thr Glu Ser Trp Ile Leu Arg Asn Pro Gly	
145 150 155	
tat gcc ctg gtg gca gcc gtc att ggt tgg atg ctt ggg agc aac acc	1429
Tyr Ala Leu Val Ala Ala Val Ile Gly Trp Met Leu Gly Ser Asn Thr	
160 165 170	
atg cag aga gtt gtg ttt gtc gtg cta ttg ctt ttg gtg gcc cca gct	1477
Met Gln Arg Val Val Phe Val Val Leu Leu Leu Val Ala Pro Ala	
175 180 185	
tac agc ttc aac tgc ctt gga atg agc aac aga gac ttc ttg gaa gga	1525
Tyr Ser Phe Asn Cys Leu Gly Met Ser Asn Arg Asp Phe Leu Glu Gly	
190 195 200 205	
gtg tct gga gca aca tgg gtg gat ttg gtt ctc gaa ggc gac agc tgc	1573
Val Ser Gly Ala Thr Trp Val Asp Leu Val Leu Glu Gly Asp Ser Cys	
210 215 220	
gtg act atc atg tct aag gac aag cct acc atc gat gtg aag atg atg	1621
Val Thr Ile Met Ser Lys Asp Lys Pro Thr Ile Asp Val Lys Met Met	
225 230 235	
aat atg gag gcg gcc aac ctg gca gag gtc cgc agt tat tgc tat ttg	1669
Asn Met Glu Ala Ala Asn Leu Ala Glu Val Arg Ser Tyr Cys Tyr Leu	
240 245 250	
gct acc gtc agc gat ctc tcc acc aaa gct gcg tgc ccg acc atg gga	1717
Ala Thr Val Ser Asp Leu Ser Thr Lys Ala Ala Cys Pro Thr Met Gly	
255 260 265	
gaa gct cac aat gac aaa cgt gct gac cca gct ttt gtg tgc aga caa	1765
Glu Ala His Asn Asp Lys Arg Ala Asp Pro Ala Phe Val Cys Arg Gln	
270 275 280 285	
gga gtg gtg gac agg ggc tgg ggc aac ggc tgc gga cta ttt ggc aaa	1813
Gly Val Val Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly Cys Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys	
290 295 300	

gga agc att gac aca tgc gcc aaa ttt gcc tgc tct acc aag gca ata	1861
Gly Ser Ile Asp Thr Cys Ala Lys Phe Ala Cys Ser Thr Lys Ala Ile	
305 310 315	
gga aga acc atc ttg aaa gag aat atc aag tac gaa gtg gcc att ttt	1909
Gly Arg Thr Ile Leu Lys Glu Asn Ile Lys Tyr Glu Val Ala Ile Phe	
320 325 330	
gtc cat gga cca act act gtg gag tcg cac gga aac tac tcc aca cag	1957
Val His Gly Pro Thr Thr Val Glu Ser His Gly Asn Tyr Ser Thr Gln	
335 340 345	
gtt gga gcc act cag gca ggg aga ttc agc atc act cct gcg gcg cct	2005
Val Gly Ala Thr Gln Ala Gly Arg Phe Ser Ile Thr Pro Ala Ala Pro	
350 355 360 365	
tca tac aca cta aag ctt gga gaa tat gga gag gtg aca gtg gac tgt	2053
Ser Tyr Thr Leu Lys Leu Gly Glu Tyr Gly Glu Val Thr Val Asp Cys	
370 375 380	
gaa cca cgg tca ggg att gac acc aat gca tac tac gtg atg act gtt	2101
Glu Pro Arg Ser Gly Ile Asp Thr Asn Ala Tyr Tyr Val Met Thr Val	
385 390 395	
gga aca aag acg ttc ttg gtc cat cgt gag tgg ttc atg gac ctc aac	2149
Gly Thr Lys Thr Phe Leu Val His Arg Glu Trp Phe Met Asp Leu Asn	
400 405 410	
ctc cct tgg agc agt gct gga agt act gtg tgg agg aac aga gag acg	2197
Leu Pro Trp Ser Ser Ala Gly Ser Thr Val Trp Arg Asn Arg Glu Thr	
415 420 425	
tta atg gag ttt gag gaa cca cac gcc acg aag cag tct gtg ata gca	2245
Leu Met Glu Phe Glu Glu Pro His Ala Thr Lys Gln Ser Val Ile Ala	
430 435 440 445	
ttg ggc tca caa gag gga gct ctg cat caa gct ttg gct gga gcc att	2293
Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Gly Ala Leu His Gln Ala Leu Ala Gly Ala Ile	
450 455 460	
cct gtg gaa ttt tca agc aac act gtc aag ttg acg tcg ggt cat ttg	2341
Pro Val Glu Phe Ser Ser Asn Thr Val Lys Leu Thr Ser Gly His Leu	
465 470 475	
aag tgt aga gtg aag atg gaa aaa ttg cag ttg aag gga aca acc tat	2389
Lys Cys Arg Val Lys Met Glu Lys Leu Gln Leu Lys Gly Thr Thr Tyr	
480 485 490	
ggc gtc tgt tca aag gct ttc aag ttt ctt ggg act ccc gcg gac aca	2437
Gly Val Cys Ser Lys Ala Phe Lys Phe Leu Gly Thr Pro Ala Asp Thr	
495 500 505	
ggg cac ggc act gtg gtg ttg gaa ttg cag tac act ggc acg gat gga	2485
Gly His Gly Thr Val Val Leu Glu Leu Gln Tyr Thr Gly Thr Asp Gly	
510 515 520 525	
cct tgc aaa gtt cct atc tcg tca gtg gct tca ttg aac gac cta acg	2533
Pro Cys Lys Val Pro Ile Ser Ser Val Ala Ser Leu Asn Asp Leu Thr	
530 535 540	

cca gtg ggc aga ttg gtc act gtc aac cct ttt gtt tca gtg gcc acg Pro Val Gly Arg Leu Val Thr Val Asn Pro Phe Val Ser Val Ala Thr 545 550 555	2581
gcc aac gct aag gtc ctg att gaa ttg gaa cca ccc ttt gga gac tca Ala Asn Ala Lys Val Leu Ile Glu Leu Glu Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser 560 565 570	2629
tac ata gtg gtg ggc aga gga gaa caa cag atc aat cac cat tgg cac Tyr Ile Val Val Gly Arg Gly Glu Gln Gln Ile Asn His His Trp His 575 580 585	2677
aag tct gga agc agc att ggc aaa gcc ttt aca acc acc ctc aaa gga Lys Ser Gly Ser Ser Ile Gly Lys Ala Phe Thr Thr Thr Leu Lys Gly 590 595 600 605	2725
gcg cag aga cta gcc gct cta gga gac aca gct tgg gac ttt gga tca Ala Gln Arg Leu Ala Ala Leu Gly Asp Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser 610 615 620	2773
gtt gga ggg gtg ttc acc tca gtt ggg aag gct gtc cat caa gtg ttc Val Gly Gly Val Phe Thr Ser Val Gly Lys Ala Val His Gln Val Phe 625 630 635	2821
gga gga gca ttc cgc tca ctg ttc gga ggc atg tcc tgg ata acg caa Gly Gly Ala Phe Arg Ser Leu Phe Gly Gly Met Ser Trp Ile Thr Gln 640 645 650	2869
gga ttg ctg ggg gct ctc ctg ttg tgg atg ggc atc aat gct cgt gat Gly Leu Leu Gly Ala Leu Leu Leu Trp Met Gly Ile Asn Ala Arg Asp 655 660 665	2917
agg tcc ata gct ctc acg ttt ctc gca gtt gga gga gtt ctg ctc ttc Arg Ser Ile Ala Leu Thr Phe Leu Ala Val Gly Gly Val Leu Leu Phe 670 675 680 685	2965
ctc tcc gtg aac gtg cac gcc t gaaggcggcc gctcgagcat gcatctagag Leu Ser Val Asn Val His Ala 690	3017
ggccctattc tatagtgtca cctaaatgct agagctcgct gatcagcctc gactgtgcct tctagttgcc agccatctgt tgtttgcccc tccccctgac cctggaagggt gccactccca ctgtccttcc ctaataaaat gaggaattg catcgattg tctgagtagg tgtcattcta ttctgggggg tgggggtggg caggacagca agggggagga ttgggaagac aatagcaggc atgctgggga tgcggtgggc tctatggctt ctgaggcgga aagaaccagc tgcattaatg aatcggccaa cgcgcgggga gaggcggttt gcgtattggg cgctcttccg cttcctcgct cactgactcg ctgcgctcgg tcgttcggct gcggcgagcg gtatcagctc actcaaaggc ggtaatacgg tttatccacag aatcagggga taacgcagga aagaacatgt gagcaaaaagg ccagcaaaag gccaggaacc gtaaaaaaggc cgcgttgctg gcgttttcc ataggctccg cccccctgac gagcatcaca aaaatcgacg ctcaagtcag aggtggcgaa acccgacagg actataaaga taccaggcgt tccccctgg aagctccctc gtgcgctctc ctgttccgac cctgccgctt accggatacc tgtccgcctt tctcccttcg ggaagcgtgg cgctttctca tagctcacgc tgtaggtatc tcagttcggg gtaggctcgtt cgctccaagc tgggctgtgt gcacgaaccc cccgttcagc ccgaccgctg cgccttatcc ggtaactatc gtcttgagtc caaccggta agacacgact tatcgccact ggcagcagcc actggtaaca ggattagcag agcgaggtat gtaggcgggt ctacagagtt cttgaagtgg tggcctaact acggctacac tagaagaaca gtatttggtat tctgcgctct gctgaagcca gttaccttcg gaaaaagagt tggtagctct tgatccggca aacaaaccac cgctggtagc ggtggttttt ttgtttgcaa gcagcagatt acgcgcagaa aaaaaggatc tcaagaagat cctttgatct tttctacggg gtctgacgct cagtggaaacg aaaactcacg ttaagggatt ttggtcatga gattatcaaa aaggatcttc acctagatcc ttttaaatga aaaaatgaagt ttttaaatcaa	3077 3137 3197 3257 3317 3377 3437 3497 3557 3617 3677 3737 3797 3857 3917 3977 4037 4097 4157 4217 4277

```

tctaaagtat atatgagtaa acttggtctg acagttacca atgcttaatc agtgaggcac 4337
ctatctcagc gatctgtcta tttcgttcat ccatagttgc ctgactcccc gtcgtgtaga 4397
taactacgat acgggagggc ttaccatctg gccccagtgc tgcaatgata ccgcgagacc 4457
cacgctcacc ggctccagat ttatcagcaa taaaccagcc agccggaagg gccgagcgca 4517
gaagtgggtcc tgcaacttta tccgcctcca tccagtctat taattgttgc cgggaagcta 4577
gagtaagtag ttcgccagtt aatagtttgc gcaacgttgt tgccattgct acaggcatcg 4637
tggtgtcacg ctgctcgttt ggtatggctt cattcagctc cggttcccaa cgatcaaggc 4697
gagttacatg atccccatg ttgtgcaaaa aagcggtag ctcttcggt cctccgatcg 4757
ttgtcagaag taagttggcc gcagtggtat cactcatggt tatggcagca ctgcataatt 4817
ctcttactgt catgccatcc gtaagatgct tttctgtgac tggtagtac tcaaccaagt 4877
cattctgaga atagtgtatg cggcgaccga gttgctcttg cccggcgta atacgggata 4937
ataccgcgcc acatagcaga actttaaaag tgctcatcat tggaaaacgt tcttcggggc 4997
gaaaactctc aaggatctta ccgctgttga gatccagttc gatgtaacct actcgtgcac 5057
ccaactgata ttcagcatct tttactttca ccagcgtttc tgggtgagca aaaacaggaa 5117
ggcaaaatgc cgcaaaaaag ggaataaggg cgacacggaa atgttgaata ctcatactct 5177
tcctttttca atattattga agcatttata agggttattg tctcatgagc ggatacatat 5237
ttgaatgtat ttagaaaaat aaacaaatag gggttccgcg cacatttccc cgaaaagtgc 5297
cacctgacgt c 5308

```

<210> 16

<211> 692

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<223> pCBWN

<400> 16

```

Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Met Trp Leu Ala Ser Leu Ala
1          5          10          15
Val Val Ile Ala Cys Ala Gly Ala Val Thr Leu Ser Asn Phe Gln Gly
20          25          30
Lys Val Met Met Thr Val Asn Ala Thr Asp Val Thr Asp Val Ile Thr
35          40          45
Ile Pro Thr Ala Ala Gly Lys Asn Leu Cys Ile Val Arg Ala Met Asp
50          55          60
Val Gly Tyr Met Cys Asp Asp Thr Ile Thr Tyr Glu Cys Pro Val Leu
65          70          75          80
Ser Ala Gly Asn Asp Pro Glu Asp Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys Thr Lys Ser
85          90          95
Ala Val Tyr Val Arg Tyr Gly Arg Cys Thr Lys Thr Arg His Ser Arg
100         105         110
Arg Ser Arg Arg Ser Leu Thr Val Gln Thr His Gly Glu Ser Thr Leu
115         120         125
Ala Asn Lys Lys Gly Ala Trp Met Asp Ser Thr Lys Ala Thr Arg Tyr
130         135         140
Leu Val Lys Thr Glu Ser Trp Ile Leu Arg Asn Pro Gly Tyr Ala Leu
145         150         155         160
Val Ala Ala Val Ile Gly Trp Met Leu Gly Ser Asn Thr Met Gln Arg
165         170         175
Val Val Phe Val Val Leu Leu Leu Leu Val Ala Pro Ala Tyr Ser Phe
180         185         190
Asn Cys Leu Gly Met Ser Asn Arg Asp Phe Leu Glu Gly Val Ser Gly
195         200         205
Ala Thr Trp Val Asp Leu Val Leu Glu Gly Asp Ser Cys Val Thr Ile
210         215         220
Met Ser Lys Asp Lys Pro Thr Ile Asp Val Lys Met Met Asn Met Glu
225         230         235         240

```



Ala Ala Asn Leu Ala Glu Val Arg Ser Tyr Cys Tyr Leu Ala Thr Val  
 245 250 255  
 Ser Asp Leu Ser Thr Lys Ala Ala Cys Pro Thr Met Gly Glu Ala His  
 260 265 270  
 Asn Asp Lys Arg Ala Asp Pro Ala Phe Val Cys Arg Gln Gly Val Val  
 275 280 285  
 Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly Cys Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Ser Ile  
 290 295 300  
 Asp Thr Cys Ala Lys Phe Ala Cys Ser Thr Lys Ala Ile Gly Arg Thr  
 305 310 315 320  
 Ile Leu Lys Glu Asn Ile Lys Tyr Glu Val Ala Ile Phe Val His Gly  
 325 330 335  
 Pro Thr Thr Val Glu Ser His Gly Asn Tyr Ser Thr Gln Val Gly Ala  
 340 345 350  
 Thr Gln Ala Gly Arg Phe Ser Ile Thr Pro Ala Ala Pro Ser Tyr Thr  
 355 360 365  
 Leu Lys Lys Glu Glu Tyr Gly Glu Val Thr Val Asp Cys Glu Pro Arg  
 370 375 380  
 Ser Gly Ile Asp Thr Asn Ala Tyr Tyr Val Met Thr Val Gly Thr Lys  
 385 390 395 400  
 Thr Phe Leu Val His Arg Glu Trp Phe Met Asp Leu Asn Leu Pro Trp  
 405 410 415  
 Ser Ser Ala Gly Ser Thr Val Trp Arg Asn Arg Glu Thr Leu Met Glu  
 420 425 430  
 Phe Glu Glu Pro His Ala Thr Lys Gln Ser Val Ile Ala Leu Gly Ser  
 435 440 445  
 Gln Glu Gly Ala Leu His Gln Ala Leu Ala Gly Ala Ile Pro Val Glu  
 450 455 460  
 Phe Ser Ser Asn Thr Val Lys Leu Thr Ser Gly His Leu Lys Cys Arg  
 465 470 475 480  
 Val Lys Met Glu Lys Leu Gln Leu Lys Gly Thr Thr Tyr Gly Val Cys  
 485 490 495  
 Ser Lys Ala Phe Lys Phe Leu Gly Thr Pro Ala Asp Thr Gly His Gly  
 500 505 510  
 Thr Val Val Leu Glu Leu Gln Tyr Thr Gly Thr Asp Gly Pro Cys Lys  
 515 520 525  
 Val Pro Ile Ser Ser Val Ala Ser Leu Asn Asp Leu Thr Pro Val Gly  
 530 535 540  
 Arg Leu Val Thr Val Asn Pro Phe Val Ser Val Ala Thr Ala Asn Ala  
 545 550 555 560  
 Lys Val Leu Ile Glu Leu Glu Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser Tyr Ile Val  
 565 570 575  
 Val Gly Arg Gly Glu Gln Gln Ile Asn His His Trp His Lys Ser Gly  
 580 585 590  
 Ser Ser Ile Gly Lys Ala Phe Thr Thr Thr Leu Lys Gly Ala Gln Arg  
 595 600 605  
 Leu Ala Ala Leu Gly Asp Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser Val Gly Gly  
 610 615 620  
 Val Phe Thr Ser Val Gly Lys Ala Val His Gln Val Phe Gly Gly Ala  
 625 630 635 640  
 Phe Arg Ser Leu Phe Gly Gly Met Ser Trp Ile Thr Gln Gly Leu Leu  
 645 650 655  
 Gly Ala Leu Leu Leu Trp Met Gly Ile Asn Ala Arg Asp Arg Ser Ile  
 660 665 670  
 Ala Leu Thr Phe Leu Ala Val Gly Gly Val Leu Leu Phe Leu Ser Val  
 675 680 685  
 Asn Val His Ala  
 690

&lt;210&gt; 17

&lt;211&gt; 5334

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

&lt;221&gt; CDS

&lt;222&gt; (916)...(3007)

&lt;221&gt; misc\_feature

&lt;222&gt; (1)...(5334)

&lt;223&gt; pCBE 1-14

&lt;400&gt; 17

```

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatccccctat ggtgcactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg      60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gagtagtgcg      120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc      180
ttagggttag gcgtttttcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt      240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaataca ttacggggtc attagtccat agcccatata      300
tggagttccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgcc tggctgaccg cccaacgacc      360
cccggccatt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc      420
attgacgtca atgggtggag tatttacggt aaactgccca cttggcagta catcaagtgt      480
atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt      540
atgcccaagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttgcca gtacatctac gtattagtca      600
tcgctattac catggtgatg cggttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcggtttg      660
actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccacccca ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc      720
aaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatgggag      780
gtaggcgtgt acggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaaccca      840
ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa attaatacga ctactatag ggagacccaa gcttggtacc      900
tctagagccg ccgcc atg ggc aga aag caa aac aaa aga gga gga aat gaa      951

```

```

          Met Gly Arg Lys      Gln Asn Lys Arg Gly Gly Asn Glu
            1              5              10

```

```

ggc tca atc atg tgg ctc gcg agc ttg gca gtt gtc ata gct tgt gcg      999
Gly Ser Ile Met Trp Leu Ala Ser Leu Ala Val Val Ile Ala Cys Ala
      15              20              25

```

```

gga gcc atg aag ttg tcg aat ttc cag ggg aag ctt ttg atg acc atc      1047
Gly Ala Met Lys Leu Ser Asn Phe Gln Gly Lys Leu Leu Met Thr Ile
      30              35              40

```

```

aac aac acg gac att gca gac gtt atc gtg att ccc acc tca aaa gga      1095
Asn Asn Thr Asp Ile Ala Asp Val Ile Val Ile Pro Thr Ser Lys Gly
      45              50              55              60

```

```

gag aac aga tgc tgg gtc cgg gca atc gac gtc ggc tac atg tgt gag      1143
Glu Asn Arg Cys Trp Val Arg Ala Ile Asp Val Gly Tyr Met Cys Glu
      65              70              75

```

```

gac act atc acg tac gaa tgt cct aag ctt acc atg ggc aat gat cca      1191
Asp Thr Ile Thr Tyr Glu Cys Pro Lys Leu Thr Met Gly Asn Asp Pro
      80              85              90

```

```

gag gat gtg gat tgc tgg tgt gac aac caa gaa gtc tac gtc caa tat      1239
Glu Asp Val Asp Cys Trp Cys Asp Asn Gln Glu Val Tyr Val Gln Tyr
      95              100              105

```

gga cgg tgc acg cgg acc agg cat tcc aag cga agc agg aga tcc gtg Gly Arg Cys Thr Arg Thr Arg His Ser Lys Arg Ser Arg Arg Ser Val 110 115 120	1287
tcg gtc caa aca cat ggg gag agt tca cta gtg aat aaa aaa gag gct Ser Val Gln Thr His Gly Glu Ser Ser Leu Val Asn Lys Lys Glu Ala 125 130 135 140	1335
tgg ctg gat tca acg aaa gcc aca cga tat ctc atg aaa act gag aac Trp Leu Asp Ser Thr Lys Ala Thr Arg Tyr Leu Met Lys Thr Glu Asn 145 150 155	1383
tgg atc ata agg aat cct ggc tat gct ttc ctg gcg gcg gta ctt ggc Trp Ile Ile Arg Asn Pro Gly Tyr Ala Phe Leu Ala Ala Val Leu Gly 160 165 170	1431
tgg atg ctt ggc agt aac aac ggt caa cgc gtg gta ttt acc atc ctc Trp Met Leu Gly Ser Asn Asn Gly Gln Arg Val Val Phe Thr Ile Leu 175 180 185	1479
ctg ctg ttg gtc gct ccg gct tac agt ttt aat tgt ctg gga atg ggc Leu Leu Leu Val Ala Pro Ala Tyr Ser Phe Asn Cys Leu Gly Met Gly 190 195 200	1527
aat cgt gac ttc ata gaa gga gcc agt gga gcc act tgg gtg gac ttg Asn Arg Asp Phe Ile Glu Gly Ala Ser Gly Ala Thr Trp Val Asp Leu 205 210 215 220	1575
gtg ctg gaa gga gat agc tgc ttg aca atc atg gca aac gac aaa cca Val Leu Glu Gly Asp Ser Cys Leu Thr Ile Met Ala Asn Asp Lys Pro 225 230 235	1623
aca ttg gac gtc cgc atg att aac atc gaa gct agc caa ctt gct gag Thr Leu Asp Val Arg Met Ile Asn Ile Glu Ala Ser Gln Leu Ala Glu 240 245 250	1671
gtc aga agt tac tgc tat cat gct tca gtc act gac atc tcg acg gtg Val Arg Ser Tyr Cys Tyr His Ala Ser Val Thr Asp Ile Ser Thr Val 255 260 265	1719
gct cgg tgc ccc acg act gga gaa gcc cac aac gag aag cga gct gat Ala Arg Cys Pro Thr Thr Gly Glu Ala His Asn Glu Lys Arg Ala Asp 270 275 280	1767
agt agc tat gtg tgc aaa caa ggc ttc act gac cgt ggg tgg ggc aac Ser Ser Tyr Val Cys Lys Gln Gly Phe Thr Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn 285 290 295 300	1815
gga tgt gga ctt ttc ggg aag gga agc att gac aca tgt gca aaa ttc Gly Cys Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Ser Ile Asp Thr Cys Ala Lys Phe 305 310 315	1863
tcc tgc acc agt aaa gcg att ggg aga aca atc cag cca gaa aac atc Ser Cys Thr Ser Lys Ala Ile Gly Arg Thr Ile Gln Pro Glu Asn Ile 320 325 330	1911
aaa tac gaa gtt ggc att ttt gtg cat gga acc acc act tcg gaa aac Lys Tyr Glu Val Gly Ile Phe Val His Gly Thr Thr Thr Ser Glu Asn 335 340 345	1959

cat ggg aat tat tca gcg caa gtt ggg gcg tcc cag gcg gca aag ttt His Gly Asn Tyr Ser Ala Gln Val Gly Ala Ser Gln Ala Ala Lys Phe 350 355 360	2007
aca gta aca ccc aat gct cct tcg ata acc ctc aaa ctt ggt gac tac Thr Val Thr Pro Asn Ala Pro Ser Ile Thr Leu Lys Leu Gly Asp Tyr 365 370 375 380	2055
gga gaa gtc aca ctg gac tgt gag cca agg agt gga ctg aac act gaa Gly Glu Val Thr Leu Asp Cys Glu Pro Arg Ser Gly Leu Asn Thr Glu 385 390 395	2103
gcg ttt tac gtc atg acc gtg ggg tca aag tca ttt ctg gtc cat agg Ala Phe Tyr Val Met Thr Val Gly Ser Lys Ser Phe Leu Val His Arg 400 405 410	2151
gag tgg ttt cat gac ctc gct ctc ccc tgg acg tcc cct tcg agc aca Glu Trp Phe His Asp Leu Ala Leu Pro Trp Thr Ser Pro Ser Ser Thr 415 420 425	2199
gcg tgg aga aac aga gaa ctc ctc atg gaa ttt gaa gag gcg cac gcc Ala Trp Arg Asn Arg Glu Leu Met Glu Phe Glu Glu Ala His Ala 430 435 440	2247
aca aaa cag tcc gtt gtt gct ctt ggg tca cag gaa gga ggc ctc cat Thr Lys Gln Ser Val Val Ala Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Gly Gly Leu His 445 450 455 460	2295
cag gcg ttg gca gga gcc atc gtg gtg gag tac tca agc tca gtg aag Gln Ala Leu Ala Gly Ala Ile Val Val Glu Tyr Ser Ser Ser Val Lys 465 470 475	2343
tta aca tca ggc cac ctg aaa tgt agg ctg aaa atg gac aaa ctg gct Leu Thr Ser Gly His Leu Lys Cys Arg Leu Lys Met Asp Lys Leu Ala 480 485 490	2391
ctg aaa ggc aca acc tat ggc atg tgt aca gaa aaa ttc tcg ttc gcg Leu Lys Gly Thr Thr Tyr Gly Met Cys Thr Glu Lys Phe Ser Phe Ala 495 500 505	2439
aaa aat ccg gcg gac act ggt cac gga aca gtt gtc att gaa ctc tcc Lys Asn Pro Ala Asp Thr Gly His Gly Thr Val Val Ile Glu Leu Ser 510 515 520	2487
tac tct ggg agt gat ggc ccc tgc aaa att ccg att gct tcc gtt gcg Tyr Ser Gly Ser Asp Gly Pro Cys Lys Ile Pro Ile Ala Ser Val Ala 525 530 535 540	2535
agc ctc aat gac atg acc ccc gtt ggg cgg ctg gtg aca gtg aac ccc Ser Leu Asn Asp Met Thr Pro Val Gly Arg Leu Val Thr Val Asn Pro 545 550 555	2583
ttc gtc gcg act tcc agt gcc agc tca aag gtg ctg gtc gag atg gaa Phe Val Ala Thr Ser Ser Ala Ser Ser Lys Val Leu Val Glu Met Glu 560 565 570	2631
ccc ccc ttc gga gac tcc tac atc gta gtt gga agg gga gac aag cag Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser Tyr Ile Val Val Gly Arg Gly Asp Lys Gln 575 580 585	2679

atc aac cac cat tgg cac aaa gct gga agc acg ctg ggc aag gcc ttt	2727
Ile Asn His His Trp His Lys Ala Gly Ser Thr Leu Gly Lys Ala Phe	
590 595 600	
tca aca act ttg aag gga gct caa aga ctg gca gcg ttg ggc gac aca	2775
Ser Thr Thr Leu Lys Gly Ala Gln Arg Leu Ala Leu Gly Asp Thr	
605 610 615 620	
gcc tgg gac ttt ggc tct att gga ggg gtc ttc aac tcc ata gga aaa	2823
Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser Ile Gly Gly Val Phe Asn Ser Ile Gly Lys	
625 630 635	
gcc gtt cac caa gtg ttt ggt ggt gcc ttc aga aca ctc ttt ggg gga	2871
Ala Val His Gln Val Phe Gly Gly Ala Phe Arg Thr Leu Phe Gly Gly	
640 645 650	
atg tct tgg atc aca caa ggg cta atg ggt gcc cta ctg ctc tgg atg	2919
Met Ser Trp Ile Thr Gln Gly Leu Met Gly Ala Leu Leu Leu Trp Met	
655 660 665	
ggc gtc aac gca cga gac cga tca att gct ttg gcc ttc tta gcc aca	2967
Gly Val Asn Ala Arg Asp Arg Ser Ile Ala Leu Ala Phe Leu Ala Thr	
670 675 680	
ggg ggt gtg ctc gtg ttc tta gcg acc aat gtg cat gct t aattagtttg	3017
Gly Gly Val Leu Val Phe Leu Ala Thr Asn Val His Ala	
685 690 695	
agcgggccgct cgagcatgca tctagagggc cctattctat agtgtcacct aaatgctaga	3077
gctcgctgat cagcctcgac tgtgccttct agttgccagc catctgttgt ttgcccctcc	3137
cccgtgcctt ccttgaccct ggaagggtgcc actcccactg tcctttccta ataaaatgag	3197
gaaattgcat gcgattgtct gagtaggtgt cattctatctc tgggggggtgg ggtggggcag	3257
gacagcaagg gggaggattg ggaagacaat agcaggcatg ctggggatgc ggtgggtctc	3317
atggcttctg aggcggaaaag aaccagctgc attaatgaat cggccaacgc gcggggagag	3377
gcggtttgcg tattgggcgc tcttcgctt cctcgctcac tgactcgctg cgctcggtcg	3437
ttcggtcgcg gcgagcggtg tcagctcact caaaggcggg aatcagggtta tccacagaat	3497
caggggataa cgcaggaaaag aacatgtgag caaaaggcca gcaaaaggcc aggaaccgta	3557
aaaaggccgc gttgctggcg tttttccata ggctccgccc ccctgacgag catcacaaaa	3617
atcgacgctc aagtcagagg tggcgaaaacc cgacaggact ataaagatac caggcgtttc	3677
ccctggaag ctcctctgtg cgctctctct ttcgaccct gccgcttacc ggataacctgt	3737
ccgcctttct cccttcggga agcgtggcgc tttctcatag ctacgctgt aggtatctca	3797
gttcggtgta ggtcggtcgc tccaagctgg gctgtgtgca cgaaccccc gttcagcccg	3857
accgctgcgc cttatccggt aactatcgtc ttgagtccaa cccggttaaga cagcacttat	3917
cgccactggc agcagccact ggtaacagga ttacgagagc gaggtatgta ggcggtgcta	3977
cagagtctct gaagtgggtg cctaactacg gctacactag aagaacagta tttggtatct	4037
gcgctctgct gaagccagtt accttcgga aaagagttgg tagctcttga tccggcaaac	4097
aaaccaccgc tggtagcggg ggtttttttg tttgcaagca gcagattacg cgcagaaaaa	4157
aaggatctca agaagatcct ttgatctttt ctacggggtc tgacgctcag tggaaacgaa	4217
actcacgtta agggattttg gtcattgagat tatcaaaaag gatcttcacc tagatccttt	4277
taaattaaaa atgaagtttt aaatcaatct aaagtatata tgagtaaaact tgggtctgaca	4337
gttaccaatg cttaatcagt gaggcacctt tctcagcgat ctgtctatct cgttcatcca	4397
tagttgcctg actccccgtc gtgtagataa ctacgatacg ggagggtcta ccatctggcc	4457
ccagtgtgct aatgataccg cgagaccac gctcaccggc tccagattta tcagcaataa	4517
accagccagc cggaagggcc gagcgcagaa gtggctctgc aactttatcc gcctccatcc	4577
agtctattaa ttgttgccgg gaagctagag taagtagttc gccagttaat agtttgcgca	4637
acgttggtgc cattgctaca ggcacgtgg tgctacgctc gtcgtttggg atggcttcac	4697
tcagctccgg ttcccaacga tcaaggcgag ttacatgac ccccatgttg tgcaaaaaag	4757
cggttagctc ctccggtcct ccgatcggtg tcagaagtaa gttggccgca gtgttatcac	4817
tcattggtat ggcagcactg cataattctc ttactgtcat gccatccgta agatgctttt	4877
ctgtgactgg tgagtactca accaagtcac tctgagaata gtgtatgcgg cgaccaggtt	4937
gctcttgccc ggcgtcaata cgggataata ccgcgccaca tagcagaact ttaaaagtgc	4997

```

tcattcattgg aaaacgttct tgggggcgaa aactctcaag gatcttaccg ctgttgagat 5057
ccagttcgat gtaaccact cgtgcaccca actgatcttc agcatctttt actttcacca 5117
gcgtttctgg gtgagcaaaa acaggaaggc aaaatgccgc aaaaaaggga ataaggcgca 5177
cacggaaatg ttgaatactc atactcttcc tttttcaata ttattgaagc atttatcagg 5237
gttattgtct catgagcgga tacatatttg aatgtattta gaaaaataaa caaatagggg 5297
ttccgcgcac atttcccga aaagtgcac ctgacgt 5334

```

<210> 18

<211> 697

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<223> pCBE 1-14

<400> 18

```

Met Gly Arg Lys Gln Asn Lys Arg Gly Gly Asn Glu Gly Ser Ile Met
1          5          10          15
Trp Leu Ala Ser Leu Ala Val Val Ile Ala Cys Ala Gly Ala Met Lys
20          25          30
Leu Ser Asn Phe Gln Gly Lys Leu Leu Met Thr Ile Asn Asn Thr Asp
35          40          45
Ile Ala Asp Val Ile Val Ile Pro Thr Ser Lys Gly Glu Asn Arg Cys
50          55          60
Trp Val Arg Ala Ile Asp Val Gly Tyr Met Cys Glu Asp Thr Ile Thr
65          70          75          80
Tyr Glu Cys Pro Lys Leu Thr Met Gly Asn Asp Pro Glu Asp Val Asp
85          90          95
Cys Trp Cys Asp Asn Gln Glu Val Tyr Val Gln Tyr Gly Arg Cys Thr
100         105         110
Arg Thr Arg His Ser Lys Arg Ser Arg Arg Ser Val Ser Val Gln Thr
115         120         125
His Gly Glu Ser Ser Leu Val Asn Lys Lys Glu Ala Trp Leu Asp Ser
130         135         140
Thr Lys Ala Thr Arg Tyr Leu Met Lys Thr Glu Asn Trp Ile Ile Arg
145         150         155         160
Asn Pro Gly Tyr Ala Phe Leu Ala Ala Val Leu Gly Trp Met Leu Gly
165         170         175
Ser Asn Asn Gly Gln Arg Val Val Phe Thr Ile Leu Leu Leu Val
180         185         190
Ala Pro Ala Tyr Ser Phe Asn Cys Leu Gly Met Gly Asn Arg Asp Phe
195         200         205
Ile Glu Gly Ala Ser Gly Ala Thr Trp Val Asp Leu Val Leu Glu Gly
210         215         220
Asp Ser Cys Leu Thr Ile Met Ala Asn Asp Lys Pro Thr Leu Asp Val
225         230         235         240
Arg Met Ile Asn Ile Glu Ala Ser Gln Leu Ala Glu Val Arg Ser Tyr
245         250         255
Cys Tyr His Ala Ser Val Thr Asp Ile Ser Thr Val Ala Arg Cys Pro
260         265         270
Thr Thr Gly Glu Ala His Asn Glu Lys Arg Ala Asp Ser Ser Tyr Val
275         280         285
Cys Lys Gln Gly Phe Thr Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly Cys Gly Leu
290         295         300
Phe Gly Lys Gly Ser Ile Asp Thr Cys Ala Lys Phe Ser Cys Thr Ser
305         310         315         320
Lys Ala Ile Gly Arg Thr Ile Gln Pro Glu Asn Ile Lys Tyr Glu Val
325         330         335

```

Gly Ile Phe Val His Gly Thr Thr Thr Ser Glu Asn His Gly Asn Tyr  
 340 345 350  
 Ser Ala Gln Val Gly Ala Ser Gln Ala Ala Lys Phe Thr Val Thr Pro  
 355 360 365  
 Asn Ala Pro Ser Ile Thr Leu Lys Leu Gly Asp Tyr Gly Glu Val Thr  
 370 375 380  
 Leu Asp Cys Glu Pro Arg Ser Gly Leu Asn Thr Glu Ala Phe Tyr Val  
 385 390 395 400  
 Met Thr Val Gly Ser Lys Ser Phe Leu Val His Arg Glu Trp Phe His  
 405 410 415  
 Asp Leu Ala Leu Pro Trp Thr Ser Pro Ser Ser Thr Ala Trp Arg Asn  
 420 425 430  
 Arg Glu Leu Leu Met Glu Phe Glu Glu Ala His Ala Thr Lys Gln Ser  
 435 440 445  
 Val Val Ala Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Gly Gly Leu His Gln Ala Leu Ala  
 450 455 460  
 Gly Ala Ile Val Val Glu Tyr Ser Ser Ser Val Lys Leu Thr Ser Gly  
 465 470 475 480  
 His Leu Lys Cys Arg Leu Lys Met Asp Lys Leu Ala Leu Lys Gly Thr  
 485 490 495  
 Thr Tyr Gly Met Cys Thr Glu Lys Phe Ser Phe Ala Lys Asn Pro Ala  
 500 505 510  
 Asp Thr Gly His Gly Thr Val Val Ile Glu Leu Ser Tyr Ser Gly Ser  
 515 520 525  
 Asp Gly Pro Cys Lys Ile Pro Ile Ala Ser Val Ala Ser Leu Asn Asp  
 530 535 540  
 Met Thr Pro Val Gly Arg Leu Val Thr Val Asn Pro Phe Val Ala Thr  
 545 550 555 560  
 Ser Ser Ala Ser Ser Lys Val Leu Val Glu Met Glu Pro Pro Phe Gly  
 565 570 575  
 Asp Ser Tyr Ile Val Val Gly Arg Gly Asp Lys Gln Ile Asn His His  
 580 585 590  
 Trp His Lys Ala Gly Ser Thr Leu Gly Lys Ala Phe Ser Thr Thr Leu  
 595 600 605  
 Lys Gly Ala Gln Arg Leu Ala Ala Leu Gly Asp Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe  
 610 615 620  
 Gly Ser Ile Gly Gly Val Phe Asn Ser Ile Gly Lys Ala Val His Gln  
 625 630 635 640  
 Val Phe Gly Gly Ala Phe Arg Thr Leu Phe Gly Gly Met Ser Trp Ile  
 645 650 655  
 Thr Gln Gly Leu Met Gly Ala Leu Leu Leu Trp Met Gly Val Asn Ala  
 660 665 670  
 Arg Asp Arg Ser Ile Ala Leu Ala Phe Leu Ala Thr Gly Gly Val Leu  
 675 680 685  
 Val Phe Leu Ala Thr Asn Val His Ala  
 690 695

&lt;210&gt; 19

&lt;211&gt; 5283

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

 <223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
 synthetic construct

&lt;221&gt; CDS

&lt;222&gt; (910)...(2965)

&lt;400&gt; 19

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatcccttat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg

60

ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gagtagtgcg 120  
 cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180  
 ttagggtagt gcgttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240  
 gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacgggggc attagttcat agcccatata 300  
 tggagtcccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccggc tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360  
 cccgcccatt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc 420  
 attgacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggt aaactgccc cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480  
 atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540  
 atgccacagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600  
 tcgctattac catggtgatg cggttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcggtttg 660  
 actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccacccca ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720  
 aaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc ccatttgacg caaatgggcg 780  
 gtaggcgtgt acggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaaccca 840  
 ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa attaatacga ctactatag ggagacccaa gcttggtacc 900  
 gccgcccgc atg ggc aag agg tcc gcc ggc tca atc atg tgg ctc gcg agc 951  
 Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Met Trp Leu Ala Ser  
 1 5 10

ttg gca gtt gtc ata gct ggt aca agc gct acc acc atc cac cgg gac 999  
 Leu Ala Val Val Ile Ala Gly Thr Ser Ala Thr Thr Ile His Arg Asp  
 15 20 25 30

agg gaa gga tac atg gtt atg cgg gcc agt gga agg gac gct gca agc 1047  
 Arg Glu Gly Tyr Met Val Met Arg Ala Ser Gly Arg Asp Ala Ala Ser  
 35 40 45

cag gtc agg gta caa aac gga acg tgc gtc atc ctg gca aca gac atg 1095  
 Gln Val Arg Val Gln Asn Gly Thr Cys Val Ile Leu Ala Thr Asp Met  
 50 55 60

gga gag tgg tgt gaa gat tca atc acc tac tct tgc gtc acg att gac 1143  
 Gly Glu Trp Cys Glu Asp Ser Ile Thr Tyr Ser Cys Val Thr Ile Asp  
 65 70 75

cag gag gaa gaa ccc gtt gac gtg gac tgc ttc tgc cga ggt gtt gat 1191  
 Gln Glu Glu Glu Pro Val Asp Val Asp Cys Phe Cys Arg Gly Val Asp  
 80 85 90

agg gtt aag tta gag tat gga cgc tgt gga agg caa gct gga tct agg 1239  
 Arg Val Lys Leu Glu Tyr Gly Arg Cys Gly Arg Gln Ala Gly Ser Arg  
 95 100 105 110

ggg aaa agg tct gtg gtc att cca aca cat gca caa aaa gac atg gtc 1287  
 Gly Lys Arg Ser Val Val Ile Pro Thr His Ala Gln Lys Asp Met Val  
 115 120 125

ggg cga ggt cat gca tgg ctt aaa ggt gac aat att cga gat cat gtc 1335  
 Gly Arg Gly His Ala Trp Leu Lys Gly Asp Asn Ile Arg Asp His Val  
 130 135 140

acc cga gtc gag ggc tgg atg tgg aag aac aag ctt cta act gcc gcc 1383  
 Thr Arg Val Glu Gly Trp Met Trp Lys Asn Lys Leu Leu Thr Ala Ala  
 145 150 155

att gtg gcc ttg gct tgg ctc atg gtt gat agt tgg atg gcc aga gtg 1431  
 Ile Val Ala Leu Ala Trp Leu Met Val Asp Ser Trp Met Ala Arg Val  
 160 165 170

act gtc atc ctc ttg gcg ttg agt cta ggg cca gtg tac gcc acg agg 1479  
 Thr Val Ile Leu Leu Ala Leu Ser Leu Gly Pro Val Tyr Ala Thr Arg  
 175 180 185 190



tgc acg cat ctt gag aac aga gat ttt gtg aca gga act caa ggg acc	1527
Cys Thr His Leu Glu Asn Arg Asp Phe Val Thr Gly Thr Gln Gly Thr	
195 200 205	
acc aga gtg tcc cta gtt ttg gaa ctt gga ggc tgc gtg acc atc aca	1575
Thr Arg Val Ser Leu Val Leu Glu Leu Gly Gly Cys Val Thr Ile Thr	
210 215 220	
gct gag ggc aag cca tcc att gat gta tgg ctc gaa gac att ttt cag	1623
Ala Glu Gly Lys Pro Ser Ile Asp Val Trp Leu Glu Asp Ile Phe Gln	
225 230 235	
gaa agc ccg gct gaa acc aga gaa tac tgc ctg cac gcc aaa ttg acc	1671
Glu Ser Pro Ala Glu Thr Arg Glu Tyr Cys Leu His Ala Lys Leu Thr	
240 245 250	
aac aca aaa gtg gag gct cgc tgt cca acc act gga ccg gcg aca ctt	1719
Asn Thr Lys Val Glu Ala Arg Cys Pro Thr Thr Gly Pro Ala Thr Leu	
255 260 265 270	
ccg gag gag cat cag gct aat atg gtg tgc aag aga gac caa agc gac	1767
Pro Glu Glu His Gln Ala Asn Met Val Cys Lys Arg Asp Gln Ser Asp	
275 280 285	
cgt gga tgg gga aac cac tgc ggg ttt ttt ggg aag ggc agt ata gtg	1815
Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn His Cys Gly Phe Phe Gly Lys Gly Ser Ile Val	
290 295 300	
gct tgt gca aag ttt gaa tgc gag gaa gca aaa aaa gct gtg ggc cac	1863
Ala Cys Ala Lys Phe Glu Cys Glu Glu Ala Lys Lys Ala Val Gly His	
305 310 315	
gtc tat gac tcc aca aag atc acg tat gtt gtc aag gtt gag ccc cac	1911
Val Tyr Asp Ser Thr Lys Ile Thr Tyr Val Val Lys Val Glu Pro His	
320 325 330	
aca ggg gat tac ttg gct gca aat gag acc aat tca aac agg aaa tca	1959
Thr Gly Asp Tyr Leu Ala Ala Asn Glu Thr Asn Ser Asn Arg Lys Ser	
335 340 345 350	
gca cag ttt acg gtg gca tcc gag aaa gtg atc ctg cgg ctc ggc gac	2007
Ala Gln Phe Thr Val Ala Ser Glu Lys Val Ile Leu Arg Leu Gly Asp	
355 360 365	
tat gga gat gtg tgc ctg acg tgt aaa gtg gca agt ggg att gat gtc	2055
Tyr Gly Asp Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Lys Val Ala Ser Gly Ile Asp Val	
370 375 380	
gcc caa act gtg gtg atg tca ctc gac agc agc aag gac cac ctg cct	2103
Ala Gln Thr Val Val Met Ser Leu Asp Ser Ser Lys Asp His Leu Pro	
385 390 395	
tct gca tgg caa gtg cac cgt gac tgg ttt gag gac ttg gcg ctg ccc	2151
Ser Ala Trp Gln Val His Arg Asp Trp Phe Glu Asp Leu Ala Leu Pro	
400 405 410	
tggtg aaa cac aag gac aac caa gat tgg aac agt gtg gag aaa ctt gtg	2199
Trp Lys His Lys Asp Asn Gln Asp Trp Asn Ser Val Glu Lys Leu Val	
415 420 425 430	

gaa ttt gga cca cca cat gct gtg aaa atg gat gtt ttc aat ctg ggg Glu Phe Gly Pro Pro His Ala Val Lys Met Asp Val Phe Asn Leu Gly 435 440 445	2247
gac cag acg gct gtg ctg ctc aaa tca ctg gca gga gtt ccg ctg gcc Asp Gln Thr Ala Val Leu Leu Lys Ser Leu Ala Gly Val Pro Leu Ala 450 455 460	2295
agt gtg gag ggc cag aaa tac cac ctg aaa agc ggc cat gtt act tgt Ser Val Glu Gly Gln Lys Tyr His Leu Lys Ser Gly His Val Thr Cys 465 470 475	2343
gat gtg gga ctg gaa aag ctg aaa ctg aaa ggc aca acc tac tcc atg Asp Val Gly Leu Glu Lys Leu Lys Leu Lys Gly Thr Thr Tyr Ser Met 480 485 490	2391
tgt gac aaa gca aag ttc aaa tgg aag aga gtt cct gtg gac agc ggc Cys Asp Lys Ala Lys Phe Lys Trp Lys Arg Val Pro Val Asp Ser Gly 495 500 505 510	2439
cat gac aca gta gtc atg gag gta tca tac aca gga agc gac aag cca His Asp Thr Val Val Met Glu Val Ser Tyr Thr Gly Ser Asp Lys Pro 515 520 525	2487
tgt cgg atc ccg gtg cgg gct gtg gca cat ggt gtc cca gcg gtt aat Cys Arg Ile Pro Val Arg Ala Val Ala His Gly Val Pro Ala Val Asn 530 535 540	2535
gta gcc atg ctc ata acc ccc aat cca acc att gaa aca aat ggt ggc Val Ala Met Leu Ile Thr Pro Asn Pro Thr Ile Glu Thr Asn Gly Gly 545 550 555	2583
gga ttc ata gaa atg cag ctg cca cca ggg gat aac atc atc tat gtg Gly Phe Ile Glu Met Gln Leu Pro Pro Gly Asp Asn Ile Ile Tyr Val 560 565 570	2631
gga gac ctt agc cag cag tgg ttt cag aaa ggc agt acc att ggt aga Gly Asp Leu Ser Gln Gln Trp Phe Gln Lys Gly Ser Thr Ile Gly Arg 575 580 585 590	2679
atg ttt gaa aaa acc cgc agg gga ttg gaa agg ctc tct gtg gtt gga Met Phe Glu Lys Thr Arg Arg Gly Leu Glu Arg Leu Ser Val Val Gly 595 600 605	2727
gaa cat gca tgg gac ttt ggc tca gta ggc ggg gta ctg tct tct gtg Glu His Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser Val Gly Gly Val Leu Ser Ser Val 610 615 620	2775
ggg aag gca atc cac acg gtg ctg ggg gga gct ttc aac acc ctt ttt Gly Lys Ala Ile His Thr Val Leu Gly Gly Ala Phe Asn Thr Leu Phe 625 630 635	2823
ggg ggg gtt gga ttc atc cct aag atg ctg ctg ggg gtt gct ctg gtc Gly Gly Val Gly Phe Ile Pro Lys Met Leu Leu Gly Val Ala Leu Val 640 645 650	2871
tgg ttg gga cta aat gcc agg aat cca acg atg tcc atg acg ttt ctt Trp Leu Gly Leu Asn Ala Arg Asn Pro Thr Met Ser Met Thr Phe Leu 655 660 665 670	2919

gct gtg ggg gct ttg aca ctg atg atg aca atg gga gtt ggg gca t 2965  
 Ala Val Gly Ala Leu Thr Leu Met Met Thr Met Gly Val Gly Ala  
 675 680 685

gagcggccgc tcgagcatgc atctagaggg ccctatttcta tagtgtcacc taaatgctag 3025  
 agctcgctga tcagcctcga ctgtgccttc tagttgccag ccatctgttg tttgcccctc 3085  
 ccccgctgct tccttgaccc tggaagggtg cactcccact gtccttttct aataaaatga 3145  
 ggaaattgca tcgattgtc tgagtaggtg tcattctatt ctgggggggtg ggggtggggca 3205  
 ggacagcaag ggggaggatt gggaagacaa tagcaggcat gctggggatg cgggtgggctc 3265  
 tatggcttct gaggcggaaa gaacagctgc attaatgaat cgccaacgc gcggggagag 3325  
 gcggtttgcg tattgggcgc tcttcgcctt cctcgctcac tgactcgctg cgctcggtcg 3385  
 ttcggctcgc gcgagcggta tcagctcact caaaggcggg aatacgggta tccacagaat 3445  
 caggggataa cgcaggaaa aacatgtgag caaaaggcca gcaaaaggcc aggaaccgta 3505  
 aaaaggccgc gttgctggcg tttttccata ggctccgccc ccctgacgag catcacaaaa 3565  
 atcgacgctc aagtcagagg tggcgaaacc cgacaggact ataaagatac caggcggttc 3625  
 cccctggaag ctccctcgtg cgctctcctg ttccgacctt gccgcttacc ggatacctgt 3685  
 ccgcctttct cccttcggga agcgtggcgc tttctcaatg ctcacgctgt aggtatctca 3745  
 gttcggtgta ggtcgttcgc tccaagctgg gctgtgtgca cgaaccccc gttcagcccg 3805  
 accgctgcgc cttatccggt aactatcgct ttgagtccaa cccggtaaga cagcacttat 3865  
 cgccactggc agcagccact ggtaacagga ttagcagagc gaggtatgta ggcgggtgta 3925  
 cagagtctct gaagtgtggt cctaactacg gctacactag aaggacagta tttggtatct 3985  
 gcgctctgct gaagccagt accttcggaa aaagagttgg tagctcttga tccggcaaac 4045  
 aaaccaccgc tggtagcggg ggtttttttg tttgcaagca gcagattacg cgcagaaaaa 4105  
 aaggatctca agaagatcct ttgatctttt ctacgggggc tgacgctcag tggaaacgaa 4165  
 actcacgtta agggattttg gtcacgagat tatcaaaaag gatcttcacc tagatccttt 4225  
 taaattaaaa atgaagtttt aaatcaatct aaagtatata tgagtaaaact tggctctgaca 4285  
 gttaccaatg cttaatcagt gaggcaccta tctcagcgat ctgtctattt cgttcatcca 4345  
 tagttgcctg actccccgct gtgtagataa ctacgatacg ggaggggctta ccatctggcc 4405  
 ccagtgtgct aatgataccg cgagaccac gctcaccggc tccagattta tcagcaataa 4465  
 accagccagc cggaagggcc gagcgagaa gtggctcctg aactttatcc gcctccatcc 4525  
 agtctattaa ttgttgccgg gaagctagag taagtgttc gccagttaat agtttgcgca 4585  
 acgttgttgc cattgttaca ggcacgtggt tgcacgctc gtcgtttggt atggcttcat 4645  
 tcagctccgc ttcccaacga tcaaggcgag ttacatgata ccccatgttg tgcaaaaaag 4705  
 cggtagctc ctccggtcct ccgacgttg tcagaagtaa gttggccgca gtgttatcac 4765  
 tcatggttat ggcagcactg cataattctc ttactgtcat gccatccgta agatgctttt 4825  
 ctgtgactgg tgagtactca accaagtcac tctgagaata gtgtatgcgg cgaccgagtt 4885  
 gctcttgccc ggcgtcaata cgggataata ccgcgccaca tagcagaact ttaaaagtgc 4945  
 tcatcattgg aaaacgttct tcggggcgaa aactctcaag gatcttaccg ctgttgagat 5005  
 ccagttcgat gtaaccact cgtgcaccca actgatcttc agcatctttt actttcacca 5065  
 gcgtttctgg gtgagcaaaa acaggaaggc aaaatgccgc aaaaaaggga ataaggcgca 5125  
 cacggaaatg ttgaatactc atactcttcc tttttcaata ttattgaagc atttatcagg 5185  
 gttattgtct catgagcggg tacatatttg aatgtattta gaaaaataaa caaatagggg 5245  
 ttccgcgcac atttccccga aaagtgccac ctgacgtc 5283

<210> 20

<211> 681

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
 synthetic construct

<400> 20

Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Met Trp Leu Ala Ser Leu Ala  
 1 5 10 15  
 Val Val Ile Ala Gly Thr Ser Ala Val Thr Leu Val Arg Lys Asn Arg  
 20 25 30  
 Trp Leu Leu Leu Asn Val Thr Ser Glu Asp Leu Gly Lys Thr Phe Ser  
 35 40 45

Val Gly Thr Gly Asn Cys Thr Thr Asn Ile Leu Glu Ala Lys Tyr Trp  
 50 55 60  
 Cys Pro Asp Ser Met Glu Tyr Asn Cys Pro Asn Leu Ser Pro Arg Glu  
 65 70 75 80  
 Glu Pro Asp Asp Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys Tyr Gly Val Glu Asn Val Arg  
 85 90 95  
 Val Ala Tyr Gly Lys Cys Asp Ser Ala Gly Arg Ser Arg Arg Ser Arg  
 100 105 110  
 Arg Ala Ile Asp Leu Pro Thr His Glu Asn His Gly Leu Lys Thr Arg  
 115 120 125  
 Gln Glu Lys Trp Met Thr Gly Arg Met Gly Glu Arg Gln Leu Gln Lys  
 130 135 140  
 Ile Glu Arg Trp Phe Val Arg Asn Pro Phe Phe Ala Val Thr Ala Leu  
 145 150 155 160  
 Thr Ile Ala Tyr Leu Val Gly Ser Asn Met Thr Gln Arg Val Val Ile  
 165 170 175  
 Ala Leu Leu Val Leu Ala Val Gly Pro Ala Tyr Ser Ala His Cys Ile  
 180 185 190  
 Gly Ile Thr Asp Arg Asp Phe Ile Glu Gly Val His Gly Gly Thr Trp  
 195 200 205  
 Val Ser Ala Thr Leu Glu Gln Asp Lys Cys Val Thr Val Met Ala Pro  
 210 215 220  
 Asp Lys Pro Ser Leu Asp Ile Ser Leu Glu Thr Val Ala Ile Asp Arg  
 225 230 235 240  
 Pro Ala Glu Val Arg Lys Val Cys Tyr Asn Ala Val Leu Thr His Val  
 245 250 255  
 Lys Ile Asn Asp Lys Cys Pro Ser Thr Gly Glu Ala His Leu Ala Glu  
 260 265 270  
 Glu Asn Glu Gly Asp Asn Ala Cys Lys Arg Thr Tyr Ser Asp Arg Gly  
 275 280 285  
 Trp Gly Asn Gly Cys Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Ser Ile Val Ala Cys  
 290 295 300  
 Ala Lys Phe Thr Cys Ala Lys Ser Met Ser Leu Phe Glu Val Asp Gln  
 305 310 315 320  
 Thr Lys Ile Gln Tyr Val Ile Arg Ala Gln Leu His Val Gly Ala Lys  
 325 330 335  
 Gln Glu Asn Trp Thr Thr Asp Ile Lys Thr Leu Lys Phe Asp Ala Leu  
 340 345 350  
 Ser Gly Ser Gln Glu Val Glu Phe Ile Gly Tyr Gly Lys Ala Thr Leu  
 355 360 365  
 Glu Cys Gln Val Gln Thr Ala Val Asp Phe Gly Asn Ser Tyr Ile Ala  
 370 375 380  
 Glu Met Glu Thr Glu Ser Trp Ile Val Asp Arg Gln Trp Ala Gln Asp  
 385 390 395 400  
 Leu Thr Leu Pro Trp Gln Ser Gly Ser Gly Gly Val Trp Arg Glu Met  
 405 410 415  
 His His Leu Val Glu Phe Glu Pro Pro His Ala Ala Thr Ile Arg Val  
 420 425 430  
 Leu Ala Leu Gly Asn Gln Glu Gly Ser Leu Lys Thr Ala Leu Thr Gly  
 435 440 445  
 Ala Met Arg Val Thr Lys Asp Thr Asn Asp Asn Asn Leu Tyr Lys Leu  
 450 455 460  
 His Gly Gly His Val Ser Cys Arg Val Lys Leu Ser Ala Leu Thr Leu  
 465 470 475 480  
 Lys Gly Thr Ser Tyr Lys Ile Cys Thr Asp Lys Met Phe Phe Val Lys  
 485 490 495  
 Asn Pro Thr Asp Thr Gly His Gly Thr Val Val Met Gln Val Lys Val  
 500 505 510  
 Ser Lys Gly Ala Pro Cys Arg Ile Pro Val Ile Val Ala Asp Asp Leu  
 515 520 525

Thr Ala Ala Ile Asn Lys Gly Ile Leu Val Thr Val Asn Pro Ile Ala  
 530 535 540  
 Ser Thr Asn Asp Asp Glu Val Leu Ile Glu Val Asn Pro Pro Phe Gly  
 545 550 555 560  
 Asp Ser Tyr Ile Ile Val Gly Arg Gly Asp Ser Arg Leu Thr Tyr Gln  
 565 570 575  
 Trp His Lys Glu Gly Ser Ser Ile Gly Lys Leu Phe Thr Gln Thr Met  
 580 585 590  
 Lys Gly Val Glu Arg Leu Ala Val Met Gly Asp Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe  
 595 600 605  
 Ser Ser Ala Gly Gly Phe Phe Thr Ser Val Gly Lys Gly Ile His Thr  
 610 615 620  
 Val Phe Gly Ser Ala Phe Gln Gly Leu Phe Gly Gly Leu Asn Trp Ile  
 625 630 635 640  
 Thr Lys Val Ile Met Gly Ala Val Leu Ile Trp Val Gly Ile Asn Thr  
 645 650 655  
 Arg Asn Met Thr Met Ser Met Ser Met Ile Leu Val Gly Val Ile Met  
 660 665 670  
 Met Phe Leu Ser Leu Gly Val Gly Ala  
 675 680

&lt;210&gt; 21

&lt;211&gt; 5304

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

&lt;221&gt; CDS

&lt;222&gt; (910)...(2986)

&lt;400&gt; 21

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatccccctat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60  
 ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gagtagtgcg 120  
 cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180  
 ttagggttag gcgttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240  
 gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacgggggc attagttcat agcccatata 300  
 tggagttccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccggc tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360  
 cccgcccatt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc 420  
 attgacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggt aaactgccc cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480  
 atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540  
 atgcccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600  
 tcgctattac catggtgatg cggttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcggtttg 660  
 actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccacccca ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720  
 aaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatgggcg 780  
 gtaggcgtgt acggtgggag gtcctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaaccca 840  
 ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa attaatacga ctactatag ggagacccaa gcttggtacc 900  
 gccgccgcc atg ggc aag agg tcc gcc ggc tca atc atg tgg ctc gcg agc 951  
 Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Met Trp Leu Ala Ser  
 1 5 10

ttg gca gtt gtc ata gct ggt aca agc gct ttg cag tta tca acc tat 999  
 Leu Ala Val Val Ile Ala Gly Thr Ser Ala Leu Gln Leu Ser Thr Tyr  
 15 20 25 30

cag ggg aaa gtg tta atg tca atc aac aag act gac gct caa agc gcc 1047  
 Gln Gly Lys Val Leu Met Ser Ile Asn Lys Thr Asp Ala Gln Ser Ala  
 35 40 45

ata aac att cct agt gcc aac gga gca aac act tgc att gtg agg gct Ile Asn Ile Pro Ser Ala Asn Gly Ala Asn Thr Cys Ile Val Arg Ala 50 55 60	1095
cta gat gtg ggg gtc atg tgc aaa gat gac atc aca tac ctg tgc cca Leu Asp Val Gly Val Met Cys Lys Asp Asp Ile Thr Tyr Leu Cys Pro 65 70 75	1143
gtg ctt tca gcg gga aat gat ccc gag gac att gac tgt tgg tgt gac Val Leu Ser Ala Gly Asn Asp Pro Glu Asp Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys Asp 80 85 90	1191
gtc gaa gag gtg tgg gtg cac tac ggc aga tgc acg cgc atg gga cat Val Glu Glu Val Trp Val His Tyr Gly Arg Cys Thr Arg Met Gly His 95 100 105 110	1239
tcg agg cgt agc cga cgg tca atc tct gtg cag cat cat gga gat tcc Ser Arg Arg Ser Arg Arg Ser Ile Ser Val Gln His His Gly Asp Ser 115 120 125	1287
aca ctg gca aca aag aac acg cca tgg ttg gac acc gtg aaa acc acc Thr Leu Ala Thr Lys Asn Thr Pro Trp Leu Asp Thr Val Lys Thr Thr 130 135 140	1335
aaa tac ttg aca aaa gta gaa aac tgg gtt ttg cgc aat cct gga tat Lys Tyr Leu Thr Lys Val Glu Asn Trp Val Leu Arg Asn Pro Gly Tyr 145 150 155	1383
gcc cta gtt gcg ctg gcg att gga tgg atg ctc ggt agc aac aac aca Ala Leu Val Ala Leu Ala Ile Gly Trp Met Leu Gly Ser Asn Asn Thr 160 165 170	1431
cag aga gtg gtt ttt gtg atc atg ctg atg ctg att gct ccg gca tac Gln Arg Val Val Phe Val Ile Met Leu Met Leu Ile Ala Pro Ala Tyr 175 180 185 190	1479
agc ttc aac tgt ctg gga aca tca aac agg gac ttt gtc gag gga gcc Ser Phe Asn Cys Leu Gly Thr Ser Asn Arg Asp Phe Val Glu Gly Ala 195 200 205	1527
agt ggg gca aca tgg att gac ttg gta ctt gaa ggg gga agc tgt gtc Ser Gly Ala Thr Trp Ile Asp Leu Val Leu Glu Gly Gly Ser Cys Val 210 215 220	1575
aca gtg atg gca cca gag aaa cca aca ctg gac ttc aaa gtg atg aag Thr Val Met Ala Pro Glu Lys Pro Thr Leu Asp Phe Lys Val Met Lys 225 230 235	1623
atg gag gct acc gag tta gcc act gtg cgt gag tat tgt tac gaa gca Met Glu Ala Thr Glu Leu Ala Thr Val Arg Glu Tyr Cys Tyr Glu Ala 240 245 250	1671
acc ttg gac acg ctg tca aca gtg gca agg tgc ccc aca aca gga gaa Thr Leu Asp Thr Leu Ser Thr Val Ala Arg Cys Pro Thr Thr Gly Glu 255 260 265 270	1719
gct cac aac acc aaa agg agt gac cca aca ttt gtc tgc aaa aga gat Ala His Asn Thr Lys Arg Ser Asp Pro Thr Phe Val Cys Lys Arg Asp 275 280 285	1767

gtt gtg gac cgc gga tgg ggt aac gga tgt ggt ctg ttt gga aaa ggg Val Val Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly Cys Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly 290 295 300	1815
agc att gac aca tgc gct aag ttc aca tgc aaa aac aag gca aca ggg Ser Ile Asp Thr Cys Ala Lys Phe Thr Cys Lys Asn Lys Ala Thr Gly 305 310 315	1863
aag acg atc ttg aga gaa aac atc aag tat gag gtt gca atc ttt gtg Lys Thr Ile Leu Arg Glu Asn Ile Lys Tyr Glu Val Ala Ile Phe Val 320 325 330	1911
cat ggt tca acg gac tct acg tca cat ggc aat tac tct gag cag att His Gly Ser Thr Asp Ser Thr Ser His Gly Asn Tyr Ser Glu Gln Ile 335 340 345 350	1959
gga aaa aac caa gcg gct aga ttc acc ata agc ccg caa gca ccg tcc Gly Lys Asn Gln Ala Ala Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Pro Gln Ala Pro Ser 355 360 365	2007
ttt acg gcc aac atg ggc gag tat gga aca gtt acc att gat tgt gaa Phe Thr Ala Asn Met Gly Glu Tyr Gly Thr Val Thr Ile Asp Cys Glu 370 375 380	2055
gca aga tca gga atc aac acg gag gat tat tat gtt ttc act gtc aag Ala Arg Ser Gly Ile Asn Thr Glu Asp Tyr Tyr Val Phe Thr Val Lys 385 390 395	2103
gag aag tca tgg cta gtg aac agg gac tgg ttt cac gac ttg aac ctt Glu Lys Ser Trp Leu Val Asn Arg Asp Trp Phe His Asp Leu Asn Leu 400 405 410	2151
cca tgg acg agc cct gcc aca act gat tgg cgc aac aga gaa aca ctg Pro Trp Thr Ser Pro Ala Thr Thr Asp Trp Arg Asn Arg Glu Thr Leu 415 420 425 430	2199
gtg gaa ttt gag gaa ccg cat gcc acc aag caa act gta gta gcc cta Val Glu Phe Glu Pro His Ala Thr Lys Gln Thr Val Val Ala Leu 435 440 445	2247
gga tcg caa gaa ggt gcc ctg cac aca gca ttg gct gga gcc att cca Gly Ser Gln Glu Gly Ala Leu His Thr Ala Leu Ala Gly Ala Ile Pro 450 455 460	2295
gcc act gtt agc agc tca acc cta acc ttg caa tca ggg cat ttg aaa Ala Thr Val Ser Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Gln Ser Gly His Leu Lys 465 470 475	2343
tgc aga gct aag ctt gac aag gtc aaa atc aag gga acg aca tat ggc Cys Arg Ala Lys Leu Asp Lys Val Lys Ile Lys Gly Thr Thr Tyr Gly 480 485 490	2391
atg tgt gac tct gcc ttc acc ttc agc aag aac cca act gac aca ggg Met Cys Asp Ser Ala Phe Thr Phe Ser Lys Asn Pro Thr Asp Thr Gly 495 500 505 510	2439
cac ggg aca gtg att gtg gaa ctg cag tat act gga agc aac gga ccc His Gly Thr Val Ile Val Glu Leu Gln Tyr Thr Gly Ser Asn Gly Pro 515 520 525	2487

tgc cga gtt ccc atc tcc gtg act gca aac ctc atg gat ttg aca ccg Cys Arg Val Pro Ile Ser Val Thr Ala Asn Leu Met Asp Leu Thr Pro 530 535 540	2535
gtt gga aga ttg gtc acg gtc aat ccc ttt ata agc aca ggg gga gcg Val Gly Arg Leu Val Thr Val Asn Pro Phe Ile Ser Thr Gly Gly Ala 545 550 555	2583
aac aac aag gtc atg atc gaa gtt gaa cca ccc ttt ggc gat tct tac Asn Asn Lys Val Met Ile Glu Val Glu Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser Tyr 560 565 570	2631
atc gtc gtc gga aga ggc acc acc cag att aac tac cac tgg cac aaa Ile Val Val Gly Arg Gly Thr Thr Gln Ile Asn Tyr His Trp His Lys 575 580 585 590	2679
gag gga agc agc att ggg aag gct ttg gcg acc aca tgg aaa gga gcc Glu Gly Ser Ser Ile Gly Lys Ala Leu Ala Thr Thr Trp Lys Gly Ala 595 600 605	2727
caa cgg cta gcc gtc tta ggg gac aca gcg tgg gac ttt gga tct att Gln Arg Leu Ala Val Leu Gly Asp Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser Ile 610 615 620	2775
gga gga gtt ttc aat tca att ggc aaa gct gtc cac caa gtt ttc gga Gly Gly Val Phe Asn Ser Ile Gly Lys Ala Val His Gln Val Phe Gly 625 630 635	2823
gga gcg ttc agg act ctg ttc ggg gga atg tcc tgg atc aca cag ggg Gly Ala Phe Arg Thr Leu Phe Gly Gly Met Ser Trp Ile Thr Gln Gly 640 645 650	2871
cta ctt gga gct ctt ctc ctg tgg atg ggg ttg cag gcc cgc gac agg Leu Leu Gly Ala Leu Leu Leu Trp Met Gly Leu Gln Ala Arg Asp Arg 655 660 665 670	2919
agc atc tcg ctg act cta ctg gct gtc gga ggg att ctc atc ttt ctg Ser Ile Ser Leu Thr Leu Leu Ala Val Gly Gly Ile Leu Ile Phe Leu 675 680 685	2967
gca acc agc gtg caa gcc t gagcggccgc tcgagcatgc atctagaggg Ala Thr Ser Val Gln Ala 690	3016
ccctattcta tagtgtcacc taaatgctag agctcgctga tcagcctcga ctgtgccttc tagttgccag ccatctgttg tttgcccctc ccccgctgcct tccttgaccc tggaaggtgc cactccact gtcctttcct aataaaatga ggaaattgca tcgcattgtc tgagtaggtg tcattctatt ctgggggggtg ggggtggggca ggacagcaag ggggaggatt gggagacaa tagcaggcat gctggggatg cggtgggctc tatggcttct gaggcggaaa gaacagctgc attaatgaat cggecaacgc gcggggagag gcggtttgcg tattgggcgc tcttcgcctt cctcgctcac tgactcgctg cgctcggtcg ttccggtgcg gcgagcggta tcagctcact caaaggcggg aatacgggta tccacagaat caggggataa cgcaggaaaag aacatgtgag caaaaggcca gcaaaaggcc aggaaccgta aaaaggccgc gttgctggcg tttttccata ggctccgccc cctgacgag catcacaaaa atcgacgctc aagtcagagg tggcgaaaacc cgacaggact ataaagatac caggcggttc cccctggaag ctccctcgtg cgctctcctg ttccgacct gccgcttacc ggatacctgt ccgcctttct cccttcggga agcgtggcgc tttctcaatg ctacgctgt aggtatctca gttcggtgta ggtcggtcgc tccaagctgg gctgtgtgca cgaaccccc gttcagcccg accgctgcgc cttatccggg aactatcgct ttgagtccaa cccggtaaga cagcacttat cgccactggc agcagccact ggtaacagga ttagcagagc gaggatgta ggcggtgcta cagagttctt gaagtgggtg cctaactacg gctacactag aaggacagta tttggtatct gcgctctgct gaagccagtt accttcggaa	3076 3136 3196 3256 3316 3376 3436 3496 3556 3616 3676 3736 3796 3856 3916 3976 4036



```

aaagagttgg tagctcttga tccggcaaac aaaccaccgc tggtagcggt ggtttttttg 4096
tttgaagca gcagattacg cgcagaaaaa aaggatctca agaagatcct ttgatctttt 4156
ctacggggtc tgacgctcag tggaaacgaaa actcacgtta agggattttg gtcattgagat 4216
tatcaaaaag gatcttcacc tagatccttt taaattaaaa atgaagtttt aaatcaatct 4276
aaagtatata tgagtaaact tgggtctgaca gttaccaatg cttaatcagt gaggcacct 4336
tctcagcgat ctgtctattt cgttcatcca tagttgcctg actccccgtc gtgtagataa 4396
ctacgatacg ggagggttga ccattctggcc ccagtgtctg aatgataccg cgagaccac 4456
gctcacccgc tccagattta tcagcaataa accagccagc cggaagggcc gagcgagaa 4516
gtggtcctgc aactttatcc gcctccatcc agtctattaa ttgttgccg gaagctagag 4576
taagtagttc gccagttaat agtttgcgca acgttggtgc cattgtctaca ggcattctgg 4636
tgtcacgctc gtggtttggt atgggttcat tcagctccgg ttcccaacga tcaaggcgag 4696
ttacatgata ccccatgttg tgcaaaaaag cggtttagctc cttcgggtcct ccgatcgttg 4756
tcagaagtaa gttggccgca gtgttatcac tcatggttat ggcagcactg cataattctc 4816
ttactgtcat gccatccgta agatgctttt ctgtgactgg tgagtactca accaagtcac 4876
tctgagaata gtgtatgcgg cgaccgagtt gctcttgcgc gccgtcaata cgggataata 4936
ccgcgccaca tagcagaact ttaaaagtgc tcatcattgg aaaacgttct tcggggcgaa 4996
aactctcaag gatcttaccg ctgttgagat ccagttcgat gtaaccact cgtgcacca 5056
actgatcttc agcatctttt actttcacca gcgtttctgg gtgagcaaaa acaggaaggc 5116
aaaaagccgc aaaaaaggga ataaggcgca cagggaatg ttgaatactc atactcttcc 5176
tttttcaata ttattgaagc atttatcagg gttattgtct catgagcgga tacatatttg 5236
aatgtattta gaaaaataaa caaatagggg ttccgcgcac atttccccga aaagtgccac 5296
ctgacgctc                                     5304

```

<210> 22

<211> 692

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 22

```

Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Met Trp Leu Ala Ser Leu Ala
 1           5           10          15
Val Val Ile Ala Gly Thr Ser Ala Leu Gln Leu Ser Thr Tyr Gln Gly
 20          25          30
Lys Val Leu Met Ser Ile Asn Lys Thr Asp Ala Gln Ser Ala Ile Asn
 35          40          45
Ile Pro Ser Ala Asn Gly Ala Asn Thr Cys Ile Val Arg Ala Leu Asp
 50          55          60
Val Gly Val Met Cys Lys Asp Asp Ile Thr Tyr Leu Cys Pro Val Leu
 65          70          75          80
Ser Ala Gly Asn Asp Pro Glu Asp Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys Asp Val Glu
 85          90          95
Glu Val Trp Val His Tyr Gly Arg Cys Thr Arg Met Gly His Ser Arg
100         105         110
Arg Ser Arg Arg Ser Ile Ser Val Gln His His Gly Asp Ser Thr Leu
115         120         125
Ala Thr Lys Asn Thr Pro Trp Leu Asp Thr Val Lys Thr Thr Lys Tyr
130         135         140
Leu Thr Lys Val Glu Asn Trp Val Leu Arg Asn Pro Gly Tyr Ala Leu
145         150         155         160
Val Ala Leu Ala Ile Gly Trp Met Leu Gly Ser Asn Asn Thr Gln Arg
165         170         175
Val Val Phe Val Ile Met Leu Met Leu Ile Ala Pro Ala Tyr Ser Phe
180         185         190
Asn Cys Leu Gly Thr Ser Asn Arg Asp Phe Val Glu Gly Ala Ser Gly
195         200         205
Ala Thr Trp Ile Asp Leu Val Leu Glu Gly Gly Ser Cys Val Thr Val
210         215         220

```

Met Ala Pro Glu Lys Pro Thr Leu Asp Phe Lys Val Met Lys Met Glu  
 225 230 235 240  
 Ala Thr Glu Leu Ala Thr Val Arg Glu Tyr Cys Tyr Glu Ala Thr Leu  
 245 250 255  
 Asp Thr Leu Ser Thr Val Ala Arg Cys Pro Thr Thr Gly Glu Ala His  
 260 265 270  
 Asn Thr Lys Arg Ser Asp Pro Thr Phe Val Cys Lys Arg Asp Val Val  
 275 280 285  
 Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly Cys Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Ser Ile  
 290 295 300  
 Asp Thr Cys Ala Lys Phe Thr Cys Lys Asn Lys Ala Thr Gly Lys Thr  
 305 310 315 320  
 Ile Leu Arg Glu Asn Ile Lys Tyr Glu Val Ala Ile Phe Val His Gly  
 325 330 335  
 Ser Thr Asp Ser Thr Ser His Gly Asn Tyr Ser Glu Gln Ile Gly Lys  
 340 345 350  
 Asn Gln Ala Ala Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Pro Gln Ala Pro Ser Phe Thr  
 355 360 365  
 Ala Asn Met Gly Glu Tyr Gly Thr Val Thr Ile Asp Cys Glu Ala Arg  
 370 375 380  
 Ser Gly Ile Asn Thr Glu Asp Tyr Tyr Val Phe Thr Val Lys Glu Lys  
 385 390 395 400  
 Ser Trp Leu Val Asn Arg Asp Trp Phe His Asp Leu Asn Leu Pro Trp  
 405 410 415  
 Thr Ser Pro Ala Thr Thr Asp Trp Arg Asn Arg Glu Thr Leu Val Glu  
 420 425 430  
 Phe Glu Glu Pro His Ala Thr Lys Gln Thr Val Val Ala Leu Gly Ser  
 435 440 445  
 Gln Glu Gly Ala Leu His Thr Ala Leu Ala Gly Ala Ile Pro Ala Thr  
 450 455 460  
 Val Ser Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Gln Ser Gly His Leu Lys Cys Arg  
 465 470 475 480  
 Ala Lys Leu Asp Lys Val Lys Ile Lys Gly Thr Thr Tyr Gly Met Cys  
 485 490 495  
 Asp Ser Ala Phe Thr Phe Ser Lys Asn Pro Thr Asp Thr Gly His Gly  
 500 505 510  
 Thr Val Ile Val Glu Leu Gln Tyr Thr Gly Ser Asn Gly Pro Cys Arg  
 515 520 525  
 Val Pro Ile Ser Val Thr Ala Asn Leu Met Asp Leu Thr Pro Val Gly  
 530 535 540  
 Arg Leu Val Thr Val Asn Pro Phe Ile Ser Thr Gly Gly Ala Asn Asn  
 545 550 555 560  
 Lys Val Met Ile Glu Val Glu Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser Tyr Ile Val  
 565 570 575  
 Val Gly Arg Gly Thr Thr Gln Ile Asn Tyr His Trp His Lys Glu Gly  
 580 585 590  
 Ser Ser Ile Gly Lys Ala Leu Ala Thr Thr Trp Lys Gly Ala Gln Arg  
 595 600 605  
 Leu Ala Val Leu Gly Asp Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser Ile Gly Gly  
 610 615 620  
 Val Phe Asn Ser Ile Gly Lys Ala Val His Gln Val Phe Gly Gly Ala  
 625 630 635 640  
 Phe Arg Thr Leu Phe Gly Gly Met Ser Trp Ile Thr Gln Gly Leu Leu  
 645 650 655  
 Gly Ala Leu Leu Leu Trp Met Gly Leu Gln Ala Arg Asp Arg Ser Ile  
 660 665 670  
 Ser Leu Thr Leu Leu Ala Val Gly Gly Ile Leu Ile Phe Leu Ala Thr  
 675 680 685  
 Ser Val Gln Ala  
 690

<210> 23  
 <211> 5271  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
 synthetic construct

<221> CDS  
 <222> (910)...(2953)

<400> 23  
 gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatcccctat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60  
 ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gagtagtgcg 120  
 cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180  
 ttaggggttag gcgtttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240  
 gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaataca ttacgggggc attagttcat agcccatata 300  
 tggagttccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgcg tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360  
 cccgcccatt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc 420  
 attgacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggg aaactgcccc cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480  
 atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540  
 atgcccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600  
 tcgctattac catggtgatg cggttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcggtttg 660  
 actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccacccca ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720  
 aaaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatgggcy 780  
 gtaggcgtgt acgggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaaccca 840  
 ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa attaatacga ctcaactatag ggagacccaa gcttggtacc 900  
 gccgcgcgc atg ggc aag agg tcc gcc ggc tca atc atg tgg ctc gcg agc 951  
 Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Met Trp Leu Ala Ser  
 1 5 10

ttg gca gtt gtc ata gct ggt aca agc gct gtg acc ttg gtg cgg aaa 999  
 Leu Ala Val Val Ile Ala Gly Thr Ser Ala Val Thr Leu Val Arg Lys  
 15 20 25 30

aac aga tgg ttg ctc cta aat gtg aca tct gag gac ctc ggg aaa aca 1047  
 Asn Arg Trp Leu Leu Asn Val Thr Ser Glu Asp Leu Gly Lys Thr  
 35 40 45

ttc tct gtg ggc aca ggc aac tgc aca aca aac att ttg gaa gcc aag 1095  
 Phe Ser Val Gly Thr Gly Asn Cys Thr Thr Asn Ile Leu Glu Ala Lys  
 50 55 60

tac tgg tgc cca gac tca atg gaa tac aac tgt ccc aat ctc agt cca 1143  
 Tyr Trp Cys Pro Asp Ser Met Glu Tyr Asn Cys Pro Asn Leu Ser Pro  
 65 70 75

aga gag gag cca gat gac att gat tgc tgg tgc tat ggg gtg gaa aac 1191  
 Arg Glu Glu Pro Asp Asp Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys Tyr Gly Val Glu Asn  
 80 85 90

gtt aga gtc gca tat ggt aag tgt gac tca gca ggc agg tct agg agg 1239  
 Val Arg Val Ala Tyr Gly Lys Cys Asp Ser Ala Gly Arg Ser Arg Arg  
 95 100 105 110

tca aga agg gcc att gac ttg cct acg cat gaa aac cat ggt ttg aag 1287  
 Ser Arg Arg Ala Ile Asp Leu Pro Thr His Glu Asn His Gly Leu Lys  
 115 120 125

acc cgg caa gaa aaa tgg atg act gga aga atg ggt gaa agg caa ctc Thr Arg Gln Glu Lys Trp Met Thr Gly Arg Met Gly Glu Arg Gln Leu 130 135 140	1335
caa aag att gag aga tgg ttc gtg agg aac ccc ttt ttt gca gtg acg Gln Lys Ile Glu Arg Trp Phe Val Arg Asn Pro Phe Phe Ala Val Thr 145 150 155	1383
gct ctg acc att gcc tac ctt gtg gga agc aac atg acg caa cga gtc Ala Leu Thr Ile Ala Tyr Leu Val Gly Ser Asn Met Thr Gln Arg Val 160 165 170	1431
gtg att gcc cta ctg gtc ttg gct gtt ggt ccg gcc tac tca gct cac Val Ile Ala Leu Leu Val Leu Ala Val Gly Pro Ala Tyr Ser Ala His 175 180 185 190	1479
tgc att gga att act gac agg gat ttc att gag ggg gtg cat gga gga Cys Ile Gly Ile Thr Asp Arg Asp Phe Ile Glu Gly Val His Gly Gly 195 200 205	1527
act tgg gtt tca gct acc ctg gag caa gac aag tgt gtc act gtt atg Thr Trp Val Ser Ala Thr Leu Glu Gln Asp Lys Cys Val Thr Val Met 210 215 220	1575
gcc cct gac aag cct tca ttg gac atc tca cta gag aca gta gcc att Ala Pro Asp Lys Pro Ser Leu Asp Ile Ser Leu Glu Thr Val Ala Ile 225 230 235	1623
gat aga cct gct gag gtg agg aaa gtg tgt tac aat gca gtt ctc act Asp Arg Pro Ala Glu Val Arg Lys Val Cys Tyr Asn Ala Val Leu Thr 240 245 250	1671
cat gtg aag att aat gac aag tgc ccc agc act gga gag gcc cac cta His Val Lys Ile Asn Asp Lys Cys Pro Ser Thr Gly Glu Ala His Leu 255 260 265 270	1719
gct gaa gag aac gaa ggg gac aat gcg tgc aag cgc act tat tct gat Ala Glu Glu Asn Glu Gly Asp Asn Ala Cys Lys Arg Thr Tyr Ser Asp 275 280 285	1767
aga ggc tgg ggc aat ggc tgt ggc cta ttt ggg aaa ggg agc att gtg Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly Cys Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Ser Ile Val 290 295 300	1815
gca tgc gcc aaa ttc act tgt gcc aaa tcc atg agt ttg ttt gag gtt Ala Cys Ala Lys Phe Thr Cys Ala Lys Ser Met Ser Leu Phe Glu Val 305 310 315	1863
gat cag acc aaa att cag tat gtc atc aga gca caa ttg cat gta ggg Asp Gln Thr Lys Ile Gln Tyr Val Ile Arg Ala Gln Leu His Val Gly 320 325 330	1911
gcc aag cag gaa aat tgg act acc gac att aag act ctc aag ttt gat Ala Lys Gln Glu Asn Trp Thr Thr Asp Ile Lys Thr Leu Lys Phe Asp 335 340 345 350	1959
gcc ctg tca ggc tcc cag gaa gtc gag ttc att ggg tat gga aaa gct Ala Leu Ser Gly Ser Gln Glu Val Glu Phe Ile Gly Tyr Gly Lys Ala 355 360 365	2007

aca ctg gaa tgc cag gtg caa act gcg gtg gac ttt ggt aac agt tac	2055
Thr Leu Glu Cys Gln Val Gln Thr Ala Val Asp Phe Gly Asn Ser Tyr	
370 375 380	
atc gct gag atg gaa aca gag agc tgg ata gtg gac aga cag tgg gcc	2103
Ile Ala Glu Met Glu Thr Glu Ser Trp Ile Val Asp Arg Gln Trp Ala	
385 390 395	
cag gac ttg acc ctg cca tgg cag agt gga agt ggc ggg gtg tgg aga	2151
Gln Asp Leu Thr Leu Pro Trp Gln Ser Gly Ser Gly Gly Val Trp Arg	
400 405 410	
gag atg cat cat ctt gtc gaa ttt gaa cct ccg cat gcc gcc act atc	2199
Glu Met His His Leu Val Glu Phe Glu Pro Pro His Ala Ala Thr Ile	
415 420 425 430	
aga gta ctg gcc ctg gga aac cag gaa ggc tcc ttg aaa aca gct ctt	2247
Arg Val Leu Ala Leu Gly Asn Gln Glu Gly Ser Leu Lys Thr Ala Leu	
435 440 445	
act ggc gca atg agg gtt aca aag gac aca aat gac aac aac ctt tac	2295
Thr Gly Ala Met Arg Val Thr Lys Asp Thr Asn Asp Asn Asn Leu Tyr	
450 455 460	
aaa cta cat ggt gga cat gtt tct tgc aga gtg aaa ttg tca gct ttg	2343
Lys Leu His Gly Gly His Val Ser Cys Arg Val Lys Leu Ser Ala Leu	
465 470 475	
aca ctc aag ggg aca tcc tac aaa ata tgc act gac aaa atg ttt ttt	2391
Thr Leu Lys Gly Thr Ser Tyr Lys Ile Cys Thr Asp Lys Met Phe Phe	
480 485 490	
gtc aag aac cca act gac act ggc cat ggc act gtt gtg atg cag gtg	2439
Val Lys Asn Pro Thr Asp Thr Gly His Gly Thr Val Val Met Gln Val	
495 500 505 510	
aaa gtg tca aaa gga gcc ccc tgc agg att cca gtg ata gta gct gat	2487
Lys Val Ser Lys Gly Ala Pro Cys Arg Ile Pro Val Ile Val Ala Asp	
515 520 525	
gat ctt aca gcg gca atc aat aaa ggc att ttg gtt aca gtt aac ccc	2535
Asp Leu Thr Ala Ala Ile Asn Lys Gly Ile Leu Val Thr Val Asn Pro	
530 535 540	
atc gcc tca acc aat gat gat gaa gtg ctg att gag gtg aac cca cct	2583
Ile Ala Ser Thr Asn Asp Asp Glu Val Leu Ile Glu Val Asn Pro Pro	
545 550 555	
ttt gga gac agc tac att atc gtt ggg aga gga gat tca cgt ctc act	2631
Phe Gly Asp Ser Tyr Ile Ile Val Gly Arg Gly Asp Ser Arg Leu Thr	
560 565 570	
tac cag tgg cac aaa gag gga agc tca ata gga aag ttg ttc act cag	2679
Tyr Gln Trp His Lys Glu Gly Ser Ser Ile Gly Lys Leu Phe Thr Gln	
575 580 585 590	
acc atg aaa ggc gtg gaa cgc ctg gcc gtc atg gga gac acc gcc tgg	2727
Thr Met Lys Gly Val Glu Arg Leu Ala Val Met Gly Asp Thr Ala Trp	
595 600 605	

gat ttc agc tcc gct gga ggg ttc ttc act tcg gtt ggg aaa gga att	2775
Asp Phe Ser Ser Ala Gly Gly Phe Phe Thr Ser Val Gly Lys Gly Ile	
610 615 620	
cat acg gtg ttt ggc tct gcc ttt cag ggg cta ttt ggc ggc ttg aac	2823
His Thr Val Phe Gly Ser Ala Phe Gln Gly Leu Phe Gly Gly Leu Asn	
625 630 635	
tgg ata aca aag gtc atc atg ggg gcg gta ctt ata tgg gtt ggc atc	2871
Trp Ile Thr Lys Val Ile Met Gly Ala Val Leu Ile Trp Val Gly Ile	
640 645 650	
aac aca aga aac atg aca atg tcc atg agc atg atc ttg gta gga gtg	2919
Asn Thr Arg Asn Met Thr Met Ser Met Ser Met Ile Leu Val Gly Val	
655 660 665 670	
atc atg atg ttt ttg tct cta gga gtt ggg gcg t gagcggccgc	2963
Ile Met Met Phe Leu Ser Leu Gly Val Gly Ala	
675 680	
tcgagcatgc atctagaggg ccctattcta tagtgtcacc taaatgctag agctcgctga	3023
tcagcctcga ctgtgccttc tagttgccag ccatctgttg tttgcccctc ccccgctgct	3083
tccttgaccc tgggaaggtgc cactcccact gtcctttcct aataaaatga ggaaattgca	3143
tcgcattgtc tgagtaggtg tcattctatt ctgggggggtg ggggtggggca ggacagcaag	3203
ggggaggatt gggaagacaa tagcaggcat gctggggatg cgggtgggctc tatggcttct	3263
gaggcgga aaacagctgc attaatgaat cggccaacgc gcggggagag gcggtttgag	3323
tattgggcgc tcttcgctt cctcgtcac tgactcgtg cgctcggctg ttcggctgag	3383
gcgagcggta tcagctcact caaaggcgggt aatacggtta tccacagaat caggggataa	3443
cgcaggaaag aacatgtgag caaaaggcca gcaaaaggcc aggaaccgta aaaaggccgc	3503
gttgcctggcg tttttccata ggctccgccc ccctgacgag catcacaaaa atcgacgctc	3563
aagtcagagg tggcgaaacc cgacaggact ataaagatac caggcggttc cccctggaag	3623
ctccctcgtg cgctctcctg ttccgacctt gccgcttacc ggatacctgt ccgctttctt	3683
cccttcggga agcgtggcg tttctcaatg ctcacgctgt aggtatctca gttcgtgtga	3743
ggctcgttcgc tccaagctgg gctgtgtgca cgaaccccc gttcagcccg accgctgcgc	3803
cttatccggg aactatcgtc ttgagtccaa cccggtaga cacgacttat cgccactggc	3863
agcagccact ggtaacagga tttagcagagc gaggtatgta gccgggtgcta cagagtctct	3923
gaagtgggtg cctaactacg gctacactag aaggacagta tttggatatc gcgctctgct	3983
gaagccagtt accttcggaa aaagagttgg tagctcttga tccggcaaac aaaccaccgc	4043
tggtagcggg ggtttttttg tttgcaagca gcagattacg cgcagaaaaa aaggatctca	4103
agaagatcct ttgatctttt ctacggggtc tgacgctcag tggaaacgaaa actcacgtta	4163
agggattttg gtcattgagat tatcaaaaag gatcttcacc tagatccttt taaattaaaa	4223
atgaagtttt aaatcaatct aaagtatata tgagtaaact tggctctgaca gttaccaatg	4283
cttaacagtg gaggcaccta tctcagcgat ctgtctattt cgttcaccca tagttgcctg	4343
actccccgtc gtgtagataa ctacgatacg ggaggcgcta ccatctggcc ccagtgcctg	4403
aatgataccg cgagaccac gctcaccggc tccagattta tcagcaataa accagccagc	4463
cggaaagggc gagcgagaa gtggtcctgc aactttatcc gcctccatcc agtctattaa	4523
ttgttgccgg gaagctagag taagtagttc gccagttaat agtttgcgca acgttggtgc	4583
cattgctaca ggcacgtgg tgtcacgctc gtcgtttggg atgggttcat tcagctccgg	4643
ttcccaacga tcaaggcgag ttacatgac ccccatgttg tgcaaaaaag cggttagctc	4703
cttcggctcct ccgatcgttg tcagaagtaa gttggccgca gtgttatcac tcatggttat	4763
ggcagcactg cataattctc ttactgtcat gccatccgta agatgctttt ctgtgactgg	4823
tgagtactca accaagtcac tctgagaata gtgtatgcgg cgaccgagtt gctcttgccc	4883
ggcgtcaata cgggataata ccgcgccaca tagcagaact ttaaaagtgc tcatcattgg	4943
aaaacgttct tcggggcgaa aactctcaag gatcttaccg ctgttgagat ccagttcgat	5003
gtaaccact cgtgcacca actgatcttc agcatctttt actttcacca gcgtttctgg	5063
gtgagcaaaa acaggaaggc aaaatgccgc aaaaaaggga ataagggcga cacggaaatg	5123
ttgaatactc atactcttcc tttttcaata ttattgaagc atttatcagg gttattgtct	5183
catgagcggg tacatatttg aatgtattta gaaaaataaa caaatagggg ttccgcgcac	5243
atttccccga aaagtgccac ctgacgctc	5271

&lt;210&gt; 24

&lt;211&gt; 681

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

&lt;400&gt; 24

Met	Gly	Lys	Arg	Ser	Ala	Gly	Ser	Ile	Met	Trp	Leu	Ala	Ser	Leu	Ala	1	5	10	15
Val	Val	Ile	Ala	Gly	Thr	Ser	Ala	Val	Thr	Leu	Val	Arg	Lys	Asn	Arg	20	25	30	
Trp	Leu	Leu	Leu	Asn	Val	Thr	Ser	Glu	Asp	Leu	Gly	Lys	Thr	Phe	Ser	35	40	45	
Val	Gly	Thr	Gly	Asn	Cys	Thr	Thr	Asn	Ile	Leu	Glu	Ala	Lys	Tyr	Trp	50	55	60	
Cys	Pro	Asp	Ser	Met	Glu	Tyr	Asn	Cys	Pro	Asn	Leu	Ser	Pro	Arg	Glu	65	70	75	80
Glu	Pro	Asp	Asp	Ile	Asp	Cys	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Gly	Val	Glu	Asn	Val	Arg	85	90	95	
Val	Ala	Tyr	Gly	Lys	Cys	Asp	Ser	Ala	Gly	Arg	Ser	Arg	Arg	Ser	Arg	100	105	110	
Arg	Ala	Ile	Asp	Leu	Pro	Thr	His	Glu	Asn	His	Gly	Leu	Lys	Thr	Arg	115	120	125	
Gln	Glu	Lys	Trp	Met	Thr	Gly	Arg	Met	Gly	Glu	Arg	Gln	Leu	Gln	Lys	130	135	140	
Ile	Glu	Arg	Trp	Phe	Val	Arg	Asn	Pro	Phe	Phe	Ala	Val	Thr	Ala	Leu	145	150	155	160
Thr	Ile	Ala	Tyr	Leu	Val	Gly	Ser	Asn	Met	Thr	Gln	Arg	Val	Val	Ile	165	170	175	
Ala	Leu	Leu	Val	Leu	Ala	Val	Gly	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Ser	Ala	His	Cys	Ile	180	185	190	
Gly	Ile	Thr	Asp	Arg	Asp	Phe	Ile	Glu	Gly	Val	His	Gly	Gly	Thr	Trp	195	200	205	
Val	Ser	Ala	Thr	Leu	Glu	Gln	Asp	Lys	Cys	Val	Thr	Val	Met	Ala	Pro	210	215	220	
Asp	Lys	Pro	Ser	Leu	Asp	Ile	Ser	Leu	Glu	Thr	Val	Ala	Ile	Asp	Arg	225	230	235	240
Pro	Ala	Glu	Val	Arg	Lys	Val	Cys	Tyr	Asn	Ala	Val	Leu	Thr	His	Val	245	250	255	
Lys	Ile	Asn	Asp	Lys	Cys	Pro	Ser	Thr	Gly	Glu	Ala	His	Leu	Ala	Glu	260	265	270	
Glu	Asn	Glu	Gly	Asp	Asn	Ala	Cys	Lys	Arg	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Arg	Gly	275	280	285	
Trp	Gly	Asn	Gly	Cys	Gly	Leu	Phe	Gly	Lys	Gly	Ser	Ile	Val	Ala	Cys	290	295	300	
Ala	Lys	Phe	Thr	Cys	Ala	Lys	Ser	Met	Ser	Leu	Phe	Glu	Val	Asp	Gln	305	310	315	320
Thr	Lys	Ile	Gln	Tyr	Val	Ile	Arg	Ala	Gln	Leu	His	Val	Gly	Ala	Lys	325	330	335	
Gln	Glu	Asn	Trp	Thr	Thr	Asp	Ile	Lys	Thr	Leu	Lys	Phe	Asp	Ala	Leu	340	345	350	
Ser	Gly	Ser	Gln	Glu	Val	Glu	Phe	Ile	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	355	360	365	
Glu	Cys	Gln	Val	Gln	Thr	Ala	Val	Asp	Phe	Gly	Asn	Ser	Tyr	Ile	Ala	370	375	380	
Glu	Met	Glu	Thr	Glu	Ser	Trp	Ile	Val	Asp	Arg	Gln	Trp	Ala	Gln	Asp	385	390	395	400
Leu	Thr	Leu	Pro	Trp	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Val	Trp	Arg	Glu	Met	405	410	415	

His His Leu Val Glu Phe Glu Pro Pro His Ala Ala Thr Ile Arg Val  
 420 425 430  
 Leu Ala Leu Gly Asn Gln Glu Gly Ser Leu Lys Thr Ala Leu Thr Gly  
 435 440 445  
 Ala Met Arg Val Thr Lys Asp Thr Asn Asp Asn Asn Leu Tyr Lys Leu  
 450 455 460  
 His Gly Gly His Val Ser Cys Arg Val Lys Leu Ser Ala Leu Thr Leu  
 465 470 475 480  
 Lys Gly Thr Ser Tyr Lys Ile Cys Thr Asp Lys Met Phe Phe Val Lys  
 485 490 495  
 Asn Pro Thr Asp Thr Gly His Gly Thr Val Val Met Gln Val Lys Val  
 500 505 510  
 Ser Lys Gly Ala Pro Cys Arg Ile Pro Val Ile Val Ala Asp Asp Leu  
 515 520 525  
 Thr Ala Ala Ile Asn Lys Gly Ile Leu Val Thr Val Asn Pro Ile Ala  
 530 535 540  
 Ser Thr Asn Asp Asp Glu Val Leu Ile Glu Val Asn Pro Pro Phe Gly  
 545 550 555 560  
 Asp Ser Tyr Ile Ile Val Gly Arg Gly Asp Ser Arg Leu Thr Tyr Gln  
 565 570 575  
 Trp His Lys Glu Gly Ser Ser Ile Gly Lys Leu Phe Thr Gln Thr Met  
 580 585 590  
 Lys Gly Val Glu Arg Leu Ala Val Met Gly Asp Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe  
 595 600 605  
 Ser Ser Ala Gly Gly Phe Phe Thr Ser Val Gly Lys Gly Ile His Thr  
 610 615 620  
 Val Phe Gly Ser Ala Phe Gln Gly Leu Phe Gly Gly Leu Asn Trp Ile  
 625 630 635 640  
 Thr Lys Val Ile Met Gly Ala Val Leu Ile Trp Val Gly Ile Asn Thr  
 645 650 655  
 Arg Asn Met Thr Met Ser Met Ser Met Ile Leu Val Gly Val Ile Met  
 660 665 670  
 Met Phe Leu Ser Leu Gly Val Gly Ala  
 675 680

<210> 25

<211> 35

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<221> misc\_feature

<222> 1-35

<223> POW 454

<400> 25

aaaagaaaaa gcgctaccac catccaccgg gacag

35

<210> 26

<211> 41

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<221> misc\_feature



<222> 1-41  
<223> CPOW 2417

<400> 26  
actgttacc tcaaccccg tctcgccggc gaaaaagaaa a 41

<210> 27  
<211> 24  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<223> Modified JE Signal

<400> 27  
Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Met Trp Leu Ala Ser Leu Ala  
1 5 10 15  
Val Val Ile Ala Gly Thr Ser Ala  
20

<210> 28  
<211> 36  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<221> misc\_feature  
<222> 1-36  
<223> YF 482

<400> 28  
aaaagaaaaa gcgctgtgac cttggtgcgg aaaaac 36

<210> 29  
<211> 41  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<221> misc\_feature  
<222> 1-41  
<223> CYF 2433

<400> 29  
acagagatcc tcaaccccg tctcgccggc gaaaaagaaa a 41

<210> 30  
<211> 41  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<221> misc\_feature

<222> 1-41

<223> SLE 463

<400> 30

aaaagaaaaa gcgctttgca gttatcaacc tatcagggga a

41

<210> 31

<211> 40

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<221> misc\_feature

<222> 1-40

<223> CSLE 2477

<400> 31

accgttggtc gcacgttcgg actcgccggc gaaaaagaaa

40

<210> 32

<211> 39

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 32

Leu	Asp	Thr	Ile	Asn	Arg	Arg	Pro	Ser	Lys	Lys	Arg	Gly	Gly	Thr	Arg
1				5				10						15	
Ser	Leu	Leu	Gly	Leu	Ala	Ala	Leu	Ile	Gly	Leu	Ala	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln
			20				25					30			
Leu	Leu	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Gln	Gly									
			35												

<210> 33

<211> 24

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 33

Met	Trp	Leu	Ala	Ser	Leu	Ala	Val	Val	Ile	Ala	Cys	Ala	Gly	Ala	Met
1				5					10					15	
Lys	Leu	Ser	Asn	Phe	Gln	Gly	Lys								
			20												

<210> 34

<211> 30

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 34

Met	Asn	Glu	Gly	Ser	Ile	Met	Trp	Leu	Ala	Ser	Leu	Ala	Val	Val	Ile
1				5				10					15		
Ala	Cys	Ala	Gly	Ala	Met	Lys	Leu	Ser	Asn	Phe	Gln	Gly	Lys		
		20					25						30		

<210> 35

<211> 39

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 35

Met	Gly	Arg	Lys	Gln	Asn	Lys	Arg	Gly	Gly	Asn	Glu	Gly	Ser	Ile	Met
1				5				10					15		
Trp	Leu	Ala	Ser	Leu	Ala	Val	Val	Ile	Ala	Cys	Ala	Gly	Ala	Met	Lys
			20					25					30		
Leu	Ser	Asn	Phe	Gln	Gly	Lys									
			35												

<210> 36

<211> 34

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 36

Met	Ser	Lys	Lys	Arg	Gly	Gly	Ser	Glu	Thr	Ser	Val	Leu	Met	Val	Ile
1				5				10					15		
Phe	Met	Leu	Ile	Gly	Phe	Ala	Ala	Ala	Leu	Lys	Leu	Ser	Asn	Phe	Gln
			20					25					30		
Gly	Lys														

<210> 37

<211> 33

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 37

Met	Gly	Lys	Arg	Ser	Ala	Gly	Ser	Ile	Met	Trp	Leu	Ala	Ser	Leu	Ala
1				5				10					15		
Val	Val	Ile	Ala	Cys	Ala	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Leu	Ser	Asn	Phe	Gln	Gly
			20					25					30		
Lys															

<210> 38  
<211> 46  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 38  
Met Asn Val Leu Arg Gly Phe Arg Lys Glu Ile Gly Arg Met Leu Asn  
1 5 10 15  
Ile Leu Asn Arg Arg Arg Thr Ala Gly Met Ile Ile Met Leu Ile  
20 25 30  
Pro Thr Val Met Ala Phe His Leu Thr Thr Arg Asn Gly Glu  
35 40 45

<210> 39  
<211> 40  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 39  
Met Val Gly Leu Gln Lys Arg Gly Lys Arg Arg Ser Ala Thr Asp Trp  
1 5 10 15  
Met Ser Trp Leu Leu Val Ile Thr Leu Leu Gly Met Thr Leu Ala Ala  
20 25 30  
Thr Val Arg Lys Glu Arg Gly Asp  
35 40

<210> 40  
<211> 24  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 40  
Met Gly Trp Leu Leu Val Val Val Leu Leu Gly Val Thr Leu Ala Ala  
1 5 10 15  
Thr Val Arg Lys Glu Arg Gly Asp  
20

<210> 41  
<211> 24  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 41

Met Ser Trp Leu Leu Val Ile Thr Leu Leu Gly Met Thr Ile Ala Ala  
 1 5 10 15  
 Thr Val Arg Lys Glu Arg Gly Asp  
 20

<210> 42  
 <211> 5292  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
 synthetic construct

<221> CDS  
 <222> (910)...(2964)

<400> 42  
 gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatccccctat ggtgcactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60  
 ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gagtagtgcg 120  
 cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180  
 ttaggggttag gcgtttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240  
 gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacggggtc attagttcat agcccatata 300  
 tggagtccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgcg tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360  
 cccgccatt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc 420  
 attgacgtca atgggtggag tatttacggg aaactgccc cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480  
 atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540  
 atgcccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttgga gtacatctac gtattagtca 600  
 tcgctattac catgggtgatg cgggttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcggtttg 660  
 actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccacccca ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720  
 aaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatgggcg 780  
 gtaggcgtgt acggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaaccca 840  
 ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa attaatacga ctcactatag ggagacccaa gcttggtacc 900  
 gccgccgcc atg ggc aag agg tcc gcc ggc tca atc atg tgg ctc gcg agc 951  
 Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Met Trp Leu Ala Ser  
 1 5 10

ttg gca gtt gtc ata gct tgt gca ggc gcc ttc cat tta acc aca cgt 999  
 Leu Ala Val Val Ile Ala Cys Ala Gly Ala Phe His Leu Thr Thr Arg  
 15 20 25 30

aac gga gaa cca cac atg atc gtc agc aga caa gag aaa ggg aaa agt 1047  
 Asn Gly Glu Pro His Met Ile Val Ser Arg Gln Glu Lys Gly Lys Ser  
 35 40 45

ctt ctg ttt aaa aca gag gat ggc gtg aac atg tgt acc ctc atg gcc 1095  
 Leu Leu Phe Lys Thr Glu Asp Gly Val Asn Met Cys Thr Leu Met Ala  
 50 55 60

atg gac ctt ggt gaa ttg tgt gaa gac aca atc acg tac aag tgt ccc 1143  
 Met Asp Leu Gly Glu Leu Cys Glu Asp Thr Ile Thr Tyr Lys Cys Pro  
 65 70 75

ctt ctc agg cag aat gag cca gaa gac ata gac tgt tgg tgc aac tct 1191  
 Leu Leu Arg Gln Asn Glu Pro Glu Asp Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys Asn Ser  
 80 85 90

acg tcc acg tgg gta act tat ggg acg tgt acc acc atg gga gaa cat 1239  
 Thr Ser Thr Trp Val Thr Tyr Gly Thr Cys Thr Thr Met Gly Glu His  
 95 100 105 110

aga aga gaa aaa aga tca gtg gca ctc gtt cca cat gtg gga atg gga Arg Arg Glu Lys Arg Ser Val Ala Leu Val Pro His Val Gly Met Gly 115 120 125	1287
ctg gag aca cga act gaa aca tgg atg tca tca gaa ggg gcc tgg aaa Leu Glu Thr Arg Thr Glu Thr Trp Met Ser Ser Glu Gly Ala Trp Lys 130 135 140	1335
cat gtc cag aga att gaa act tgg atc ttg aga cat cca ggc ttc acc His Val Gln Arg Ile Glu Thr Trp Ile Leu Arg His Pro Gly Phe Thr 145 150 155	1383
atg atg gca gca atc ctg gca tac acc ata gga acg aca cat ttc caa Met Met Ala Ala Ile Leu Ala Tyr Thr Ile Gly Thr Thr His Phe Gln 160 165 170	1431
aga gcc ctg att ttc atc tta ctg aca gct gtc act cct tca atg aca Arg Ala Leu Ile Phe Ile Leu Leu Thr Ala Val Thr Pro Ser Met Thr 175 180 185 190	1479
atg cgt tgc ata gga atg tca aat aga gac ttt gtg gaa ggg gtt tca Met Arg Cys Ile Gly Met Ser Asn Arg Asp Phe Val Glu Gly Val Ser 195 200 205	1527
gga gga agc tgg gtt gac ata gtc tta gaa cat gga agc tgt gtg acg Gly Gly Ser Trp Val Asp Ile Val Leu Glu His Gly Ser Cys Val Thr 210 215 220	1575
acg atg gca aaa aac aaa cca aca ttg gat ttt gaa ctg ata aaa aca Thr Met Ala Lys Asn Lys Pro Thr Leu Asp Phe Glu Leu Ile Lys Thr 225 230 235	1623
gaa gcc aaa cag cct gcc acc cta agg aag tac tgt ata gag gca aag Glu Ala Lys Gln Pro Ala Thr Leu Arg Lys Tyr Cys Ile Glu Ala Lys 240 245 250	1671
cta acc aac aca aca aca gaa tct cgc tgc cca aca caa ggg gaa ccc Leu Thr Asn Thr Thr Thr Glu Ser Arg Cys Pro Thr Gln Gly Glu Pro 255 260 265 270	1719
agc cta aat gaa gag cag gac aaa agg ttc gtc tgc aaa cac tcc atg Ser Leu Asn Glu Glu Gln Asp Lys Arg Phe Val Cys Lys His Ser Met 275 280 285	1767
gta gac aga gga tgg gga aat gga tgt gga cta ttt gga aag gga ggc Val Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly Cys Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Gly 290 295 300	1815
att gtg acc tgt gct atg ttc aga tgc aaa aag aac atg gaa gga aaa Ile Val Thr Cys Ala Met Phe Arg Cys Lys Lys Asn Met Glu Gly Lys 305 310 315	1863
gtt gtg caa cca gaa aac ttg gaa tac acc att gtg ata aca cct cac Val Val Gln Pro Glu Asn Leu Glu Tyr Thr Ile Val Ile Thr Pro His 320 325 330	1911
tca ggg gaa gag cat gca gtc gga aat gac aca gga aaa cat ggc aag Ser Gly Glu Glu His Ala Val Gly Asn Asp Thr Gly Lys His Gly Lys 335 340 345 350	1959

gaa atc aaa ata aca cca cag agt tcc atc aca gaa gca gaa ttg aca Glu Ile Lys Ile Thr Pro Gln Ser Ser Ile Thr Glu Ala Glu Leu Thr 355 360 365	2007
ggc tat ggc act gtc aca atg gag tgc tct cca aga acg ggc ctc gac Gly Tyr Gly Thr Val Thr Met Glu Cys Ser Pro Arg Thr Gly Leu Asp 370 375 380	2055
ttc aat gag atg gtg ttg ttg cag atg gaa aat aaa gct tgg ctg gtg Phe Asn Glu Met Val Leu Leu Gln Met Glu Asn Lys Ala Trp Leu Val 385 390 395	2103
cac agg caa tgg ttc cta gac ctg ccg tta cca tgg ttg ccc gga gcg His Arg Gln Trp Phe Leu Asp Leu Pro Leu Pro Trp Leu Pro Gly Ala 400 405 410	2151
gac aca caa ggg tca aat tgg ata cag aaa gag aca ttg gtc act ttc Asp Thr Gln Gly Ser Asn Trp Ile Gln Lys Glu Thr Leu Val Thr Phe 415 420 425 430	2199
aaa aat ccc cat gcg aag aaa cag gat gtt gtt gtt tta gga tcc caa Lys Asn Pro His Ala Lys Lys Gln Asp Val Val Val Leu Gly Ser Gln 435 440 445	2247
gaa ggg gcc atg cac aca gca ctt aca ggg gcc aca gaa atc caa atg Glu Gly Ala Met His Thr Ala Leu Thr Gly Ala Thr Glu Ile Gln Met 450 455 460	2295
tca tca gga aac tta ctc ttc aca gga cat ctc aag tgc agg ctg aga Ser Ser Gly Asn Leu Leu Phe Thr Gly His Leu Lys Cys Arg Leu Arg 465 470 475	2343
atg gac aag cta cag ctc aaa gga atg tca tac tct atg tgc aca gga Met Asp Lys Leu Gln Leu Lys Gly Met Ser Tyr Ser Met Cys Thr Gly 480 485 490	2391
aag ttt aaa gtt gtg aag gaa ata gca gaa aca caa cat gga aca ata Lys Phe Lys Val Val Lys Glu Ile Ala Glu Thr Gln His Gly Thr Ile 495 500 505 510	2439
gtt atc aga gtg caa tat gaa ggg gac ggc tct cca tgc aag atc cct Val Ile Arg Val Gln Tyr Glu Gly Asp Gly Ser Pro Cys Lys Ile Pro 515 520 525	2487
ttt gag ata atg gat ttg gaa aaa aga cat gtc tta ggt cgc ctg att Phe Glu Ile Met Asp Leu Glu Lys Arg His Val Leu Gly Arg Leu Ile 530 535 540	2535
aca gtc aac cca att gtg aca gaa aaa gat agc cca gtc aac ata gaa Thr Val Asn Pro Ile Val Thr Glu Lys Asp Ser Pro Val Asn Ile Glu 545 550 555	2583
gca gaa cct cca ttc gga gac agc tac atc atc ata gga gta gag ccg Ala Glu Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser Tyr Ile Ile Ile Gly Val Glu Pro 560 565 570	2631
gga caa ctg aag ctc aac tgg ttt aag aaa gga agt tct atc ggc caa Gly Gln Leu Lys Leu Asn Trp Phe Lys Lys Gly Ser Ser Ile Gly Gln 575 580 585 590	2679

atg ttt gag aca aca atg agg ggg gcg aag aga atg gcc att tta ggt	2727
Met Phe Glu Thr Thr Met Arg Gly Ala Lys Arg Met Ala Ile Leu Gly	
595 600 605	
gac aca gcc tgg gat ttt gga tcc ttg gga gga gtg ttt aca tct ata	2775
Asp Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser Leu Gly Gly Val Phe Thr Ser Ile	
610 615 620	
gga aag gct ctc cac caa gtc ttt gga gca atc tat gga gct gcc ttc	2823
Gly Lys Ala Leu His Gln Val Phe Gly Ala Ile Tyr Gly Ala Ala Phe	
625 630 635	
agt ggg gtt tca tgg act atg aaa atc ctc ata gga gtc att atc aca	2871
Ser Gly Val Ser Trp Thr Met Lys Ile Leu Ile Gly Val Ile Ile Thr	
640 645 650	
tgg ata gga atg aat tca cgc agc acc tca ctg tct gtg aca cta gta	2919
Trp Ile Gly Met Asn Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Leu Ser Val Thr Leu Val	
655 660 665 670	
ttg gtg gga att gtg aca ctg tat ttg gga gtc atg gtg cag gcc	2964
Leu Val Gly Ile Val Thr Leu Tyr Leu Gly Val Met Val Gln Ala	
675 680 685	
taattagttg agcggccgct cgagcatgca tctagagggc cctattctat agtgtcacct	3024
aaatgctaga gctcgctgat cagcctcgac tgtgccttct agttgccagc catctgttgt	3084
ttgcccctcc cccgtgcctt ccttgaccct ggaagggtgcc actcccactg tcctttccta	3144
ataaaatgag gaaattgcat cgcattgtct gagtaggtgt cattctattc tggggggtgg	3204
ggtggggcag gacagcaagg gggaggattg ggaagacaat agcaggcatg ctgggggatgc	3264
ggtgggctct atggcttctg aggcggaag aaccagctgc attaatgaat cggccaacgc	3324
gcggggagag gcggtttgcg tattggggcg tcttccgctt cctcgctcac tgactcgctg	3384
cgctcggtcg ttcggtgctg gcgagcggta tcagctcact caaaggcgggt aatacggtta	3444
tccacagaat caggggataa cgcaggaag aacatgtgag caaaaggcca gcaaaaggcc	3504
aggaaccgta aaaaggccgc gttgctggcg tttttccata ggctccgccc ccctgacgag	3564
catcacaaaa atcgacgctc aagtcagagg tggcgaaacc cgacaggact ataaagatac	3624
caggcgtttc cccctggaag ctccctcgctg cgctctctctg ttccgaccct gccgcttacc	3684
ggatacctgt ccgcctttct cccttcggga agcgtggcg tttctcatag ctcacgctgt	3744
aggtatctca gttcggtgta ggtcgttcgc tccaagctgg gctgtgtgca cgaaccccc	3804
gttcagcccg accgctgcgc cttatccggt aactatcgtc ttgagtccea cccggtaga	3864
cacgacttat cgccactggc agcagccact ggtaacagga ttagcagagc gaggtatgta	3924
ggcgtgtcta cagagttctt gaagtgggtg cctaactacg gctacactag aagaacagta	3984
tttggtatct gcgctctgct gaagccagtt accttcggaa aaagagttgg tagctcttga	4044
tccggcaaac aaaccaccgc tggtagcggg ggtttttttg tttgcaagca gcagattacg	4104
cgcagaaaaa aaggatctca agaagatcct ttgatctttt ctacgggggtc tgacgctcag	4164
tggaaacgaaa actcacgtta agggattttg gtcattgagat tatcaaaaag gatcttcacc	4224
tagatccttt taaattaaaa atgaagtttt aaatcaatct aaagtatata tgagtaaaact	4284
tggcttgaca gttaccaatg cttaatcagt gaggcacctt tctcagcgat ctgtctatct	4344
cgttcatcca tagttgcctg actccccgct ggtgtagataa ctacgatacg ggagggtta	4404
ccatctggcc ccagtgtgc aatgataccg cgagaccac gctcaccggc tccagattta	4464
tcagcaataa accagccagc cggaaggggc gagcgagaa gtggtcctgc aactttatcc	4524
gcctccatcc agtctattaa ttgttgccgg gaagctagag taagtagttc gccagttaat	4584
agtttgcgca acgttggtgc cattgctaca ggcattcggtg tgtcacgctc gtcgtttggt	4644
atggcttcat tcagctccgg ttcccaacga tcaaggcgag ttacatgatc ccccatgttg	4704
tgcaaaaaag cggtagctc cttcggtcct ccgactgttg tcagaagtaa gttggccgca	4764
gtgttatcac tcatggttat ggcagcactg cataattctc ttactgtcat gccatccgta	4824
agatgctttt ctgtgactgg tgagtactca accaagtcac tctgagaata gtgtatgcgg	4884
cgaccgagtt gctcttgccc ggcgtcaata cgggataata ccgcgccaca tagcagaact	4944
ttaaaagtgc tcatcattgg aaaacgtttc tcggggcgaa aactctcaag gatcttaccg	5004
ctgttgagat ccagttcgat gtaaccact cgtgcacca actgatcttc agcatctttt	5064
actttcacca cgttttctgg gtgagcaaaa acaggaaggc aaaatgccgc aaaaaaggga	5124
ataaggcgca cacggaaatg ttgaatactc atactcttcc tttttcaata ttattgaagc	5184



atttatcagg gttattgtct catgagcgga tacatatattg aatgtattta gaaaaataaa 5244  
 caaatagggg ttccgcgcac atttccccga aaagtgccac ctgacgtc 5292

<210> 43  
 <211> 685  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
 synthetic construct

<400> 43  
 Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Met Trp Leu Ala Ser Leu Ala  
 1 5 10 15  
 Val Val Ile Ala Cys Ala Gly Ala Phe His Leu Thr Thr Arg Asn Gly  
 20 25 30  
 Glu Pro His Met Ile Val Ser Arg Gln Glu Lys Gly Lys Ser Leu Leu  
 35 40 45  
 Phe Lys Thr Glu Asp Gly Val Asn Met Cys Thr Leu Met Ala Met Asp  
 50 55 60  
 Leu Gly Glu Leu Cys Glu Asp Thr Ile Thr Tyr Lys Cys Pro Leu Leu  
 65 70 75 80  
 Arg Gln Asn Glu Pro Glu Asp Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys Asn Ser Thr Ser  
 85 90 95  
 Thr Trp Val Thr Tyr Gly Thr Cys Thr Thr Met Gly Glu His Arg Arg  
 100 105 110  
 Glu Lys Arg Ser Val Ala Leu Val Pro His Val Gly Met Gly Leu Glu  
 115 120 125  
 Thr Arg Thr Glu Thr Trp Met Ser Ser Glu Gly Ala Trp Lys His Val  
 130 135 140  
 Gln Arg Ile Glu Thr Trp Ile Leu Arg His Pro Gly Phe Thr Met Met  
 145 150 155 160  
 Ala Ala Ile Leu Ala Tyr Thr Ile Gly Thr Thr His Phe Gln Arg Ala  
 165 170 175  
 Leu Ile Phe Ile Leu Leu Thr Ala Val Thr Pro Ser Met Thr Met Arg  
 180 185 190  
 Cys Ile Gly Met Ser Asn Arg Asp Phe Val Glu Gly Val Ser Gly Gly  
 195 200 205  
 Ser Trp Val Asp Ile Val Leu Glu His Gly Ser Cys Val Thr Thr Met  
 210 215 220  
 Ala Lys Asn Lys Pro Thr Leu Asp Phe Glu Leu Ile Lys Thr Glu Ala  
 225 230 235 240  
 Lys Gln Pro Ala Thr Leu Arg Lys Tyr Cys Ile Glu Ala Lys Leu Thr  
 245 250 255  
 Asn Thr Thr Thr Glu Ser Arg Cys Pro Thr Gln Gly Glu Pro Ser Leu  
 260 265 270  
 Asn Glu Glu Gln Asp Lys Arg Phe Val Cys Lys His Ser Met Val Asp  
 275 280 285  
 Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly Cys Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Gly Ile Val  
 290 295 300  
 Thr Cys Ala Met Phe Arg Cys Lys Lys Asn Met Glu Gly Lys Val Val  
 305 310 315 320  
 Gln Pro Glu Asn Leu Glu Tyr Thr Ile Val Ile Thr Pro His Ser Gly  
 325 330 335  
 Glu Glu His Ala Val Gly Asn Asp Thr Gly Lys His Gly Lys Glu Ile  
 340 345 350  
 Lys Ile Thr Pro Gln Ser Ser Ile Thr Glu Ala Glu Leu Thr Gly Tyr  
 355 360 365  
 Gly Thr Val Thr Met Glu Cys Ser Pro Arg Thr Gly Leu Asp Phe Asn  
 370 375 380

Glu Met Val Leu Leu Gln Met Glu Asn Lys Ala Trp Leu Val His Arg  
 385 390 395 400  
 Gln Trp Phe Leu Asp Leu Pro Leu Pro Trp Leu Pro Gly Ala Asp Thr  
 405 410 415  
 Gln Gly Ser Asn Trp Ile Gln Lys Glu Thr Leu Val Thr Phe Lys Asn  
 420 425 430  
 Pro His Ala Lys Lys Gln Asp Val Val Val Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Gly  
 435 440 445  
 Ala Met His Thr Ala Leu Thr Gly Ala Thr Glu Ile Gln Met Ser Ser  
 450 455 460  
 Gly Asn Leu Leu Phe Thr Gly His Leu Lys Cys Arg Leu Arg Met Asp  
 465 470 475 480  
 Lys Leu Gln Leu Lys Gly Met Ser Tyr Ser Met Cys Thr Gly Lys Phe  
 485 490 495  
 Lys Val Val Lys Glu Ile Ala Glu Thr Gln His Gly Thr Ile Val Ile  
 500 505 510  
 Arg Val Gln Tyr Glu Gly Asp Gly Ser Pro Cys Lys Ile Pro Phe Glu  
 515 520 525  
 Ile Met Asp Leu Glu Lys Arg His Val Leu Gly Arg Leu Ile Thr Val  
 530 535 540  
 Asn Pro Ile Val Thr Glu Lys Asp Ser Pro Val Asn Ile Glu Ala Glu  
 545 550 555 560  
 Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser Tyr Ile Ile Ile Gly Val Glu Pro Gly Gln  
 565 570 575  
 Leu Lys Leu Asn Trp Phe Lys Lys Gly Ser Ser Ile Gly Gln Met Phe  
 580 585 590  
 Glu Thr Thr Met Arg Gly Ala Lys Arg Met Ala Ile Leu Gly Asp Thr  
 595 600 605  
 Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser Leu Gly Gly Val Phe Thr Ser Ile Gly Lys  
 610 615 620  
 Ala Leu His Gln Val Phe Gly Ala Ile Tyr Gly Ala Ala Phe Ser Gly  
 625 630 635 640  
 Val Ser Trp Thr Met Lys Ile Leu Ile Gly Val Ile Ile Thr Trp Ile  
 645 650 655  
 Gly Met Asn Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Leu Ser Val Thr Leu Val Leu Val  
 660 665 670  
 Gly Ile Val Thr Leu Tyr Leu Gly Val Met Val Gln Ala  
 675 680 685

<210> 44

<211> 5293

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<221> CDS

<222> (910)...(2964)

<400> 44

gacggatcgg	gagatctccc	gateccctat	ggtgcactct	cagtacaatc	tgctctgatg	60
ccgcatagtt	aagccagtat	ctgctccctg	cttgtgtgtt	ggaggtcgct	gagtagtgcg	120
cgagcaaaat	ttaagctaca	acaaggcaag	gcttgaccga	caattgcatg	aagaatctgc	180
ttaggggttag	gcgttttgcg	ctgcttcgcg	atgtacgggc	cagatatacg	cgttgacatt	240
gattattgac	tagttattaa	tagtaatcaa	ttacggggtc	attagttcat	agcccatata	300
tggagttccg	cgttacataa	cttacggtaa	atggccccgc	tggctgaccg	cccaacgacc	360
cccgccatt	gacgtcaata	atgacgtatg	ttcccatagt	aacgccaata	gggactttcc	420
attgacgtca	atgggtggag	tatttacggg	aaactgccca	cttggcagta	catcaagtgt	480
atcatatgcc	aagtacgccc	cctattgacg	tcaatgacgg	taaattggccc	gcctggcatt	540

atgccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca	600
tcgctattac catggtgatg cgggttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcgggttg	660
actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccacccca ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc	720
aaaatcaacg ggacttttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatgggcg	780
gtaggcgtgt acgggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaaccca	840
ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa attaatacga ctactatag ggagacccaa gcttggtacc	900
gccgccgcc atg ggc aag agg tcc gcc ggc tca atc atg tgg ctc gcg agc	951
Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Met Trp Leu Ala Ser	
1 5 10	
ttg gca gtt gtc ata gct tgt gca ggc gcc ttc cat tta acc aca cgt	999
Leu Ala Val Val Ile Ala Cys Ala Gly Ala Phe His Leu Thr Thr Arg	
15 20 25 30	
aac gga gaa cca cac atg atc gtc agc aga caa gag aaa ggg aaa agt	1047
Asn Gly Glu Pro His Met Ile Val Ser Arg Gln Glu Lys Gly Lys Ser	
35 40 45	
ctt ctg ttt aaa aca gag gat ggc gtg aac atg tgt acc ctc atg gcc	1095
Leu Leu Phe Lys Thr Glu Asp Gly Val Asn Met Cys Thr Leu Met Ala	
50 55 60	
atg gac ctt ggt gaa ttg tgt gaa gac aca atc acg tac aag tgt ccc	1143
Met Asp Leu Gly Glu Leu Cys Glu Asp Thr Ile Thr Tyr Lys Cys Pro	
65 70 75	
ctt ctc agg cag aat gag cca gaa gac ata gac tgt tgg tgc aac tct	1191
Leu Leu Arg Gln Asn Glu Pro Glu Asp Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys Asn Ser	
80 85 90	
acg tcc acg tgg gta act tat ggg acg tgt acc acc atg gga gaa cat	1239
Thr Ser Thr Trp Val Thr Tyr Gly Thr Cys Thr Thr Met Gly Glu His	
95 100 105 110	
aga aga gaa aaa aga tca gtg gca ctc gtt cca cat gtg gga atg gga	1287
Arg Arg Glu Lys Arg Ser Val Ala Leu Val Pro His Val Gly Met Gly	
115 120 125	
ctg gag aca cga act gaa aca tgg atg tca tca gaa ggg gcc tgg aaa	1335
Leu Glu Thr Arg Thr Glu Thr Trp Met Ser Ser Glu Gly Ala Trp Lys	
130 135 140	
cat gtc cag aga att gaa act tgg atc ttg aga cat cca ggc ttc acc	1383
His Val Gln Arg Ile Glu Thr Trp Ile Leu Arg His Pro Gly Phe Thr	
145 150 155	
atg atg gca gca atc ctg gca tac acc ata gga acg aca cat ttc caa	1431
Met Met Ala Ala Ile Leu Ala Tyr Thr Ile Gly Thr Thr His Phe Gln	
160 165 170	
aga gcc ctg att ttc atc tta ctg aca gct gtc act cct tca atg aca	1479
Arg Ala Leu Ile Phe Ile Leu Leu Thr Ala Val Thr Pro Ser Met Thr	
175 180 185 190	
atg cgt tgc ata gga atg tca aat aga gac ttt gtg gaa ggg gtt tca	1527
Met Arg Cys Ile Gly Met Ser Asn Arg Asp Phe Val Glu Gly Val Ser	
195 200 205	
gga gga agc tgg gtt gac ata gtc tta gaa cat gga agc tgt gtg acg	1575
Gly Gly Ser Trp Val Asp Ile Val Leu Glu His Gly Ser Cys Val Thr	
210 215 220	

acg atg gca aaa aac aaa cca aca ttg gat ttt gaa ctg ata aaa aca Thr Met Ala Lys Asn Lys Pro Thr Leu Asp Phe Glu Leu Ile Lys Thr 225 230 235	1623
gaa gcc aaa cag cct gcc acc cta agg aag tac tgt ata gag gca aag Glu Ala Lys Gln Pro Ala Thr Leu Arg Lys Tyr Cys Ile Glu Ala Lys 240 245 250	1671
cta acc aac aca aca aca gaa tct cgc tgc cca aca caa ggg gaa ccc Leu Thr Asn Thr Thr Thr Glu Ser Arg Cys Pro Thr Gln Gly Glu Pro 255 260 265 270	1719
agc cta aat gaa gag cag gac aaa agg ttc gtc tgc aaa cac tcc atg Ser Leu Asn Glu Glu Gln Asp Lys Arg Phe Val Cys Lys His Ser Met 275 280 285	1767
gta gac aga gga tgg gga aat gga tgt gga cta ttt gga aag gga ggc Val Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly Cys Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Gly 290 295 300	1815
att gtg acc tgt gct atg ttc aga tgc aaa aag aac atg gaa gga aaa Ile Val Thr Cys Ala Met Phe Arg Cys Lys Lys Asn Met Glu Gly Lys 305 310 315	1863
gtt gtg caa cca gaa aac ttg gaa tac acc att gtg ata aca cct cac Val Val Gln Pro Glu Asn Leu Glu Tyr Thr Ile Val Ile Thr Pro His 320 325 330	1911
tca ggg gaa gag cat gca gtc gga aat gac aca gga aaa cat ggc aag Ser Gly Glu Glu His Ala Val Gly Asn Asp Thr Gly Lys His Gly Lys 335 340 345 350	1959
gaa atc aaa ata aca cca cag agt tcc atc aca gaa gca gaa ttg aca Glu Ile Lys Ile Thr Pro Gln Ser Ser Ile Thr Glu Ala Glu Leu Thr 355 360 365	2007
ggg tat ggc act gtc aca atg gag tgc tct cca aga acg ggc ctc gac Gly Tyr Gly Thr Val Thr Met Glu Cys Ser Pro Arg Thr Gly Leu Asp 370 375 380	2055
ttc aat gag atg gtg ttg ttg cag atg gaa aat aaa gct tgg ctg gtg Phe Asn Glu Met Val Leu Leu Gln Met Glu Asn Lys Ala Trp Leu Val 385 390 395	2103
cac agg caa tgg ttc cta gac ctg ccg tta cca tgg ttg ccc gga gcg His Arg Gln Trp Phe Leu Asp Leu Pro Leu Pro Trp Leu Pro Gly Ala 400 405 410	2151
gac aca caa ggg tca aat tgg ata cag aaa gag aca ttg gtc act ttc Asp Thr Gln Gly Ser Asn Trp Ile Gln Lys Glu Thr Leu Val Thr Phe 415 420 425 430	2199
aaa aat ccc cat gcg aag aaa cag gat gtt gtt gtt tta gga tcc caa Lys Asn Pro His Ala Lys Lys Gln Asp Val Val Val Leu Gly Ser Gln 435 440 445	2247
gaa ggg gcc atg cac aca gca ctt aca ggg gcc aca gaa atc caa atg Glu Gly Ala Met His Thr Ala Leu Thr Gly Ala Thr Glu Ile Gln Met 450 455 460	2295

tca tca gga aac tta ctc ttc aca gga cat ctc aag tgc agg ctg aga Ser Ser Gly Asn Leu Leu Phe Thr Gly His Leu Lys Cys Arg Leu Arg 465 470 475	2343
atg gac aag cta cag ctc aaa gga atg tca tac tct atg tgc aca gga Met Asp Lys Leu Gln Leu Lys Gly Met Ser Tyr Ser Met Cys Thr Gly 480 485 490	2391
aag ttt aaa gtt gtg aag gaa ata gca gaa aca caa cat gga aca ata Lys Phe Lys Val Val Lys Glu Ile Ala Glu Thr Gln His Gly Thr Ile 495 500 505 510	2439
gtt atc aga gtg caa tat gaa ggg gac ggc tct cca tgc aag atc cct Val Ile Arg Val Gln Tyr Glu Gly Asp Gly Ser Pro Cys Lys Ile Pro 515 520 525	2487
ttt gag ata atg gat ttg gaa aaa aga cat gtc tta ggt cgc ctg att Phe Glu Ile Met Asp Leu Glu Lys Arg His Val Leu Gly Arg Leu Ile 530 535 540	2535
aca gtc aac cca att gtg aca gaa aaa gat agc cca gtc aac ata gaa Thr Val Asn Pro Ile Val Thr Glu Lys Asp Ser Pro Val Asn Ile Glu 545 550 555	2583
gca gaa cct cca ttc gga gac agc cac atc atc ata gga gta gag ccg Ala Glu Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser His Ile Ile Ile Gly Val Glu Pro 560 565 570	2631
gga caa ctg aag ctc aac tgg ttt aag aaa gga agt tct atc ggc caa Gly Gln Leu Lys Leu Asn Trp Phe Lys Lys Gly Ser Ser Ile Gly Gln 575 580 585 590	2679
atg ttt gag aca aca atg agg ggg gcg aag aga atg gcc att tta ggt Met Phe Glu Thr Thr Met Arg Gly Ala Lys Arg Met Ala Ile Leu Gly 595 600 605	2727
gac aca gcc tgg gat ttt gga tcc ttg gga gga gtg ttt aca tct ata Asp Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser Leu Gly Gly Val Phe Thr Ser Ile 610 615 620	2775
gga aag gct ctc cac caa gtg ttt ggt ggt gcc ttc aga aca ctc ttt Gly Lys Ala Leu His Gln Val Phe Gly Gly Ala Phe Arg Thr Leu Phe 625 630 635	2823
ggg gga atg tct tgg atc aca caa ggg cta atg ggt gcc cta ctg ctc Gly Gly Met Ser Trp Ile Thr Gln Gly Leu Met Gly Ala Leu Leu Leu 640 645 650	2871
tgg atg ggc gtc aac gca cga gac cga tca att gct ttg gcc ttc tta Trp Met Gly Val Asn Ala Arg Asp Arg Ser Ile Ala Leu Ala Phe Leu 655 660 665 670	2919
gcc aca ggg ggt gtg ctc gtg ttc tta gcg acc aat gtg cat gct Ala Thr Gly Gly Val Leu Val Phe Leu Ala Thr Asn Val His Ala 675 680 685	2964
taattagttt gggcgccgc tcgagcatgc atctagaggg ccctattcta tagtgtcacc taaattgctag agctcgctga tcagcctcga ctgtgccttc tagttgccag ccatctgttg tttgccctc ccccgctcct tccttgaccg tggaggtgc cactccact gtcctttcct aataaaatga ggaaattgca tcgcattgtc tgagtaggtg tcattctatt ctggggggtg gggtggggca ggacagcaag ggggaggatt gggaagacaa tagcaggcat gctggggatg	3024 3084 3144 3204 3264

```

cggtgggctc tatggcttct gaggcggaaa gaaccagctg cattaatgaa tcggccaacg 3324
cgcgggggaga ggcgggtttgc gtattgggcg ctcttccgct tctctcgctca ctgactcgct 3384
gcgctcggtc gttcggctgc ggcgagcggc atcagctcac tcaaaggcgg taatacgggt 3444
atccacagaa tcaggggata acgcaggaaa gaacatgtga gcaaaaggcc agcaaaaggc 3504
caggaaccgt aaaaaggccg cgttgctggc gtttttccat aggctccgcc cccctgacga 3564
gcatcacaaa aatcgacgct caagtcagag gtggcgaaac ccgacaggac tataaagata 3624
ccaggcggtt cccctggaa gctccctcgt gcgctctcct gttccgaccc tgccgcttac 3684
cggatacttg tccgccttcc tcccttcggg aagcgtggcg ctttctcata gctcacgctg 3744
taggtatctc agttcggtgt aggtcggtcg ctccaagctg ggctgtgtgc acgaaccccc 3804
cgttcagccc gaccgctgcg ccttatccgg taactatcgt cttgagtcca acccggtaa 3864
acacgactta tcgccactgg cagcagccac tggtaacagg attagcagag cgaggtagt 3924
aggcggtgct acagagttct tgaagtgggt gcctaactac ggctacacta gaagaacagt 3984
atgttggtatc tgcgctctgc tgaagccagt taccttcgga aaaagagttg gtagctcttg 4044
atccggcaaa caaaccaccg ctggtagcgg tgggtttttt gtttgcaagc agcagattac 4104
gcgcagaaaa aaaggatctc aagaagatcc tttgatcttt tctacggggt ctgacgctca 4164
gtggaacgaa aactcacgtt aagggatttt ggtcatgaga ttatcaaaaa ggatcttcac 4224
ctagatcctt ttaaatataa aatgaagttt taaatcaatc taaagtatat atgagtaaac 4284
ttggtctgac agttaccaat gcttaatcag tgaggcacct atctcagcga tctgtctatt 4344
tcgttcatcc atagttgcct gactccccgt cgtgtagata actacgatac gggagggtct 4404
accatctggc cccagtgtcg caatgatacc gcgagacca cgctcacggc ctccagattt 4464
atcagaataa aaccagccag ccggaagggc cgagcgaga agtggtcctg caactttatc 4524
cgccctccatc cagtctatta attgttgccg ggaagctaga gtaagtagtt cgccagttaa 4584
tagtttgccg aacgttggtg ccattgctac aggcacgtg gtgtcacgct cgctggttgg 4644
tatgggttca ttcagctccg gttcccaacg atcaaggcga gttacatgat ccccatgtt 4704
gtgcaaaaaa gcggtagct ccttcgggcc tccgatcggt gtcagaagta agttggccgc 4764
agtgttatca ctcatggtta tggcagcact gcataattct cttactgtca tgccatccgt 4824
aagatgcttt tctgtgactg gtgagtactc aaccaagtca ttctgagaat agtgtatgcg 4884
gcgaccgagt tgctcttgcc cggcgtaaat accgcgccac atagcagaac 4944
tttaaaagtg ctcatcattg gaaaacgttc ttccggggcg aaactctcaa ggatcttacc 5004
gctgttgaga tccagttcga tgtaaccac tcgtgcaccc aactgatctt cagcatcttt 5064
tactttcacc agcgtttctg ggtgagcaaa aacaggaagg caaaatgccg caaaaaaggg 5124
aataagggcg acacggaaat gttgaatact catactcttc ctttttcaat attattgaag 5184
catttatcag gggtattgtc tcatgagcgg atacatattt gaatgtattt agaaaaataa 5244
acaaataggg gttccgcgca catttccccg aaaagtgcc cctgacgtc 5293

```

<210> 45

<211> 685

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 45

```

Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Met Trp Leu Ala Ser Leu Ala
 1           5           10           15
Val Val Ile Ala Cys Ala Gly Ala Phe His Leu Thr Thr Arg Asn Gly
          20           25           30
Glu Pro His Met Ile Val Ser Arg Gln Glu Lys Gly Lys Ser Leu Leu
          35           40           45
Phe Lys Thr Glu Asp Gly Val Asn Met Cys Thr Leu Met Ala Met Asp
          50           55           60
Leu Gly Glu Leu Cys Glu Asp Thr Ile Thr Tyr Lys Cys Pro Leu Leu
          65           70           75           80
Arg Gln Asn Glu Pro Glu Asp Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys Asn Ser Thr Ser
          85           90           95
Thr Trp Val Thr Tyr Gly Thr Cys Thr Thr Met Gly Glu His Arg Arg
          100          105          110
Glu Lys Arg Ser Val Ala Leu Val Pro His Val Gly Met Gly Leu Glu
          115          120          125

```

Thr	Arg	Thr	Glu	Thr	Trp	Met	Ser	Ser	Glu	Gly	Ala	Trp	Lys	His	Val
130						135					140				
Gln	Arg	Ile	Glu	Thr	Trp	Ile	Leu	Arg	His	Pro	Gly	Phe	Thr	Met	Met
145						150					155				160
Ala	Ala	Ile	Leu	Ala	Tyr	Thr	Ile	Gly	Thr	Thr	His	Phe	Gln	Arg	Ala
					165					170					175
Leu	Ile	Phe	Ile	Leu	Leu	Thr	Ala	Val	Thr	Pro	Ser	Met	Thr	Met	Arg
					180				185					190	
Cys	Ile	Gly	Met	Ser	Asn	Arg	Asp	Phe	Val	Glu	Gly	Val	Ser	Gly	Gly
							200					205			
Ser	Trp	Val	Asp	Ile	Val	Leu	Glu	His	Gly	Ser	Cys	Val	Thr	Thr	Met
						215						220			
Ala	Lys	Asn	Lys	Pro	Thr	Leu	Asp	Phe	Glu	Leu	Ile	Lys	Thr	Glu	Ala
225						230						235			240
Lys	Gln	Pro	Ala	Thr	Leu	Arg	Lys	Tyr	Cys	Ile	Glu	Ala	Lys	Leu	Thr
					245					250					255
Asn	Thr	Thr	Thr	Glu	Ser	Arg	Cys	Pro	Thr	Gln	Gly	Glu	Pro	Ser	Leu
								265						270	
Asn	Glu	Glu	Gln	Asp	Lys	Arg	Phe	Val	Cys	Lys	His	Ser	Met	Val	Asp
							280						285		
Arg	Gly	Trp	Gly	Asn	Gly	Cys	Gly	Leu	Phe	Gly	Lys	Gly	Gly	Ile	Val
						295						300			
Thr	Cys	Ala	Met	Phe	Arg	Cys	Lys	Lys	Asn	Met	Glu	Gly	Lys	Val	Val
305						310					315				320
Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Leu	Glu	Tyr	Thr	Ile	Val	Ile	Thr	Pro	His	Ser	Gly
						325								335	
Glu	Glu	His	Ala	Val	Gly	Asn	Asp	Thr	Gly	Lys	His	Gly	Lys	Glu	Ile
						340								350	
Lys	Ile	Thr	Pro	Gln	Ser	Ser	Ile	Thr	Glu	Ala	Glu	Leu	Thr	Gly	Tyr
							360						365		
Gly	Thr	Val	Thr	Met	Glu	Cys	Ser	Pro	Arg	Thr	Gly	Leu	Asp	Phe	Asn
							375					380			
Glu	Met	Val	Leu	Leu	Gln	Met	Glu	Asn	Lys	Ala	Trp	Leu	Val	His	Arg
385						390					395				400
Gln	Trp	Phe	Leu	Asp	Leu	Pro	Leu	Pro	Trp	Leu	Pro	Gly	Ala	Asp	Thr
						405								415	
Gln	Gly	Ser	Asn	Trp	Ile	Gln	Lys	Glu	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Phe	Lys	Asn
						420								430	
Pro	His	Ala	Lys	Lys	Gln	Asp	Val	Val	Val	Leu	Gly	Ser	Gln	Glu	Gly
							440						445		
Ala	Met	His	Thr	Ala	Leu	Thr	Gly	Ala	Thr	Glu	Ile	Gln	Met	Ser	Ser
							455					460			
Gly	Asn	Leu	Leu	Phe	Thr	Gly	His	Leu	Lys	Cys	Arg	Leu	Arg	Met	Asp
465						470					475				480
Lys	Leu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Gly	Met	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Met	Cys	Thr	Gly	Lys	Phe
						485					490			495	
Lys	Val	Val	Lys	Glu	Ile	Ala	Glu	Thr	Gln	His	Gly	Thr	Ile	Val	Ile
						500								510	
Arg	Val	Gln	Tyr	Glu	Gly	Asp	Gly	Ser	Pro	Cys	Lys	Ile	Pro	Phe	Glu
							520						525		
Ile	Met	Asp	Leu	Glu	Lys	Arg	His	Val	Leu	Gly	Arg	Leu	Ile	Thr	Val
							535					540			
Asn	Pro	Ile	Val	Thr	Glu	Lys	Asp	Ser	Pro	Val	Asn	Ile	Glu	Ala	Glu
545						550					555				560
Pro	Pro	Phe	Gly	Asp	Ser	His	Ile	Ile	Ile	Gly	Val	Glu	Pro	Gly	Gln
						565								575	
Leu	Lys	Leu	Asn	Trp	Phe	Lys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ile	Gly	Gln	Met	Phe
						580								590	
Glu	Thr	Thr	Met	Arg	Gly	Ala	Lys	Arg	Met	Ala	Ile	Leu	Gly	Asp	Thr
						595						605			

Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser Leu Gly Gly Val Phe Thr Ser Ile Gly Lys  
 610 615 620  
 Ala Leu His Gln Val Phe Gly Gly Ala Phe Arg Thr Leu Phe Gly Gly  
 625 630 635 640  
 Met Ser Trp Ile Thr Gln Gly Leu Met Gly Ala Leu Leu Trp Met  
 645 650 655  
 Gly Val Asn Ala Arg Asp Arg Ser Ile Ala Leu Ala Phe Leu Ala Thr  
 660 665 670  
 Gly Gly Val Leu Val Phe Leu Ala Thr Asn Val His Ala  
 675 680 685

<210> 46

<211> 5293

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
 synthetic construct

<221> CDS

<222> (910)...(2964)

<400> 46

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatcccctat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60  
 ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gagtagtgcg 120  
 cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180  
 ttagggtttag gcgtttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240  
 gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacggggtc attagtcat agcccatata 300  
 tggagttccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgc tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360  
 cccgccatt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg tccccatagt aacgccataa gggactttcc 420  
 attgacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggc aaactgcca cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480  
 atcatatgcc aagtacgcc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540  
 atgcccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600  
 tcgctattac catggtgatg cggttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcggtttg 660  
 actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccacccca ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720  
 aaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatggcg 780  
 gtaggcgtgt acggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaacca 840  
 ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa attaatacga ctactatag ggagacccaa gcttggtacc 900  
 gccgccgcc atg ggc aag agg tcc gcc ggc tca atc atg tgg ctc gcg agc 951  
 Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Met Trp Leu Ala Ser  
 1 5 10

ttg gca gtt gtc ata gct tgt gca ggc gcc ttc cat tta acc aca cgt 999  
 Leu Ala Val Val Ile Ala Cys Ala Gly Ala Phe His Leu Thr Thr Arg  
 15 20 25 30

aac gga gaa cca cac atg atc gtc agc aga caa gag aaa ggg aaa agt 1047  
 Asn Gly Glu Pro His Met Ile Val Ser Arg Gln Glu Lys Gly Lys Ser  
 35 40 45

ctt ctg ttt aaa aca gag gat ggc gtg aac atg tgt acc ctc atg gcc 1095  
 Leu Leu Phe Lys Thr Glu Asp Gly Val Asn Met Cys Thr Leu Met Ala  
 50 55 60

atg gac ctt ggt gaa ttg tgt gaa gac aca atc acg tac aag tgt ccc 1143  
 Met Asp Leu Gly Glu Leu Cys Glu Asp Thr Ile Thr Tyr Lys Cys Pro  
 65 70 75



ctt ctc agg cag aat gag cca gaa gac ata gac tgt tgg tgc aac tct Leu Leu Arg Gln Asn Glu Pro Glu Asp Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys Asn Ser 80 85 90	1191
acg tcc acg tgg gta act tat ggg acg tgt acc acc atg gga gaa cat Thr Ser Thr Trp Val Thr Tyr Gly Thr Cys Thr Thr Met Gly Glu His 95 100 105 110	1239
aga aga gaa aaa aga tca gtg gca ctc gtt cca cat gtg gga atg gga Arg Arg Glu Lys Arg Ser Val Ala Leu Val Pro His Val Gly Met Gly 115 120 125	1287
ctg gag aca cga act gaa aca tgg atg tca tca gaa ggg gcc tgg aaa Leu Glu Thr Arg Thr Glu Thr Trp Met Ser Ser Glu Gly Ala Trp Lys 130 135 140	1335
cat gtc cag aga att gaa act tgg atc ttg aga cat cca ggc ttc acc His Val Gln Arg Ile Glu Thr Trp Ile Leu Arg His Pro Gly Phe Thr 145 150 155	1383
atg atg gca gca atc ctg gca tac acc ata gga acg aca cat ttc caa Met Met Ala Ala Ile Leu Ala Tyr Thr Ile Gly Thr Thr His Phe Gln 160 165 170	1431
aga gcc ctg att ttc atc tta ctg aca gct gtc act cct tca atg aca Arg Ala Leu Ile Phe Ile Leu Leu Thr Ala Val Thr Pro Ser Met Thr 175 180 185 190	1479
atg cgt tgc ata gga atg tca aat aga gac ttt gtg gaa ggg gtt tca Met Arg Cys Ile Gly Met Ser Asn Arg Asp Phe Val Glu Gly Val Ser 195 200 205	1527
gga gga agc tgg gtt gac ata gtc tta gaa cat ggg agc tgt gtg acg Gly Gly Ser Trp Val Asp Ile Val Leu Glu His Gly Ser Cys Val Thr 210 215 220	1575
acg atg gca aaa aac aaa cca aca ttg gat ttt gaa ctg ata aaa aca Thr Met Ala Lys Asn Lys Pro Thr Leu Asp Phe Glu Leu Ile Lys Thr 225 230 235	1623
gaa gcc aaa cag cct gcc acc cta agg aag tac tgt ata gag gca aag Glu Ala Lys Gln Pro Ala Thr Leu Arg Lys Tyr Cys Ile Glu Ala Lys 240 245 250	1671
cta acc aac aca aca aca gaa tct cgc tgc cca aca caa ggg gaa ccc Leu Thr Asn Thr Thr Thr Glu Ser Arg Cys Pro Thr Gln Gly Glu Pro 255 260 265 270	1719
agc cta aat gaa gag cag gac aaa agg ttc gtc tgc aaa cac tcc atg Ser Leu Asn Glu Glu Gln Asp Lys Arg Phe Val Cys Lys His Ser Met 275 280 285	1767
gta gac aga gga tgg gga aat gga tgt gga cta ttt gga aag gga ggc Val Asp Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly Cys Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Gly 290 295 300	1815
att gtg acc tgt gct atg ttc aga tgc aaa aag aac atg gaa gga aaa Ile Val Thr Cys Ala Met Phe Arg Cys Lys Lys Asn Met Glu Gly Lys 305 310 315	1863

gtt gtg caa cca gaa aac ttg gaa tac acc att gtg ata aca cct cac Val Val Gln Pro Glu Asn Leu Glu Tyr Thr Ile Val Ile Thr Pro His 320 325 330	1911
tca ggg gaa gag cat gca gtc gga aat gac aca gga aaa cat ggc aag Ser Gly Glu Glu His Ala Val Gly Asn Asp Thr Gly Lys His Gly Lys 335 340 345 350	1959
gaa atc aaa ata aca cca cag agt tcc atc aca gaa gca gaa ttg aca Glu Ile Lys Ile Thr Pro Gln Ser Ser Ile Thr Glu Ala Glu Leu Thr 355 360 365	2007
ggc tat ggc act gtc aca atg gag tgc tct cca aga acg ggc ctc gac Gly Tyr Gly Thr Val Thr Met Glu Cys Ser Pro Arg Thr Gly Leu Asp 370 375 380	2055
ttc aat gag atg gtg ttg ttg cag atg gaa aat aaa gct tgg ctg gtg Phe Asn Glu Met Val Leu Leu Gln Met Glu Asn Lys Ala Trp Leu Val 385 390 395	2103
cac agg caa tgg ttc cta gac ctg ccg tta cca tgg ttg ccc gga gcg His Arg Gln Trp Phe Leu Asp Leu Pro Leu Pro Trp Leu Pro Gly Ala 400 405 410	2151
gac aca caa ggg tca aat tgg ata cag aaa gag aca ttg gtc act ttc Asp Thr Gln Gly Ser Asn Trp Ile Gln Lys Glu Thr Leu Val Thr Phe 415 420 425 430	2199
aaa aat ccc cat gcg aag aaa cag gat gtt gtt gtt tta gga tcc caa Lys Asn Pro His Ala Lys Lys Gln Asp Val Val Val Leu Gly Ser Gln 435 440 445	2247
gaa ggg gcc atg cac aca gca ctt aca ggg gcc aca gaa atc caa atg Glu Gly Ala Met His Thr Ala Leu Thr Gly Ala Thr Glu Ile Gln Met 450 455 460	2295
tca tca gga aac tta ctc ttc aca gga cat ctc aag tgc agg ctg aga Ser Ser Gly Asn Leu Leu Phe Thr Gly His Leu Lys Cys Arg Leu Arg 465 470 475	2343
atg gac aag cta cag ctc aaa gga atg tca tac tct atg tgc aca gga Met Asp Lys Leu Gln Leu Lys Gly Met Ser Tyr Ser Met Cys Thr Gly 480 485 490	2391
aag ttt aaa gtt gtg aag gaa ata gca gaa aca caa cat gga aca ata Lys Phe Lys Val Val Lys Glu Ile Ala Glu Thr Gln His Gly Thr Ile 495 500 505 510	2439
gtt atc aga gtg caa tat gaa ggg gac ggc tct cca tgc aag atc cct Val Ile Arg Val Gln Tyr Glu Gly Asp Gly Ser Pro Cys Lys Ile Pro 515 520 525	2487
ttt gag ata atg gat ttg gaa aaa aga cat gtc tta ggt cgc ctg att Phe Glu Ile Met Asp Leu Glu Lys Arg His Val Leu Gly Arg Leu Ile 530 535 540	2535
aca gtc aac cca att gtg aca gaa aaa gat agc cca gtc aac ata gaa Thr Val Asn Pro Ile Val Thr Glu Lys Asp Ser Pro Val Asn Ile Glu 545 550 555	2583

gca gaa cct cca ttc gga gac agc tac atc atc ata gga gta gag ccg Ala Glu Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser Tyr Ile Ile Ile Gly Val Glu Pro 560 565 570	2631
gga caa ctg aag ctc aac tgg ttt aag aaa gga agc acg ctg ggc aag Gly Gln Leu Lys Leu Asn Trp Phe Lys Lys Gly Ser Thr Leu Gly Lys 575 580 585 590	2679
gcc ttt tca aca act ttg aag gga gct caa aga ctg gca gcg ttg ggc Ala Phe Ser Thr Thr Leu Lys Gly Ala Gln Arg Leu Ala Ala Leu Gly 595 600 605	2727
gac aca gcc tgg gac ttt ggc tct att gga ggg gtc ttc aac tcc ata Asp Thr Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser Ile Gly Gly Val Phe Asn Ser Ile 610 615 620	2775
gga aaa gcc gtt cac caa gtg ttt ggt ggt gcc ttc aga aca ctc ttt Gly Lys Ala Val His Gln Val Phe Gly Gly Ala Phe Arg Thr Leu Phe 625 630 635	2823
ggg gga atg tct tgg atc aca caa ggg cta atg ggt gcc cta ctg ctc Gly Gly Met Ser Trp Ile Thr Gln Gly Leu Met Gly Ala Leu Leu Leu 640 645 650	2871
tgg atg ggc gtc aac gca cga gac cga tca att gct ttg gcc ttc tta Trp Met Gly Val Asn Ala Arg Asp Arg Ser Ile Ala Leu Ala Phe Leu 655 660 665 670	2919
gcc aca ggg ggt gtg ctc gtg ttc tta gcg acc aat gtg cat gct Ala Thr Gly Gly Val Leu Val Phe Leu Ala Thr Asn Val His Ala 675 680 685	2964
taattagttt gagcgccgc tcgagcatgc atctagaggg ccctattcta tagtgtcacc taaagtctag agctcgctga tcagcctcga ctgtgccttc tagttgccag ccatctgttg tttgccctc ccccgctgcct tccttgaccc tggaggtgc cactcccact gtcctttcct aataaaatga ggaaattgca tcgcattgtc tgagtaggtg tcattctatt ctggggggtg gggtggggca ggacagcaag ggggaggatt gggaagacaa tagcaggcat gctggggatg cggtgggctc tatggcttct gaggcggaag gaaccagctg cattaatgaa tcggccaacg cgcggggaga ggcggtttgc gtattgggcg ctcttcgct tcctcgctca ctgactcgct gcgctcggtc gttcggtgc ggcgagcgt atcagctcac tcaaaggcgg taatacgggt atccacagaa tcaggggata acgcaggaaa gaacatgtga gcaaaaggcc agcaaaaggc caggaaccgt aaaaaggccg cgttgctggc gtttttccat aggtccgcc cccctgacga gcacacaaa aatcgacgt caagtcagag gtggcgaaac cgcacaggac tataaagata ccaggcgttt cccctggaa gtcctcctgt gcgctctcct gttccgacct tgccgcttac cggatacctg tccgccttcc tcccttcggg aagcgtggcg ctttctcaat gctcacgtg taggtatctc agttcggtgt aggtcgttcg ctccaagctg ggctgtgtgc acgaacccc cgttcagccc gaccgctgcg ccttatccgg taactatcgt cttgagtcca acccggtgaa acacgactta tcgccactgg cagcagccac tggtaacagg attagcagag cgaggatatg aggcggtgct acagagttct tgaagtgggt gcctaactac ggctacacta gaaggacagt atttggtatc tgcgctctgc tgaagccagt taccttcgga aaaagagttg gtagctcttg atccggcaaa caaaccaccg ctggtagcgg tgggtttttt gtttgcaagc agcagattac gcgcagaaaa aaaggatctc aagaagatcc ttgatcttt tctacggggg ctgacgctca gtggaacgaa aactcacgtt aagggtttt ggtcatgaga ttatcaaaaa ggatcttcac ctagatcctt ttaaattaaa aatgaagttt taaatcaatc taaagtatat atgagtaaac ttggtctgac agttaccaat gcttaatcag tgaggcacct atctcagcga tctgtctatt tcgttcaccc atagttgcct gactccccgt cgtgtagata actacgatac gggagggtt accatctggc ccagtgctg caatgatacc gcgagaccca cgtcacccg ctccagattt atcagcaata aaccagccag ccggaagggc cgagcgacga agtggtcctg caactttatc cgctccatc cagtctatta attgttgcg ggaagctaga gtaagtagtt cgccagttaa tgctttgcg acggttggg ccattgtctac aggcacgtg gtgtcacgct cgtcggttg tatggcttca ttcagctccg gttcccaacg atcaaggcga gttacatgat ccccatgtt	3024 3084 3144 3204 3264 3324 3384 3444 3504 3564 3624 3684 3744 3804 3864 3924 3984 4044 4104 4164 4224 4284 4344 4404 4464 4524 4584 4644 4704

```

gtgcaaaaaa gcggttagct ccttcgggtcc tccgatcggt gtcagaagta agttggccgc 4764
agtgttatca ctcatgggta tggcagcact gcataattct cttactgtca tgccatccgt 4824
aagatgcttt tctgtgactg gtgagtactc aaccaagtca ttctgagaat agtgtatgcg 4884
gcgaccgagt tgctcttgcc cggcggtcaat acgggataat accgcgccac atagcagaac 4944
tttaaaagtg ctcatcattg gaaaacgttc ttccggggcga aaactctcaa ggatcttacc 5004
gctgttgaga tccagttcga tgtaacccac tccgtgcaccc aactgatctt cagcatcttt 5064
tactttcacc agcgtttctg ggtgagcaaa aacaggaagg caaaatgccg caaaaaaggg 5124
aataagggcg acacggaaat gttgaatact catactcttc ctttttcaat attattgaag 5184
catttatcag ggttattgtc tcatgagcgg atacatattt gaatgtattt agaaaaataa 5244
acaaataggg gttccgcgca catttccccg aaaagtgccca cctgacgtc 5293

```

<210> 47

<211> 685

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 47

```

Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Met Trp Leu Ala Ser Leu Ala
 1          5          10          15
Val Val Ile Ala Cys Ala Gly Ala Phe His Leu Thr Thr Arg Asn Gly
 20          25          30
Glu Pro His Met Ile Val Ser Arg Gln Glu Lys Gly Lys Ser Leu Leu
 35          40          45
Phe Lys Thr Glu Asp Gly Val Asn Met Cys Thr Leu Met Ala Met Asp
 50          55          60
Leu Gly Glu Leu Cys Glu Asp Thr Ile Thr Tyr Lys Cys Pro Leu Leu
 65          70          75          80
Arg Gln Asn Glu Pro Glu Asp Ile Asp Cys Trp Cys Asn Ser Thr Ser
 85          90          95
Thr Trp Val Thr Tyr Gly Thr Cys Thr Thr Met Gly Glu His Arg Arg
100          105          110
Glu Lys Arg Ser Val Ala Leu Val Pro His Val Gly Met Gly Leu Glu
115          120          125
Thr Arg Thr Glu Thr Trp Met Ser Ser Glu Gly Ala Trp Lys His Val
130          135          140
Gln Arg Ile Glu Thr Trp Ile Leu Arg His Pro Gly Phe Thr Met Met
145          150          155          160
Ala Ala Ile Leu Ala Tyr Thr Ile Gly Thr Thr His Phe Gln Arg Ala
165          170          175
Leu Ile Phe Ile Leu Leu Thr Ala Val Thr Pro Ser Met Thr Met Arg
180          185          190
Cys Ile Gly Met Ser Asn Arg Asp Phe Val Glu Gly Val Ser Gly Gly
195          200          205
Ser Trp Val Asp Ile Val Leu Glu His Gly Ser Cys Val Thr Thr Met
210          215          220
Ala Lys Asn Lys Pro Thr Leu Asp Phe Glu Leu Ile Lys Thr Glu Ala
225          230          235          240
Lys Gln Pro Ala Thr Leu Arg Lys Tyr Cys Ile Glu Ala Lys Leu Thr
245          250          255
Asn Thr Thr Thr Glu Ser Arg Cys Pro Thr Gln Gly Glu Pro Ser Leu
260          265          270
Asn Glu Glu Gln Asp Lys Arg Phe Val Cys Lys His Ser Met Val Asp
275          280          285
Arg Gly Trp Gly Asn Gly Cys Gly Leu Phe Gly Lys Gly Gly Ile Val
290          295          300
Thr Cys Ala Met Phe Arg Cys Lys Lys Asn Met Glu Gly Lys Val Val
305          310          315          320

```

Gln Pro Glu Asn Leu Glu Tyr Thr Ile Val Ile Thr Pro His Ser Gly  
 325 330 335  
 Glu Glu His Ala Val Gly Asn Asp Thr Gly Lys His Gly Lys Glu Ile  
 340 345 350  
 Lys Ile Thr Pro Gln Ser Ser Ile Thr Glu Ala Glu Leu Thr Gly Tyr  
 355 360 365  
 Gly Thr Val Thr Met Glu Cys Ser Pro Arg Thr Gly Leu Asp Phe Asn  
 370 375 380  
 Glu Met Val Leu Leu Gln Met Glu Asn Lys Ala Trp Leu Val His Arg  
 385 390 395 400  
 Gln Trp Phe Leu Asp Leu Pro Leu Pro Trp Leu Pro Gly Ala Asp Thr  
 405 410 415  
 Gln Gly Ser Asn Trp Ile Gln Lys Glu Thr Leu Val Thr Phe Lys Asn  
 420 425 430  
 Pro His Ala Lys Lys Gln Asp Val Val Leu Gly Ser Gln Glu Gly  
 435 440 445  
 Ala Met His Thr Ala Leu Thr Gly Ala Thr Glu Ile Gln Met Ser Ser  
 450 455 460  
 Gly Asn Leu Leu Phe Thr Gly His Leu Lys Cys Arg Leu Arg Met Asp  
 465 470 475 480  
 Lys Leu Gln Leu Lys Gly Met Ser Tyr Ser Met Cys Thr Gly Lys Phe  
 485 490 495  
 Lys Val Val Lys Glu Ile Ala Glu Thr Gln His Gly Thr Ile Val Ile  
 500 505 510  
 Arg Val Gln Tyr Glu Gly Asp Gly Ser Pro Cys Lys Ile Pro Phe Glu  
 515 520 525  
 Ile Met Asp Leu Glu Lys Arg His Val Leu Gly Arg Leu Ile Thr Val  
 530 535 540  
 Asn Pro Ile Val Thr Glu Lys Asp Ser Pro Val Asn Ile Glu Ala Glu  
 545 550 555 560  
 Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser Tyr Ile Ile Ile Gly Val Glu Pro Gly Gln  
 565 570 575  
 Leu Lys Leu Asn Trp Phe Lys Lys Gly Ser Thr Leu Gly Lys Ala Phe  
 580 585 590  
 Ser Thr Thr Leu Lys Gly Ala Gln Arg Leu Ala Ala Leu Gly Asp Thr  
 595 600 605  
 Ala Trp Asp Phe Gly Ser Ile Gly Gly Val Phe Asn Ser Ile Gly Lys  
 610 615 620  
 Ala Val His Gln Val Phe Gly Gly Ala Phe Arg Thr Leu Phe Gly Gly  
 625 630 635 640  
 Met Ser Trp Ile Thr Gln Gly Leu Met Gly Ala Leu Leu Leu Trp Met  
 645 650 655  
 Gly Val Asn Ala Arg Asp Arg Ser Ile Ala Leu Ala Phe Leu Ala Thr  
 660 665 670  
 Gly Gly Val Leu Val Phe Leu Ala Thr Asn Val His Ala  
 675 680 685

&lt;210&gt; 48

&lt;211&gt; 34

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

&lt;400&gt; 48

tgtgcaggcg ccttccattt aaccacacgt aacg

34

&lt;210&gt; 49

&lt;211&gt; 40

<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 49  
tcgagcggcc gctcaactaa ttaggcctgc accatgactc 40

<210> 50  
<211> 30  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 50  
cttatcgaaa ttaatacgac tcactatagg 30

<210> 51  
<211> 25  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 51  
atagattgct ccaaactt ggtgg 25

<210> 52  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 52  
actccatagg aaaagccgtt cacc 24

<210> 53  
<211> 30  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 53  
gcgagctcta gcatttaggt gacactatag 30

<210> 54  
<211> 33  
<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 54

ctccaccaag tgtttggtgg tgccttcaga aca

33

<210> 55

<211> 11

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 55

Leu His Gln Val Phe Gly Gly Ala Phe Arg Thr  
1 5 10

<210> 56

<211> 30

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 56

cttatcgaaa ttaatacgac tcactatagg

30

<210> 57

<211> 39

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 57

gaattcgtct cacttccttt cttaaaccag ttgagcttc

39

<210> 58

<211> 31

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 58

ggaattcgtc tcggaagcac gctgggcaag g

31

<210> 59

<211> 30

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 59

gcgagctcta gcatttaggt gacactatag

30

<210> 60

<211> 33

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 60

aactgggttta agaaaggaag cacgctgggc gcc

33

<210> 61

<211> 11

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of artificial sequence; note =  
synthetic construct

<400> 61

Asn Trp Lys Lys Gly Ser Thr Leu Gly Lys Ala

1

5

10



## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.  
PCT/US02/10764

**A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER**

IPC(7) : Please See Extra Sheet.

US CL : 435/5, 7.1, 69.1; 530/387.1; 424/218.1; 536/23.72

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

**B. FIELDS SEARCHED**

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : 435/5, 7.1, 69.1; 530/387.1; 424/218.1; 536/23.72

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

MEDLINE, BIOSIS, WPIDS, USPATFUL

**C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT**

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	US 5,494,671 A (LAI, C., et al.) 27 February 1996, see entire document.	1-43
Y	US 6,074,865 A (KELLY, E. P. and A. D. KING) 13 June 2000, see entire document.	1-43
Y	US 6,165,477 A (IVY, J., et al.) 26 December 2000, see entire document.	1-43

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:	"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principles or theory underlying the invention
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"E" earlier document published on or after the international filing date	"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	"G" document member of the same patent family
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means	
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	

Date of the actual completion of the international search

18 JUNE 2002

Date of mailing of the international search report

18 JUL 2002

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US  
Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks  
Box PCT  
Washington, D.C. 20231

Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230

Authorized officer

J. S. PARKIN

Telephone No. (703) 308-1234

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US02/10764

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER:  
IPC (7):

C12Q 1/70; G01N 33/53; C12P 21/06; C07K 16/00; C07H 21/04; A61K 39/12

**This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning  
Operations and is not part of the Official Record**

**BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

- ☐ BLACK BORDERS
- ☐ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- ☒ FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
- ☒ BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
- ☐ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- ☐ COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
- ☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
- ☐ LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
- ☐ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY
- ☐ OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_

**IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.**

**As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.**